

Main catalog

Industrial Automation & Motion PLCs, HMIs, Drives, Servo Drives, Motion Controllers

Industrial Automation & Motion PLCs, HMIs, Drives, Servo Drives, Motion Controllers

| AC500 products family | |
|---|--|
| Automation Builder - Integrated engineering suite | |
| AC500-eCo - Entry level PLC solutions | |
| AC500 - High performance modular PLC | |
| AC500-XC - PLC operating in eXtreme Conditions | |
| AC500-S - Functional Safety PLC | |
| CP600 and CP400 series - HMI and control panels | |
| DigiVis 500 - Supervision software | |
| Low voltage drives | |
| Motion control | |
| Application descriptions and additional information | |
| Index | |

AC500 products family Overview

ABB offers a comprehensive range of scalable PLCs and robust HMI control panels as well as high-availability solutions.

Since its launch in 2006, the AC500 PLC platform has achieved significant industry recognition for delivering high performance, quality and reliability. ABB delivers scalable, flexible and efficient ranges of automation components to fulfill all conceivable automation applications.



Example of connectivity options for AC500





AC500

ABB's powerful flagship PLC offering a wide range of performance levels and scalability within a single, simple concept where most competitors require multiple product ranges to deliver similar functionality. Web server integrated and IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol for all Ethernet versions.



Drives & Motion control

Our motion control products and low voltage AC drives include a choice of real-time Ethernet and high-performance multi-axis motion control. A broad selection of capabilities includes communications options, drive-based functional safety features and programming tools to adapt to a wide range of applications.



AC500-eCo

Meets the cost-effective demands of the small PLC market whilst offering total inter-operability with the core AC500 range. Up to 10 I/O modules connected to the CPU, fast counter onboard CPU up to 50 kHz. Web server, FTP server and Modbus-TCP for all Ethernet versions. A Pulse Train Output module is available for multi axis positioning.



Control panels

Our control panels offer a wide range of touchscreen graphical displays from 3.5" up to 15". They are provided with a user friendly configuration software that enables tailor made customized HMI solutions. Rich sets of graphical symbols and the relevant drivers for ABB automation products are provided. Control panels for visualization of AC500 webserver applications are available as well.



AC500-S

A PLC based modular automation solution that makes it easier than before to mix and match standard and safety I/O modules to expertly meet your safety requirements in all functional safety applications. "Extreme conditions" version is also offered.



AC500-XC

"Extreme conditions" modules with extended operating temperature, immunity to vibration and hazardous gases, use at high altitudes, in humid conditions, etc. It replaces advantageously expensive cabinets by its built-in protection against dirt, water, gases, dust.



DigiVis 500

DigiVis 500 software is a simple and easily accessible solution in the development of supervision applications. It offers all the functions that are essential to a secure environment, its functional reliability and dual-display mode will simplify all your supervision operations, keeping interruptions to a minimum.



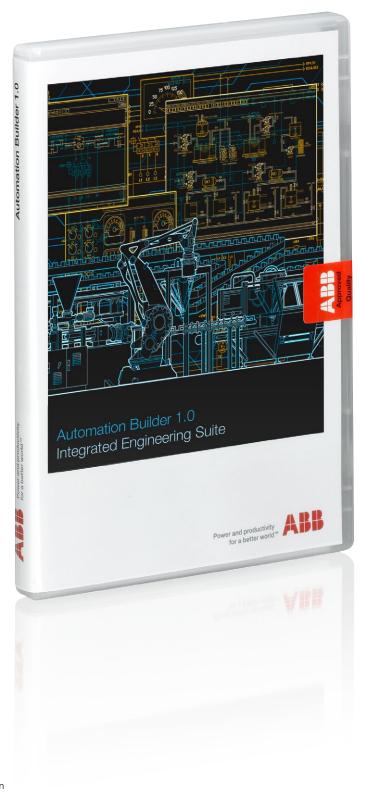
Programming software

Automation Builder integrates the Engineering and Maintenance for PLC, Drives, Motion, HMI and Robotics. It complies with the IEC 61131-3 standard offering all 5 IEC programming languages for PLC and Drive configuration. In addition, it includes continuous function chart, C, extensive function block libraries, and powerful embedded simulation/visualization features.

Automation Builder supports a number of languages (English, German, French, Chinese, Spanish) and comes with new libraries, FTP functions, SMTP, SNTP, smart diagnostics and debugging capabilities.

AC500 products family **Automation Builder**

Automation Builder is ABB's new engineering productivity suite for machine builders and system integrators.



Discover engineering productivity in engineering your discrete automation solutions.

Automation Builder is ABB's integrated programming and simulation environment for PLCs, safety, robots, motion, drives and control panels.

Automation Builder integrates the proven ABB tools Control Builder Plus, RobotStudio, Drive Manager, Mint WorkBench and Panel Builder.

Minimize your efforts for managing your project code and data with Automation Builder.

Improve your productivity through seamless engineering common data storage, single project archive, time saving library blocks for device integration, and a common software installer.

Reduce engineering effort and maintenance cost using easy to use libraries for applications in wind, water, solar, drives, motion, robotics and safety.

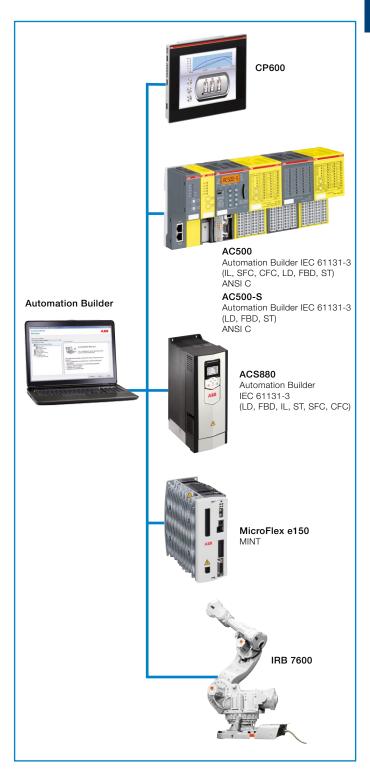
Benefit from the simplicity of IEC 61131-3, PLC open, ANSI C and MINT programming languages.

Speed up your project by the bulk data handling capabilities of Automation Builder.

Reduce downtime by simplified diagnostics and maintenance.

Automation Builder is this single software suite for you to configure and program various ABB controller families in a single project.

Secure and restore your applications in a consistent joint backup.

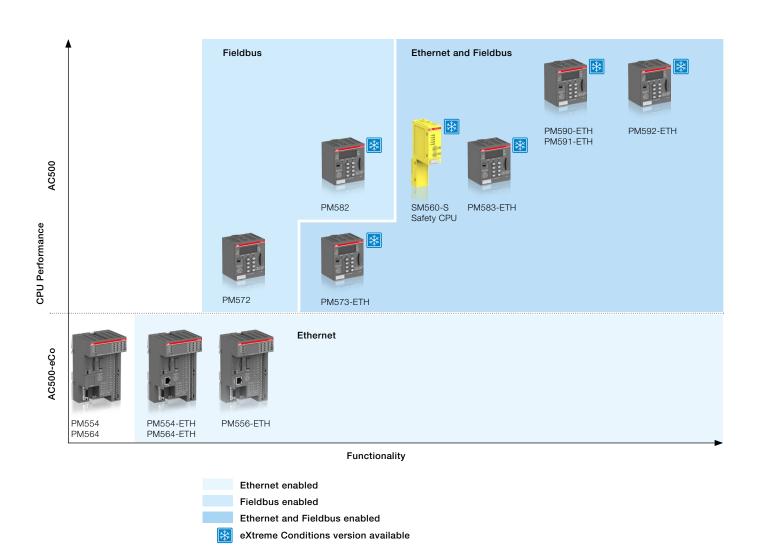


AC500 products family At a glance...

The AC500 Programmable Logic Controllers offers the latest technology enhancements with greater performance in a scalable package.

Standard industrial communications fieldbus, networks and protocols supported by the 'One Platform' solution enable the AC500 to be a very capable automation solution in demanding

environment. The flexible scalable range of superior performance CPUs enables complete control of your application whenever and wherever you need it.

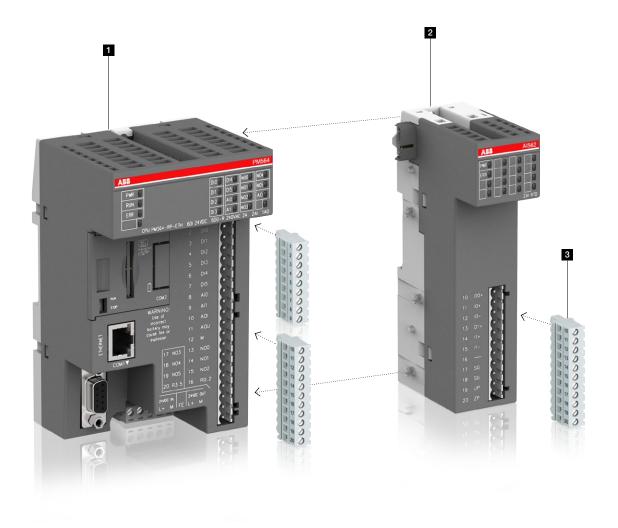


AC500 products family At a glance...

| | AC500-eCo | AC500 | AC500-XC | AC500-S (2) | AC500-S-XC (2) | |
|---|-----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| System Configuration and Application pro | gramming | | | | | |
| Automation Builder (common programming tool) | | | | | | |
| Application Features | | | | | | |
| Extended temperature range | | | | | | |
| Functional safety | | | | | | |
| Support of simple motion with FM562 module (1) | | | | | | |
| Support of coordinated motion (1) | | | | | | |
| Support of High Availability (HA) | | | | | | |
| CPU Features | AC500-eCo | AC500 | AC500-XC | AC500-S (2) | AC500-S-XC (2) | |
| Performance (time per binary instruction) | 0.08 μs | 0.0020.06 µs | 0.0020.06 µs | 0.05 μs | 0.05 µs | |
| Program memory | 128512 kB | 1284096 kB | 1284096 kB | 1024 kB | 1024 kB | |
| User data memory | 14130 kB | 1285632 kB | 1285632 kB | 1024 kB | 1024 kB | |
| Remnent data (= saved) | 2 kB | 121536 kB | 121536 kB | 120 kB | 120 kB | |
| Serial communication | | | | | | |
| RS232 | | | | | | |
| RS485 | | | | | | |
| Isolated interface | | | | | | |
| Ethernet | | | | | | |
| DHCP, FTP server, Web server | | | | | | |
| Programming | | | | | | |
| Modbus-TCP | | | | | | |
| IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol | | | | | | |
| SNTP (Simple Network Time Protocol) | | | | | | |
| SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol) | | | | | | |
| Capability to connect Fieldbus Modules | | | | | | |
| I/Os integrated on CPU | | | | | | |
| I/O Modules Features | S500-eCo | S500 | S500-XC | S500-S (2) | S500-S-XC (2) | |
| Analog modules | | | | | | |
| Configurable | | | | | | |
| Dedicated | | | | | | |
| Digital modules | | | | | | |
| Configurable | | | | | | |
| Dedicated | | | | | | |
| Transistor outputs short circuit protected | | | | | | |
| Diagnosis for outputs | | | | | | |
| Extension with S500-eCo and S500(-XC) I/O modules | • | | | (2) | (2) | |

[■] fully
□ partly
(1) Requires Library PS552-MC-E.
(2) AC500-S and AC500-S-XC are extension CPU modules. They require an AC500 or AC500-XC CPU to operate. The latter support all communication interfaces.

AC500 products family AC500-eCo



1 AC500-eCo Central Processing Unit (CPU)

- Different memory options
- Integrated communication option.

2 S500-eCo I/O Modules

- Up to 10 expansions
- Decentralized extension available.

3 Terminal blocks

- Three types of pluggable terminal blocks available.

AC500 products family AC500 and AC500-XC



1 Terminal Base

- Same for all AC500 CPU types
- For 1, 2 or 4 communication modules
- With serial interfaces.

2 Communication Modules

- For PROFIBUS DP®, Ethernet, Modbus TCP, EtherCAT® CANopen® or PROFINET® IO
- Up to 4 pluggable.

3 AC500 Central Processing Unit (CPU)

- Different performance, memory, network, operating conditions options
- Integrated communication.

4 S500 I/O Modules

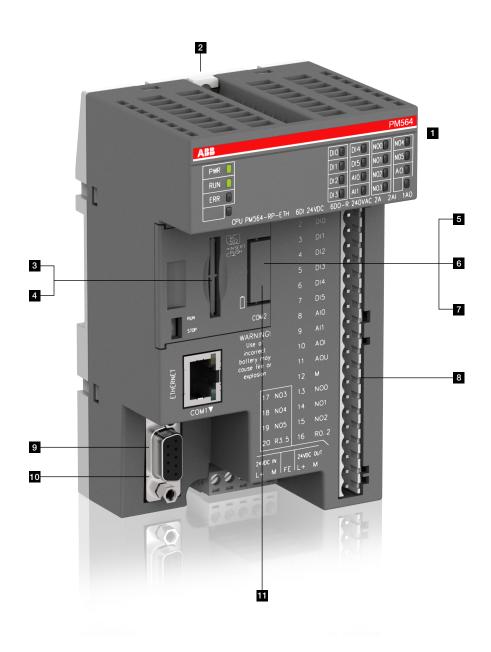
- Up to 10 expansions
- Decentralized extension available.

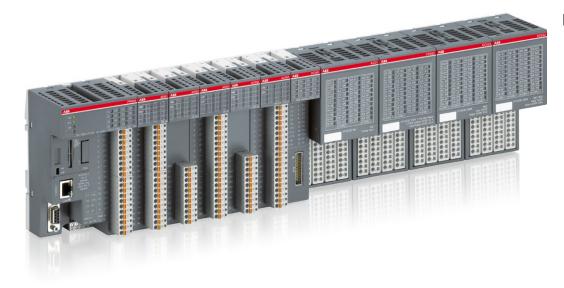
5 Terminal units

- Up to 10 terminal units
- Decentralized extension available.

AC500 products family AC500-eCo system characteristics

AC500-eCo CPUs can be locally expanded with up to 10 I/O modules. New AC500-eCo CPUs for use with pluggable terminal blocks available.





1 AC500-eCo CPUs can be locally expanded with up to 10 I/O modules (Standard S500 and S500-eCo I/O modules can be mixed).



2 Wall mounting



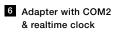
3 SD-card adapter



4 SD-card



5 Adapter with realtime clock





7 Adapter with COM2



8 Terminal blocks



9 RS485 isolator for COM1



10 COM1 USB

11 COM2 USB programming cable



AC500-eCo Starter kits. More information page 163.

AC500 products family AC500 system characteristics

AC500, superior local extension capabilities for I/O communication and best-in-class CPU functionality and industry leading performance.





1 AC500 CPUs can be locally expanded with up to 10 I/O modules (Standard S500 and S500-eCo I/O modules can be mixed).



2 Terminal base



5 S500 Terminal unit



8 SD-card



3 Communication module Up to 4 modules in numerous combinations to communicate with nearly everything



6 S500 I/O module



9 Battery



4 CPU module



7 S500-eCo I/O module

AC500 products family **Functional Safety**

AC500-S Safety PLC is the answer for complex machine safety applications that need the highest level of reliability, efficiency and flexibility.

Hence this safety PLC is aimed at protecting people, machines or processes, environment and investment. An ideal choice of safety PLC that is well suited for wind turbine, crane, hoist and robot applications.











2 S500 Safety I/O module



3 Safety terminal unit

More integration and easier programming

Featuring a consistent look and feel across the entire range, the AC500 is the PLC of choice for applications where uncompromising flexibility, integration and communication are a must. With Automation Builder, you easily integrate your safety application with your ABB PLC, Safety, Drives, Motion, HMI and Robotics. Automation Builder is simple to use through the integrated standard languages like IEC 61131-3, letting you get up and running in no time at all. And not only that: Clear configuration of the overall system with one single tool ensures optimal transparency.

With the AC500-S Safety PLC, the latest addition to the AC500 family, ABB takes the stress out of managing even the most complex safety applications. Support for safety-relevant calculations such as COS, SIN, TAN, ASIN, ACOS and LOG makes the AC500-S ideal for applications in fields like crane engineering, wind power generation, robotics and hoist technology. Plus it gives you greater flexibility and simplicity thanks to safety programming under Structured Text (ST) as well as full support for Function Block Diagram (FBD) and Ladder Diagram (LD). Also available in extreme conditions version.

AC500 products family Extreme conditions

PLC AC500-XC for extreme conditions to be used indoor and outdoor. Ruggedized variants of AC500 for those fighting with the elements.

Hence this PLC AC500-XC is aimed to be reliable, functional and operational even under rough environmental conditions.







1 Extreme conditions communication module



2 Extreme conditions CPU and terminal base



3 Extreme conditions S500 terminal unit



4 Extreme conditions S500 I/O module



Operating in wet environment

Increased resistance to 100 % humidity with condensation.





Extended operating temperature

- -40 °C up to +70 °C operating temperature.



Use at high altitudes

Operating altitude up to 4000 m above sea level.





Extended immunity to hazardous gases and salt mist

- G3, 3C2 immunity
- Salt mist EN 60068-2-52 / EN 60068-2-11.



Extended immunity to vibration

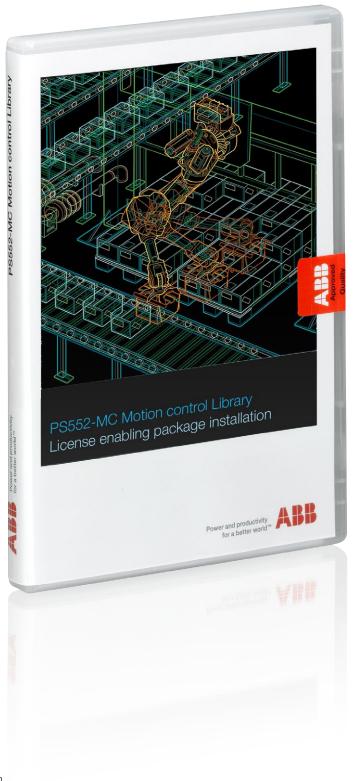
- 4 g root mean square random vibration up to 500 Hz
- 2 g sinusoidal vibration up to 500 Hz.



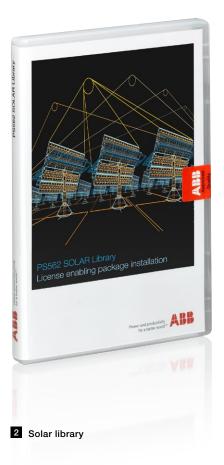
Extended EMC requirements

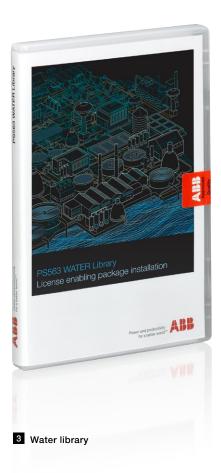
- EN 61000-4-5 surge immunity test
- EN 61000-4-4 transient / burst immunity test.

The AC500 libraries increase stability, while reducing warranty and service efforts. A good investment for System Integrators and end-users. These library packages contain easy to use examples enabling with minimal programming effort to realize also complex and demanding applications quickly.









AC500 libraries especially focus on easy integration of drives, HMI and supervisory systems, enabling your automation solution to be built and commissioned quickly. AC500 solution libraries by ABB are maintained to ensure that your programs can also be used with less risk.

Motion control library

Library package for decentral, central and coordinated motion following PLCopen® standard.

Solar library

Library package for solar trackers to increase energy efficiency, fast commissioning, excellent positioning accuracy.

Water library

Library package with functions for energy efficiency and fast commissioning of water applications for example pumping stations and remote communications.

Drives integration library

Library package for fast integration of ABB ACS drives with different field busses. Included free-of-charge in the Automation Builder suite.

AC500 products family CP600 series

ABB control panels can be distinguished from their competitors by their easy yet comprehensive functionality, making clear and easy to understand tailor made operational information for production plants and machines available at a single touch. CP600 control panels make machine operation efficient, predictable and user-friendly.



Build effective graphic interfaces with Panel Builder 600 - efficient representation of your information







CP600





AC500 without Webserver

Save engineering time by using Automation Builder for both your PLC and WebVisu



Automation Builder programming station





AC500 with Webserver







CP600-WEB with visualization for AC500 web server

Connectivity with Drives directly without PLC



Automation Builder programming station







CP600









Drives

Automation products Supervision solution

DigiVis 500 software is a simple and easily accessible solution in the development of supervision applications.

It offers all the functions that are essential to a secure environment, its functional reliability and dual-display mode will simplify all your supervision operations, keeping interruptions to a

minimum. Whether you are an OEM, a machine manufacturer or an integrator, DigiVis 500 will adapt to any application, machine or control room.



Create your applications quickly and easily

The environment and the development functions have been designed to offer greater accessibility and to be exceptionally user friendly. The management structure allows you to place data in a hierarchy and access the different elements of your project efficiently.

Configuring the supervision applications is easy, whether you create your own or choose to customize or use one of the predefined models from the different libraries.

Adaptability

A range of options is available to allow you to choose and adjust the maximum number of operational variables per project. Ranging from 50 to an infinite number of variable (OPC signals), you will surely find a size to fit your application needs.

Save time

DigiVis 500 is easy to connect and put into operation thanks to its interaction with our PLC AC500 solution.

The development functions require no scripting, so you will not waste time with debugging.

What is more, updating your projects on the fly allows you to quickly make any minor changes without rebooting the software.

Manage your projects efficiently

DigiVis 500 software runs on any Windows XP/7 PC platform. The dual-display mode enhances availability.

The overview offers quick access to all available visualization screens. The "DigiBrowse" option gives you access to all the supervision data outside the software.

Manage your results

Data processing is optimized from archiving and safeguarding to exporting and making practical use of the data.

Modularity

users.

Whatever the size of your system, DigiVis 500 will suit your needs. It will also allow you to manage High Availability systems with our turnkey PLC (CI590) supervision solution.

Reliability and security

The software's reliability and stability ensure a constant flow in the supervision of installations and the recovery of key data, particularly in managing high-availability solutions. The in-built alarm system enables you to ensure the integrity of your installations by customizing the advanced configuration. The "Security lock" option, which controls access, allows you to configure up to 16 profiles for a maximum of 1 000 individual

ABB motion control Capability without complexity

ABB motion control drives offer flexible technologies and high performance motor control to solve a wide variety of applications.



For more than 25 years, MINT motion controls have been solving simple and complex motion tasks in the fields of packaging, electronics assembly and test, simple CNC systems and many more. MINT™ is a high level programming language for simple multi-axis machine control. It combines multitasking efficiency, with event driven responsiveness and a simple plain english language to simplify machine and motion applications. MINT is supported by different platforms, such as intelligent drives, panel-mount analog / stepper, real-time Ethernet motion controllers, and plug-in controllers for drives, providing versatility in tackling a wide variety of applications.



MINT™ programmable motion systems

NextMove motion controllers offer high-level machine programming, multiaxis coordinated motion and a choice of technologies form stepper control, analog control and realtime Ethernet. Our intelligent drives are also programmable in the same easy to use MINT language.

Flexible intelligent drives

MicroFlex e100 and MotiFlex e100 are programmable in MINT Lite and provide solutions to simple motion tasks such as indexing. MINT lite also allows flexible solutions to distributed control from PLCs where the behavior of each axis can be tailored to simplify control schemes.

Motion control library

This library package for decentral, central and coordinated motion enabling fast and standardized engineering, especially together with ABB's motion control ACS Drives. The development of this library according PLC Open Standard offers a future proof investment.

Advanced intelligent drives

MicroFlex e150 supports multi-tasking MINT programming with additional support for software CAMs, flying shears offering a single device solution to applications such as cutto-length and labelling. ACSM1 high power motion drives feature SPC function block programming and a drive to drive (D2D) link for synchronization of multiple axes,

Multi-axis intelligent drives

A plug-in MINT motion controller option for MotiFlex e100 provides up to five axes of coordinated motion, eliminating the need for an external controller. This high performance solution utilizes Ethernet POWERLINK and reduces cabling and panel space significantly offering a cost advantage.

Low Voltage AC Drives For premium motor control

You base your business on cost efficiency and performance. We build advanced drive technology that's capable and compatible with your needs, for today and tomorrow. Our low voltage AC drives are flexible for you to optimize your process control, and reliable for high availability. You also get premium service, responsible solutions and expertise at your disposal, anywhere on the globe.





ACS880-01 All-compatible wall-mounted drive with everything built-in.



ACSM1 The flexible workhorse for many high performance applications.



ACS310 Built-in features for pump and fan applications.



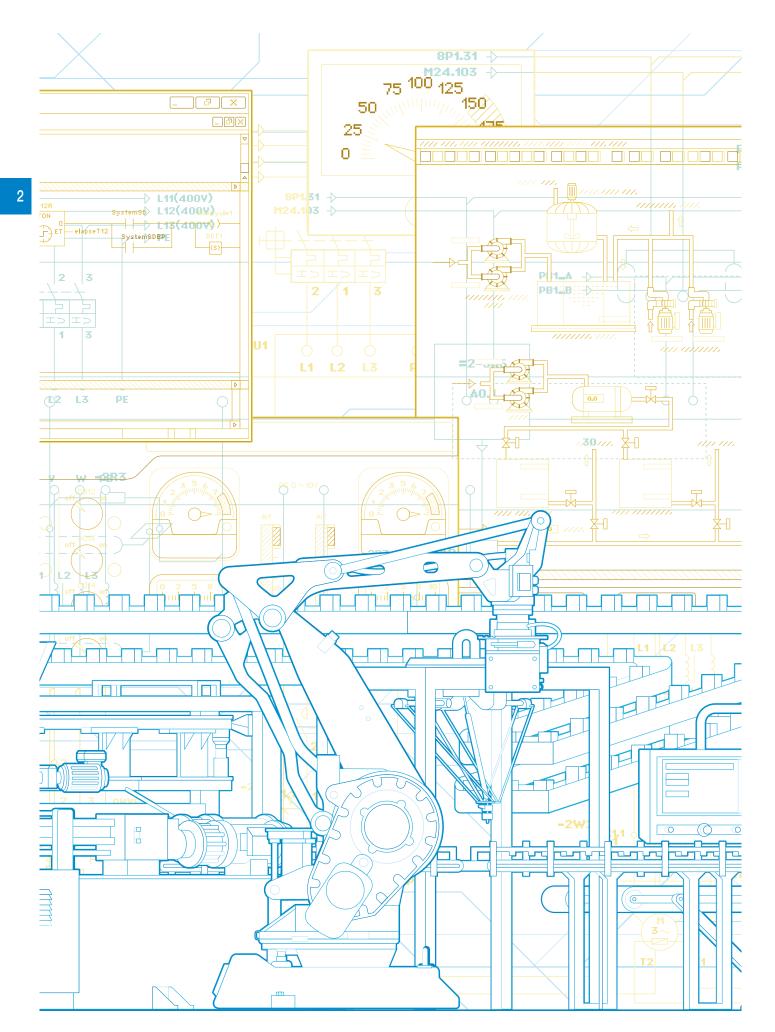
ACS550 A wide power range for a broad range of industries.



Compact and easy drives to install, set and commission.



Flexibility and scalability for machinery applications.



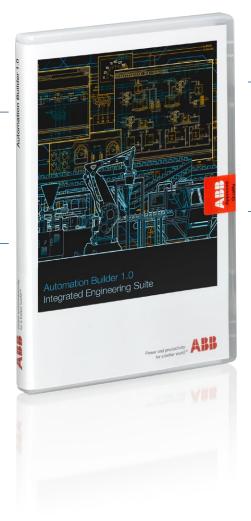
Automation Builder Integrated engineering suite

| Key features | 2/30 |
|------------------------------|------|
| Integrated engineering suite | 2/31 |
| Software features | 2/32 |
| Libraries features | 2/33 |

Automation Builder Key features

Engineer your control and safety functions using IEC 61131-3 languages, CFC or ANSI C

Reduce downtime through Automation Builder's powerful debugging and diagnostics. Configure high performance control panel applications



Program and simulate your robots application in Automation Builder's RobotStudio

Seamlessly integrate and optimize your drives and motion configuration

Automation Builder Integrated engineering suite



Automation Builder



Solar library



Water library



Motion control library

Automation Builder Engineering Suite

- For all AC500 CPUs, all programming languages including Continuous Function Chart according to IEC 61131-3
- Contains: 6 programming languages, sampling trace, debugging, offline simulation, integrated visualization, trace recording (multi-channel), recipe management
- Languages: French, English, German, Chinese, Spanish Scope of delivery: software, libraries and documentation on USB ROM
- Single seat license
- GCC included, Wind River Diab compiler can be integrated by user.

| For | Description | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight |
|----------------|---|---------------|-----------------|-------|---------|
| | | | | | (1 pce) |
| | | | | | kg |
| all AC500 CPUs | Automation Builder Engineering Suite | DM-TOOL | 1SAP193000R0001 | | 0.400 |
| | License for runtime visualization package. For installation and visualization of images created with the Automation Builder Engineering Suite (2) | PS541-HMI (1) | 1SAP190500R0001 | | 0.300 |

- (1) This package allows granting the license for the software. To install the HMI software, Automation Builder must be purchased
- (2) Delivery includes license code and documentation.

Libraries

| For | Description | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------|---------|
| | | | | | (1 pce) |
| | | | | | kg |
| all AC500 CPUs | Solar library (3) | PS562-SOLAR | 1SAP195000R0001 | : | 0.300 |
| all AC500 CPUs | Water library (3) | PS563-WATER | 1SAP195200R0001 | | 0.300 |
| all AC500 CPUs | Motion Control library, Extended (3) | PS552-MC-E | 1SAP192100R0002 | | 0.300 |

(3) Delivery on USB stick that includes: library, single license code and documentation.

Further application libraries and examples:

Please check and download further libraries and examples from: www.abb.com/plc

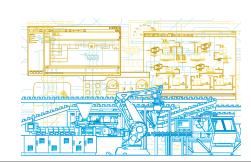
Use English language setting, then click on "Applications Libraries" or "Applications Examples".

- Applications Libraries add further functionality to AC500 PLC's. They are well tested library packages with application example(s) and documentation, have limited support and are free of charge. - FTP-Client, HVAC, ...
- Applications Examples explain functionality by using e.g. standard Automation Builder libraries and functions in examples.
 - They are tested in the described example configuration and functionality and also come with documentation and are free of charge.
 - KNX, MySQL, Fieldbuses, device connections and many others.

Applications Libraries and Examples help to minimize valuable programming and testing time for specific applications.

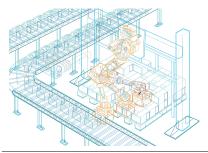
Automation Builder Software features

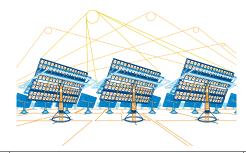


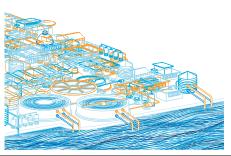


| Technical data | Automation Builder | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Description | Engineering Suite. Contains configuration and programming tool for AC500-based automation systems. | | | |
| Features | - Common software installer - PLC configuration and programming - All 5 IEC 61131-5 languages IL, LD, FBD, SFC, ST, plus CFC - Extensive PLC programming libraries - I/O and communication module setup - Protocol settings (UDP, TCP, FTP, SNTP, SMTP, HTTP, PING, Modbus TCP, IEC 60870-5-104) - Network device scan: scan function and IP configurator - PLC firmware update, download and online change to single or several PLCs - Recipe management - PLC simulation and debugging - Online diagnostics - Multiple watch lists - Drive Manager – remote drive configuration and diagnostics via PLC tunneling on PROFINET® or PROFIBUS® connection - CP600 project and Pluto safety data in same project file - Integrated visualization for PC - Various language support. | | | |
| Minimum engineering PC requirements | Windows XP SP3, Windows 7 SP1 32 or 64-bit, 1 GHz, 3 GB RAM, 10 GB free disk space. | | | |
| Target Systems | PLC AC500-eCo, AC500, AC500-XC, AC500-S (1), ACS880 (2) Control Panel CP600 Robot Controller IRC5 Mint motion controllers. | | | |
| Supported Devices on PLC fieldbus | All I/O and fieldbus modules for AC500 family PROFINET®/Profibus® drives ACS355, ACQ810, ACS850, ACS880, ACSM1, MicroFlex e150, IRC5 with PROFINET® slave | | | |
| Included components | - Control Builder Plus - PS553-DRIVES drive library - Drive Manager plug-in - Panel Builder 600 - RobotStudio (Basic license) - Mint WorkBench - OPC server and clients, service tool, PLC gateway, IP configuration - GNU compiler, C programming (3). | | | |
| Additional options | PS501-S safety library PS541-HMI visualization PS552-MC-E PLCopen® motion library RobotStudio Premium license ACS880 IEC application programming. | | | |
| Comments | (1) requires PS501-S safety library. (2) requires ACS880 IEC application programming option. (3) for AC500 and AC500-XC targets. | | | |

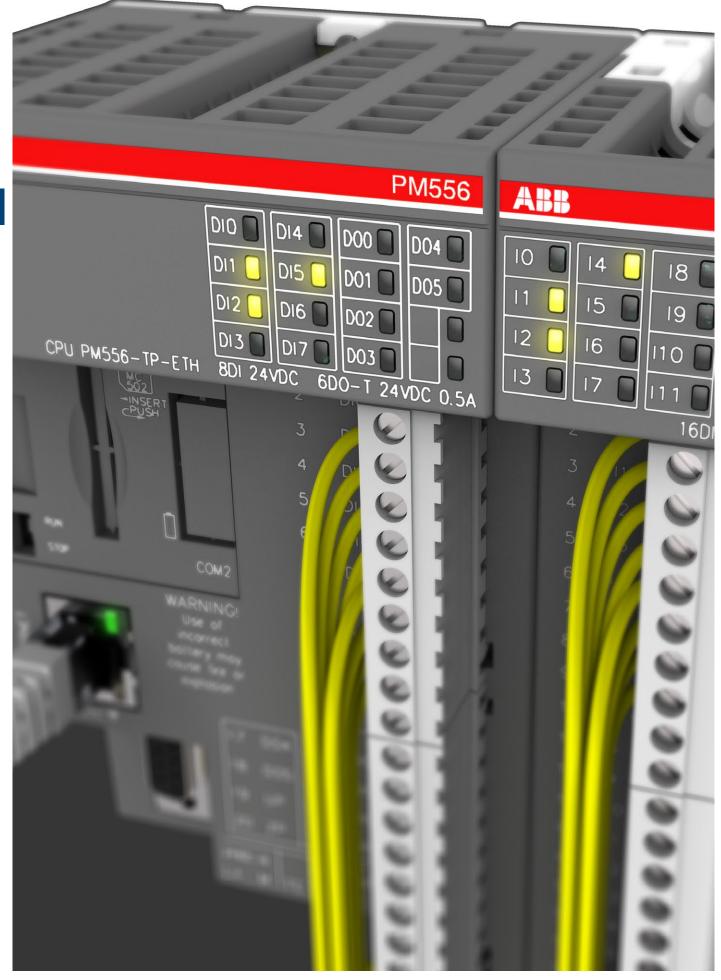
Automation Builder Libraries features







| PS552-MC-E | PS562-SOLAR | PS563-WATER |
|--|---|---|
| Motion control library | Solar tracker solution library | Water solution library |
| Library enabling fast and standardized engineering according to PLCopen® standard when using ABB's AC500 PLC for motion control, especially together with ABB's motion control Drives. Covers different motion control options for single and multiaxis motion control applications: Drive-Based and PLC-Based motion In PLC based motion, the position control loop could be closed in the PLC or drive (with synchronized network) Single axis, multiaxis and coordinated motion Defined Jerk limitation by polynomial interpolation for cam curves, position velocity or acceleration profiles available Possible to switch over between different movements and cam curves directly latch functionality by utilizing fast drive inputs for ACS350, ACS800, ACSM1 Drive based motion: commands from PLC, drives perform interpolation and control loop Supports the new Pulse Train Output module FM562. PLCopen® functions: Administrative Function Blocks Single axis Function Blocks Multiple axis Function Blocks Multiple axis Function Blocks Additional ABB specific Function Blocks Additional ABB specific Function Blocks for further simplification. | Library for solar tracking applications enabling fast engineering, especially together with ABB's drives and motors Covers different tracker configurations and different algorithms for accuracy needs Control of trackers in parabolic trough, power tower, PV and CPV applications. Complete library package for different tracking use cases, plug and play: Example program with detailed explanations and visualizations Control of the tracker adaptable to different needs and conditions, to achieve maximum efficiency of installation Exact positioning of different axes with the following accuracies: NOAA algorithm 0.03 Grad NREL algorithm 0.0003 Grad. Input / sensor adaptation Communication Different actuators / drives control All needed modes for simple commissioning and manual operation: Fast and simple calibration of the trackers, offering manual repositioning and fine tuning Safety positions Back tracking. | Library supporting the most common functions in many water applications Flexible data logging options: Especially suited for remote communication like GSM/GPRS Timestamp in logging Integrated variants for simple use with IEC 60870 Logging to files: storage capacity only dependent on memory availability Flexible log conditions (cyclic, event or tolerance based). Support for pumping station functions with different operation modes Standard multidrive functions (PLC based) Advanced functionality together with ABB ACS and ACQ810 drives Detailed diagnosis Energy efficiency functions Multidrive functions Flow estimation. CP600 support for ACQ810: Fast and simple configuration for pumping stations with reduced programming effort via pre-built visualization screen templates. Application examples for fast engineering and startup. |
| Package with self installing software and license code on USB-stick. | Package with self installing software and license code on USB-stick. | Package with self installing software and license code on USB-stick. |
| All AC500 CPUs (options and no. of blocks/functions and performance will depend on CPU size and memory). | NOAA: PM554-XX and above NREL: PM573-ETH and above. | All AC500 CPUs. Logging: PM573 and above. |



| Key features | 3/30 |
|---------------------------|------|
| Entry level PLC solutions | 3/3 |
| Technical data | 3/4 |
| System data | 3/4 |

AC500-eCo Key features

High performance with large memory variant available

- Up to 10 I/O modules connected to the CPU
- Compatible with all standard I/O modules (S500 and S500-eCo)
- Digital I/O module with configurable I/O available



- Three different types of terminal blocks available
- Integrated onboard I/O
- AC versions with integrated power supply

Comprehensive communication options:

- Ethernet for communication and Web server for user defined visualization
- Up to two serial ports for decentralized I/O and communication



PM554



PM556



PM564

AC500-eCo CPUs

- 1 RS485 serial interface (2nd is optional)
- Centrally expandable with up to 10 I/O modules (standard S500 and/or S500-eCo modules can be mixed)
- Optional SD card adapter for data storage and program backup
- Variants with integrated Ethernet (Ethernet includes web server)
- Minimum cycle time per instruction: Bit 0.08 μs, Word 0.1 μs, Float-point 1.2 μs.

| Program memory | Onboard I/Os | Relay / Transistor outputs | Integrated communication | Power supply | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------|
| kB | DI/DO/AI/AO | | | | | | | kg |
| PM554: | : digital I/Os | 3 | | | | | | |
| 128 | 8/6/-/- | Transistor | - | 24 V DC | PM554-TP | 1SAP120600R0001 | | 0.300 |
| 128 | 8/6/-/- | Relay | <u> </u> | 24 V DC | PM554-RP | 1SAP120700R0001 | : | 0.400 |
| 128 | 8/6/-/- | Relay | <u>:</u> – | 100-240 V AC | PM554-RP-AC | 1SAP120800R0001 | | 0.400 |
| 128 | 8/6/-/- | Transistor | Ethernet | 24 V DC | PM554-TP-ETH | 1SAP120600R0071 | | 0.400 |
| PM556 | : digital I/Os | s, 512 kB | program me | emory | • | • | | |
| 512 | 8/6/-/- | Transistor | Ethernet | 24 V DC | PM556-TP-ETH | 1SAP121200R0071 | | 0.400 |
| PM564 | : digital and | analog I | /Os (1) | | | | | |
| 128 | 6/6/2/1 | Transistor | - | 24 V DC | PM564-TP | 1SAP120900R0001 | | 0.300 |
| 128 | 6/6/2/1 | Relay | _ | 24 V DC | PM564-RP | 1SAP121000R0001 | | 0.400 |
| 128 | 6/6/2/1 | Relay | <u> </u> | 100-240 V AC | PM564-RP-AC | 1SAP121100R0001 | | 0.400 |
| 128 | 6/6/2/1 | Transistor | Ethernet | 24 V DC | PM564-TP-ETH | 1SAP120900R0071 | | 0.300 |
| 128 | 6/6/2/1 | Relay | Ethernet | 24 V DC | PM564-RP-ETH | 1SAP121000R0071 | | 0.400 |
| 128 | 6/6/2/1 | Relay | Ethernet | 100-240 V AC | PM564-RP-ETH-AC | 1SAP121100R0071 | | 0.400 |

Terminal blocks (9 or 11 poles) are necessary for each AC500-eCo I/O. They are delivered separately. (1) All analog inputs on PM564 can be configured as digital inputs.



DI561

AI562



S500-eCo I/O modules

- For central expansion of the AC500 or AC500-eCo CPUs
- For decentralized expansion in combination with communication interface module DC551-CS31, PROFINET® CI50x modules, CI592-CS31, PROFIBUS® modules CI54x, and CANopen® modules CI58x (not usable with DC505-FBP module and Cl590-CS31-HA).

Digital I/O

- DC: Channels can be configured individually as inputs or outputs.

| Number of | Input signal | Output type | Output signal | Terminal required | | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------|-------|-----------------|-------|----------------|
| DI/DO/DC | | | | 9 poles | 11 poles | : | | | kg |
| 8/-/- | 24 V DC | _ | _ | 1 | í – | DI561 | 1TNE968902R2101 | | 0.12 |
| 16/-/- | 24 V DC | _ | _ | 1 | 1 | DI562 | 1TNE968902R2102 | | 0.12 |
| 8/-/- | 100-240 V AC | _ | _ | 1 | 1 | DI571 | 1TNE968902R2103 | | 0.15 |
| -/8/- | - | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | - | 1 | DO561 | 1TNE968902R2201 | | 0.12 |
| -/16/- | - | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | 1 | 1 | DO562 | 1SAP230900R0000 | | 0.16 |
| -/8/- | - | Relay | 24 V DC, 120 / 240 V AC, 2 A | - | 1 | DO571 | 1TNE968902R2202 | | 0.15 |
| -/8/- | _ | Triac | 100-240 V AC, 0.3 A | 1 | 1 | DO572 | 1TNE968902R2203 | | 0.12 |
| -/16/- | _ | Relay | 24 V DC, 120 / 240 V AC, 2 A | 1 | 1 | DO573 | 1SAP231300R0000 | | 0.19 |
| 8 / 8/ – | 24 V DC | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | 1 | 1 | DX561 | 1TNE968902R2301 | | 0.12 |
| 8 / 8/ – | 24 V DC | Relay | 24 V DC, 120 / 240 V AC, 2 A | 1 | 1 | DX571 | 1TNE968902R2302 | | 0.15 |
| -/-/16 | 24 V DC | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.1A | HE10-20 | - | DC561 | 1TNE968902R2001 | | 0.12 |
| -/-/16 | 24 V DC | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | 1 | 1 | DC562 | 1SAP231900R0000 | | 0.15 |

Terminal blocks (9 or 11 poles) are necessary for each S500-eCo I/O. They are delivered separately.

Analog I/O

- Each channel can be configured individually
- Resolution:
 - Al561, AO561, AX561: 12 bits/11 bits + sign
 - Al562, Al563: 15 bits + sign.

| Number of | Input signal | Output signal | Terminal block required | | | | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------|-----------------|------|------------|-------|----------------|
| AI/AO | | | 9 poles | 11 poles | | | | kg | | |
| 4/0 | ±2.5 V, ±5 V, 05 V, 010 V, 020 mA, 420 mA | - | 1 | 1 | Al561 | 1TNE968902R1101 | | 0.12 | | |
| 2/0 | PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000, Resistance: 150 Ω , 300 Ω | - | - | 1 | Al562 | 1TNE968902R1102 | | 0.12 | | |
| 4/0 | S, T, R, E, N, K, J, Voltage range: ±80 mV | - | 1 | 1 | Al563 | 1TNE968902R1103 | | 0.12 | | |
| 0/2 | - | -10+10 V, 020 mA, 420 mA | - | 1 | AO561 | 1TNE968902R1201 | | 0.12 | | |
| 4/2 | ±2.5 V, ±5 V, 05 V, 010 V, 020 mA, 420 mA | -10+10 V, 020 mA, 420 mA | 1 | 1 | AX561 | 1TNE968902R1301 | | 0.13 | | |

Terminal blocks (9 or 11 poles) are necessary for each S500-eCo I/O. They are delivered separately.



FM562

Positioning module

- For central expansion of the AC500 or AC500-eCo CPUs
- For decentralized expansion in combination with communication interface modules CI58X-CN, CI50X-PNIO or CI54X-DP
- Not for use in combination with communication interface modules DC551-CS31, DC505-FBP, CI51X or CI59X
- The FM562 module provides Pulse Train Outputs for 2 axes. Profile generator integrated.

| Number | Input signal | Output signal | Terminal b | lock | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight |
|---------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|----------|-------|-----------------|-------|---------|
| of axis | | | required | | | | | (1 pce) |
| | | | 9 poles | 11 poles | | | | kg |
| 2 | 4 digital inputs 24 V | 4 pulse outputs | 1 | 1 | FM562 | 1SAP233100R0001 | | 0.15 |
| | (2 per axis) | RS422 (2 per axis) | | | | | | |

Terminal blocks (9 or 11 poles) are necessary for each S500-eCo I/O. They are delivered separately. Library PS552-MC-E is required for programming this module.



TA562-RS

TA570

TA564-11

TK506



TA561-RTC



TA562-RS-RTC



TA565-9



TA563-9

Accessories

| Description | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|--|------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------|
| | | | | kg |
| SD Memory Card 2 GB needs the MC503 option | MC502 | 1SAP180100R0001 | | 0.020 |
| SD Memory Card adapter | MC503 | 1TNE968901R0100 | | 0.010 |
| Programming cable USB => RS485 Sub-D, 3 m | TK503 | 1TNE968901R1100 | | 0.400 |
| Programming cable USB => RS485 Terminal block, 3 m | TK504 | 1TNE968901R2100 | | 0.400 |
| RS485 isolator, Sub-D 9 poles / Terminal 5 poles for COM1 | TK506 | 1SAP186100R0001 | | 0.080 |
| Real time clock option board, battery CR2032 not included | TA561-RTC (1) | 1SAP181400R0001 | | 0.007 |
| RS485 serial adapter COM2, pluggable screw terminal block included | TA562-RS | 1TNE968901R4300 | | 0.007 |
| Combined Real Time Clock option with RS485 serial adapter COM2, pluggable screw terminal block, included | TA562-RS-RTC (1) | 1SAP181500R0001 | | 0.012 |
| Wall Mounting Accessory for AC500-eCo CPU and S500-eCo I/O modules (100 pieces per case) | TA566 | 1TNE968901R3107 | | 0.450 |
| Set of accessories: 6 x plastic cover for option slot, 6 x 5 pole terminal block, 6 x 5 pole screw terminal block for COM2 serial interface. | TA570 | 1TNE968901R3203 | | 0.090 |
| Digital input simulator for onboard I/O of CPU, 6 x switch, 24 V DC | TA571-SIM | 1TNE968903R0203 | | 0.040 |

⁽¹⁾ Standard battery CR 2032 has to be purchased separately.

Terminal blocks for S500-eCo I/O modules and AC500-eCo CPUs

| Number of poles | Connection type | Cable entry | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|-------|-------------------|
| | | | | | | kg |
| 9 | Screw | Side | TA563-9 | 1TNE968901R3101 | | 0.017 |
| 11 | Screw | Side | TA563-11 | 1TNE968901R3102 | | 0.020 |
| 9 | Screw | Front | TA564-9 | 1TNE968901R3103 | | 0.026 |
| 11 | Screw | Front | TA564-11 | 1TNE968901R3104 | | 0.035 |
| 9 | Spring | Front | TA565-9 | 1TNE968901R3105 | | 0.016 |
| 11 | Spring | Front | TA565-11 | 1TNE968901R3106 | | 0.020 |



Only ABB terminal blocks must be used with AC500-eCo. Sales package for these terminal blocks = 6.

AC500-eCo CPUs

| AC500-eCo CPUs | | T | : | | | <u>.</u> | : |
|---|--|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| Туре | | PM554-TP | PM554-RP | PM554-RP | | | ETH PM556-TP-ETH |
| Supply voltage | | 24 V DC | | 100-240 V A | C | 24 V DC | |
| Current consumption on | | 24 V DC | | 100 V AC | 240 V AC | 24 V DC | |
| Min. typ. (module alon- | e) | 0.06 A | 0.08 A | 0.02 A | 0.012 A | 0.07 A | 0.07 A |
| Max. typ. (I/Os) | ······································ | 0.18 A | 0.22 A | 0.2 A | 0.11 A | 0.19 A | 0.19 A |
| Program memory | •••••• | 128 kB | | 4 | | | 512 kB |
| Integrated data memory | | 14 kB thereof 2 | kB saved | | ••••• | | 130 kB thereof 2 kB saved |
| Web server's data for use | r RAM disk | | | ····· | | 512 kB | 1024 kB |
| Data buffering (of saved d | | flash memory | ••••• | ·····• | ·····• | OILIND | 102110 |
| Real-time clock (option wi | | | | ····· | ·····• | | |
| Program execution | , , , , | | | | | | |
| Cyclical | | • | | | | | |
| Time controlled | | | | | ·····• | | |
| Multi tasking | | | storring took may | | ····· | | |
| | | | nterrupt task max. | . | . | ····• | |
| Interruption User program protection by | w naceword | • | | | ····· | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Cycle time for 1 instruction | n (minimum) | Ta aa | | | | | |
| Binary | | 0.08 µs | | | | | |
| Word | | 0.1 μs | | | . | | |
| Floating | | 1.2 µs | | | | | <u> </u> |
| Onboard digital inputs | | | | | | | |
| Channels | | 8 | | | | | |
| Signal voltage | | 24 V DC | | | | | |
| Onboard digital outputs | | | | | | | |
| Channels | | 6 | | | | | |
| Relay / Transistor | | Transistor | Relay | Relay | Relay | Transistor | Transistor |
| Rated voltage | | 24 V DC | 240 V AC | 240 V AC | 240 V AC | 24 V DC | 24 V DC |
| Nominal current per chann | | 0.5 A | 2 A resistive | 2 A resistive | 2 A resistive | 0.5 A | 0.5 A |
| | | 0.5 A | ¿ Z A Tesistive | 2 A lesistive | 2 A lesistive | : 0.5 A | : U.U A |
| Onboard analog inputs | | | | | | | |
| Channels | | - | | | | | |
| signal ranges | | - | | | | | |
| Onboard analog inputs | | | | | | | |
| Channels | | - | | | | | |
| signal ranges | | - | | | ••••• | ••••• | • |
| Max. number of centralize | d inpute/outpute | | | | | | |
| Max. number of extension | | un to may 10 /6 | S500 and/or S500-e | Co modulos allou | uad) | | |
| *************************************** | | | 5500 and/or 5500-e | Co modules allow | vea) | ····• | |
| Digital | inputs | 320 + 8 | | | . | . | |
| A1 | outputs | 320 + 6 | ····· | ····· | . | | |
| Analog | inputs | 160 | | | | * | |
| | outputs | 160 | | | | | |
| Max. number of decentral | ized inputs/outputs | | | | | | |
| I/O modules | decentralized | on CS31 bus: u | p to 31 stations with | up to 120 DI / 1: | 20 DO each or up | to 32 Al/32 AO | per station |
| Internal interfaces | | | | | | | |
| COM1 | | | | | | | |
| RS485 | | • | | | | | |
| Sub-D connection | ······································ | | | | ·····• | | |
| Programming, Modbus, AS | CIL CS31 | | | | | | |
| COM2 (option) (2) | OII, OOO I | | | ····· | ····· | | ··········· |
| RS485 | | • | | | | | |
| Terminal block | ······································ | | | ····· | ·····• | | |
| | . ACOII | • | | - | | | |
| Programming, Modbus | s, AOUII | | | | ····· | | |
| Ethernet | | | | | | : _ | |
| RJ45 | | - | ····· | ····· | ····· | • | |
| Ethernet functions: | 3/10 LIDD/ID ' · · · · | - | | | | • | |
| Programming, Modbus TCI | Z/IP, UDP/IP, integrated | | | | | | |
| Web server, DHCP, FTP se | erver | • | | | | | |
| | tue and arrar | • | | | ·····• | | |
| LED display for power, sta | ilus anu enor | - | | | | | |
| Approvals | | see detailed over | erview page 166 or v | www.abb.com/plc | <u> </u> | | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Real-time clock requires optional TA561-RTC or TA562-RS-RTC. (2) COM2 requires TA562-RS-RTC or TA562-RS.

AC500-eCo CPUs

| AC500-eCo CPUs | • | DME64 TD | PM564-RP | DMEG4 F | DD AC | DMEG4 TD F | TH PM564-RP-ETH | DMEGA D | D ETH A |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------|---|---|---|--|--------------------------|---|--------------|
| Type | | 24 V DC | PMS64-RP | 100-240 V | | 24 V DC | TH PIVID04-RP-ETH | 100-240 V | |
| Supply voltage Current consumption on | | 24 V DC | • | · | 240 V AC | 24 V DC | | 100-240 V | 240 V AC |
| | | | | · | 4 | | : O 1 O A | ÷ | |
| Min. typ. (module alo | ne) | 0.095 A | 0.11 A | 0.02 A | 0.011 A | 0.10 A | 0.12 A | 0.023 A | 0.014 A |
| Max. typ. (I/Os) | | 0.21 A | 0.24 A | 0.21 A | 0.125 A | 0.22 A | 0.25 A | 0.22 A | 0.13 A |
| Program memory | | 128 kB | | • | • | | | | |
| ntegrated data memory | | 14 kB thereof | 2 kB saved | *************************************** | *************************************** | ., | | - | |
| Web server's data for us | | | . | | | 512 kB | | | . |
| Data buffering (of saved | | flash memory | • | • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | ···•······ |
| Real-time clock (option v | with battery back-up) (1) | • | | | | , | | | |
| Program execution | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyclical | | • | | | | | | | |
| Time controlled | | • | • | • | ••••• | •••••• | | *************************************** | ••••• |
| Multi tasking | | no. 1 task + 1 | interrupt task | max. | ••••• | ••••• | | | ••••• |
| Interruption | | • | | | *************************************** | | | | ••••• |
| User program protection | by password | • | • | *************************************** | *************************************** | · | | *************************************** | |
| | | 1 - | | | | | | | |
| Cycle time for 1 instruction | on (minimum) | T | | | | | | | |
| Binary | | 0.08 µs | • | *************************************** | *************************************** | | | *************************************** | |
| Word | ····· | 0.1 μs | • | *************************************** | | | | *************************************** | |
| Floating | | 1.2 µs | | | | | | | |
| Onboard digital inputs | | | | | | | | | |
| Channels | | 6 | | | | | | | |
| Signal voltage | | 24 V DC | • | *************************************** | ••••• | | | *************************************** | ••••• |
| | | 127 100 | | | | | | | |
| Onboard digital outputs | | | | | | | | | |
| Channels | _ | 6 | | | | | | | |
| Relay / Transistor | | Transistor | Relay | Relay | | Transistor | Relay | Relay | |
| Rated voltage | | 24 V DC | 240 V AC | 240 V AC | | 24 V DC | 240 V AC | 240 V AC | • |
| Nominal current per char | nnel | 0.5 A | 2 A resistive | 2 A resistiv | e | 0.5 A | 2 A resistive | 2 A resistiv | е |
| Onboard analog inputs | | • | • | | | • | • | | |
| | | T 0 | | | | | | | _ |
| Channels · · | | 2 | | | | | | | |
| signal ranges | | 010 V / can | be configured | as digital in | put 24 V DC | · | | | |
| Onboard analog inputs | | | | | | | | | |
| Channels | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| signal ranges | | 010 V / 0 | 20 mA / 420 | mA | ••••• | ••••• | | | ••••• |
| | | 1 2 2 . 7 3 | | | | | | | |
| Max. number of centraliz | | | VOE00 11 | 0500 0 | 1.1. " | D. | | | |
| Max. number of extension | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | (S500 and/or | S500-eCo r | nodules allo | wed) | | • | |
| Digital | inputs | 320 + 8 | • | *************************************** | *************************************** | | | | |
| ····· | outputs | 320 + 6 | • | • | | | | | |
| Analog | inputs | 160 + 2 | | | | | | | |
| | outputs | 160 + 1 | - | | | | | | |
| Max. number of decentra | alized inputs/outputs | | | | | | | | |
| I/O modules | decentralized | on CS31 bus | up to 31 statio | ons with un | to 120 DI / 1 | 120 DO each or i | up to 32 Al/32 AO per s | tation | , |
| | a soon a all zoo | | | 2.10 Milli up | | 0 20 00011 01 0 | 10 02 / 11/02 / 10 pol 0 | | |
| Internal interfaces | | | | | | | | | |
| COM1 | | | | | | | | | |
| RS485 | | • | • | *************************************** | *************************************** | | | | |
| Sub-D connection | | • | • | *************************************** | *************************************** | • | | | |
| Programming, Modbus, A | ASCII, CS31 | • | | | | | | | |
| COM2 (option) (2) | | | | | | | | | |
| RS485 | | • | | | | | | | |
| Terminal block | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | • | • | *************************************** | *************************************** | •••••• | | *************************************** | |
| Programming, Modbu | us, ASCII | • | • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ••••• | ••••• | | | ••••• |
| Ethernet | | † | • | • | ••••• | ••••• | | • | •••••• |
| RJ45 | | _ | | | | • | | | |
| Ethernet functions: | | + | • | *************************************** | ••••• | • | | *************************************** | |
| Programming, Modbus To | CP/IP LIDP/IP integrated | - | | | | | | | |
| Web, DHCP, FTP | or /ii , obi /ii , iiitogratod | | | | | | | | |
| RUN/STOP switch | | • | • | • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | • | .4 | | | ••••• |
| ED display for power, st | tatus and error | • | • | • | • | | | | ••••• |
| | | | | | | <u>, </u> | <u> </u> | | |
| Approvals | | see detailed o | verview page | 166 or www | .abb.com/pl | С | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Real-time clock requires optional TA561-RTC or TA562-RS-RTC. (2) COM2 requires TA562-RS-RTC or TA562-RS.

| Digital S500-eCo I/O modules | Digita | I S500-e0 | Co I/O | modules |
|------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|---------|
|------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|---------|

| Digital 3500-eC0 I/O III | loudles | 1 | | | | |
|---|--|--------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Гуре | | DI561 | DI562 | DI571 | DO561 | DO562 |
| upply voltage | ······ | _ | <u> </u> | _ | 24 V DC | 24 V DC |
| Current consumption on UP | | | | : | | |
| Max. typ. (without load curre | ent) | _ | | - | 0.005 A | 0.005 A |
| lumber of channels per module | • | | | | | |
| Pigital in | nputs | 8 | 16 | 8 (AC) | _ | - |
| Ō | outputs | _ | - | <u> </u> | 8 | 16 |
| Configurable as Input or Output | DC | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Relay / Transistor | | _ | - | - | Transistor | Transistor |
| additional configuration of chan | nels as: | | | | | |
| ast Counter | | no | | | not applicable | |
| Digital inputs | , | | | | | |
| nput signal voltage | | 24 V DC | | 110-240 V AC | Ī_ | _ |
| nput time delay | ······································ | typically 48 ms | | typically 15 ms / 30 ms | ; | _ |
| nput current per channel | , | 1 101 | | : 7/1 7 | : | · |
| at Input voltage | 24 V DC | typically 5 mA | | | 1_ | |
| i input voitage | 5 V DC | typically 1 mA | | _ | | _ |
| | 15 V DC | > 2.5 mA | ······································ | _ | | |
| | 30 V DC | < 8 mA | ······································ | _ | : – | _ |
| | 40 V AC | | | < 3 mA | <u>:</u> – | - |
| | 159 V AC | _ | | > 6 mA | <u> </u> | - |
| Output current | | , | | | • | · |
| Nominal current per channel | | _ | | | 0.5 A at UP = 2 | 24 V |
| Maximum (total current of all cha | annels) | | | _ | 4 A | 8 A |
| Residual current at signal state (| | - | _ | _ | < 0.5 mA | |
| Demagnetization when switching | | _ | <u> </u> | - | must be provide | ed externally |
| nductive loads | 5 - | | | | | , |
| Switching frequency | | | • | | | |
| or resistive load | | _ | _ | _ | limited by CPU | cycle time |
| For inductive load | ······ | - | _ | | max. 0.5 Hz | 0,0.00 |
| or lamp load | ······ | _ | _ | _ | max. 11 Hz at r | nax. 5 W |
| Short circuit / overload proofnes | SS | _ | - | - | no | ••••••••••• |
| Overload indication (I > 0.7 A) | ······································ | _ | - | _ | no | • |
| Output current limiting | | - | - | = | no | |
| Proofness against reverse feedir | ng of 24 V signals | _ | - | - | no | |
| Contact rating | | | | | | |
| or resistive load, max. | | _ | - | - | - | |
| For inductive load, max. | •••••• | _ | - | - | | ······································ |
| or lamp load | •••••• | <u> </u> | - | - | <u> </u> | •••••• |
| ifetime (switching cycles) | | | | | | |
| Mechanical lifetime | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| ifetime under load | ······ | - | = | = | - | |
| Maximum cable length for conne | acted process size | nale | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · | | |
| | cited process sign | 500 m | | | | |
| ••• | ınshielded | 300 m | | | 150 m | |
| | ii ioriioluou | 1 000 111 | | | <u> </u> | |
| Potential isolation | | | | | : _ | |
| Per module | | • | • | • | • | ······································ |
| | nput | - | per group of 8 | • | = | |
| · · · · · · • · · · · · · · · · · · · · | utput | internal via I/O b | <u>:</u> – | <u>:</u> – | <u>:</u> – | <u> </u> |
| /oltage supply for the module's | iogic | internal via I/O b | us | | | |
| Fieldbus connection | | T = | | | | |
| Suitable communication interfac | ce module | | 602-PNIO, CI504-PNIO | , CI506-PNIO, CI541-DP, CI54 | 2-DP, CI581-CN, | CI582-CN, DC551-CS31 |
| | | Cl592-CS31 | | | | |

| г | ٦ | a | tal | S500 |)-eCo | I/C | moc | hal | 20 |
|---|----|-----|------|------|---------------|------|---------|-----|------------|
| L | 71 | ıuı | ılaı | 3300 | ,-e co | I/ U | , IIIOC | ıuı | E 5 |

| DO571 | DO572 | DO573 | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| 24 V DC | • | • | | | |
| | • | | | | |
| 0.050 A | - | 0.050 A | | | |
| | | | | | |
| _ | _ | _ | | | |
| 8 | 8 | 16 | | | |
| _ | - | - | | | |
| Relay | triac (AC) | Relay | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 24 V | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | |
| - | - | - | | | |
| - | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 4 V DC - | = | _ | | | |
| | _ | _ | | | |
| | _ | _ | | | |
| 0 V DC - | _ | | | | |
| | : | : | | | |
| 2 A (24 V DC / 120 V AC / | . 0 3 ∆ at | 2 A (24 V DC / 120 V AC / | | | |
| 240 V AC, resistive load) | 100240 V AC | 240 V AC, resistive load) | | | |
| 2 x 8 A | 2.4 A / 8 x 0.3 A | max 10 A per group (20 A per module) | | | |
| - | 1.1 mA rms at 132 V AC and 1.8 mA rms at 264 V AC | - | | | |
| must be performed externally | must be performed externally | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1 Hz max. | 10 Hz max. | 1 Hz max. | | | |
| _ | _ | _ | | | |
| 1 Hz max | 10 Hz max | 1 Hz max. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | <u> </u> | yes | | | |
| <u></u> | : | : , , , , | | | |
| | 031 | 2 A | | | |
| Z A | : 0.0 A | | | | |
| 200 M at 330 A VC | | 200 W at 230 V AC | | | |
| 30 W at 24 V DC | _ | 30 W at 24 V DC | | | |
| • | • | | | | |
| 100 000 | _ | 100 000 | | | |
| 100 000 at rated load | - | 100 000 at rated load | | | |
| | · | • | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 150 m | | | | | |
| · | | | | | |
| between outputs and logic | • | between outputs and logic | | | |
| - | | - | | | |
| | • | per group of 8 | | | |
| ner group of 1 | | | | | |
| per group of 4 | | por group or o | | | |
| per group of 4 internal via I/O bus | <u>i. </u> | por group or o | | | |
| internal via I/O bus | 4-PNIO, CI506-PNIO, CI541-DP, CI542-DF | | | | |
| | 24 V DC | 24 V DC | | | |

| D: -: | S500-eCo L | // |
|-------|------------|----|
| | | |
| | | |

| | S | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|
| ype | | DX561 | DX571 | DC561 | DC562 |
| upply voltage | | 24 V DC | | | |
| urrent consumption on UP | | | _ | | |
| Max. typ. (without load current) | | 0.005 A | 0.050 A | 0.010 A | 0.010 A |
| umber of channels per module | | | | | |
| igital inputs | | 8 | 8 | | _ |
| outputs | | 8 | 8 | _ | _ |
| onfigurable as Input or Output DC | | _ | _ | 16 | 16 |
| elays / Transistor | | Transistor | Relay | Transistor | Transistor |
| rocess voltage | | | | | |
| С | | 24 V | 24 V | 24 V | 24 V |
| igital inputs | | | | | |
| put signal voltage | | 24 V DC | 24 V DC | 24 V DC | 24 V DC |
| put time delay | | typically 48 ms | | | typically 8 ms |
| <u> </u> | | typicany into into | | | : typicany o mo |
| put current per channel Input voltage | 24 V DC | typically 5 mA | typically 5 mA | typically 4 mA | typically 5 mA |
| | 5 V DC | 4 | < 1 mA | < 1 mA | typically 1 mA |
| | 15 V DC | > 2.5 mA | > 2.5 mA | > 2.5 mA | > 2.5 mA |
| | 30 V DC | > 2.5 mA < 6.5 mA | > 2.5 mA < 6.5 mA | > 2.5 MA < 6 MA | > 2.5 MA < 8 mA |
| | 30 V DC | ₹ 0.0 IIIA | 1 C 0.0 IIIA | : COTIIM | : < o min |
| utput current | | T | * | · | |
| ominal current per channel | | 0.5 A at UP = 24 V DC | 2 A (24 V DC / 120 V AC / 240 V AC, resistive load) | 0.1 A at UP = 24 V DC | 0.5 A at UP = 24 V DC |
| aximum (total current of all channels) | | 4 A | 2 x 8 A | 1.6 A | 8 A |
| esidual current at signal state 0 | | < 0.5 mA | <u> </u> | < 0.5 mA | < 0.5 mA |
| emagnetization when switching off ductive loads | | must be performed external | ly | | |
| witching frequency | | | | | |
| or resistive load | | Limited by CPU cycle time | 1Hz max. | Limited by CPU cycle time | |
| or inductive load | | 0.5 Hz max. | | 0.5 Hz max. | 0.5 Hz max. |
| or lamp load | | 11 Hz max. at max. 5 W | 1 Hz max. | - 0.0 112 111ax. | 11 Hz max. at max. 5 W |
| nort circuit / overload proofness | | no | : 1112 max. | <u>i</u> | : 11 112 max. at max. o w |
| verload indication (I > 0.7 A) | | no | | | . |
| utput current limiting | | no | | ······································ | |
| roofness against reverse feeding of 24 | V cianale | | yes | no | no |
| | v signais | 110 | <u>;</u> yes | :110 | :110 |
| ontact rating | | T | 70.4 | · | |
| or resistive load, max. | | - | 2 A | - | - |
| or inductive load, max. | | _ | :- | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| or lamp load | | | 200 W at 230 V AC 30 W at 24 V DC | _ | |
| fetime (switching cycles) | | | | | |
| lechanical lifetime | | _ | 100 000 | - | - |
| fetime under load | | - | 100 000 at rated load | = | = |
| laximum cable length for connected pr | nenen nia | nale | | | • |
| | ocess sig | | | | |
| able shielded unshielde | d | 500 m 150 m | | ·· ·· ····· | <u>.</u> |
| | | | | | |
| | | • | - | • | • |
| otential isolation | | | | ·· · | ···· ! ····· |
| otential isolation er module | | _ | <u> </u> _ | : - | : - |
| otential isolation er module etween the channels input | | _ | per group of 4 | | _ |
| er module etween the channels input output | | - - internal via I/O bus | per group of 4 | | - |
| otential isolation er module etween the channels output oltage supply for the module's logic | | - - internal via I/O bus | per group of 4 | ; | - |
| er module etween the channels input output | | | per group of 4 | 11_DD CI5//2_DD CI581 CN | CI582.CN DC551.CS21 |

Analog S500-eCo I/O modules

| | | 1 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Туре | | AI561 | AO561 | AX561 | AI562 | AI563 |
| Supply voltage | | 24 V DC | | | | |
| Current consumption | on UP | | | | | |
| Max. typ. (without | load current) | 0.100 A | 0.100 A | 0.140 A | 0.040 A | 0.100 A |
| Number of channels | per module | | | | | |
| Analog | inputs | 4 | - | 4 | 2 | 4 |
| | outputs | _ | 2 | 2 | - | - |
| Inputs, individually co | onfigurable | | | | | |
| -2.5+2.5 V | 11 bits + sign | • | - | • | - | - |
| -5+5 V | 11 bits + sign | • | - | • | <u> </u> | - |
| -10+10 V | 11 bits + sign | - | - | = | - | = |
| 05 V | 12 bits | • | - | • | - | - |
| 010 V | 12 bits | • | - | • | <u> </u> | = |
| 020 mA, 420 mA | 12 bits | • | - | • | - | - |
| RTD | | _ | - | - | 2 | - |
| Pt100 | | | | | | |
| | -50+400 °C (2/3- wire) | | | _ | • | |
| Pt1000 | | | | | | |
| *************************************** | -50+400 °C (2/3-wire) | _ | | _ | • | |
| Ni100 / Ni1000 | | | | ÷ | | |
| | -50+150 °C (2/3-wire) | _ | - | - | • | = |
| Resistor | 0150 Ω/0300 Ω | _ | _ | _ | • | _ |
| Thermocouple | Types J, K, T, N, S, E, R | - | - | - | _ | • |
| Voltage | -80+80 mV | _ | - | - | - | • |
| Outputs, individually | configurable | | | | | |
| -10+10 V | | _ | • | • | - | - |
| 020 mA | •••••• | _ | • | • | <u>-</u> | - |
| 420 mA | | _ | • | • | - | - |
| Potential isolation | | | | | | |
| Per module | | _ | - | - | • | • |
| Fieldbus connection | | | | | | |
| Suitable communicat | ion interface module | CI501-PNIO, C CI592-CS31 | I502-PNIO, CI504-PNIO | , CI506-PNIO, CI541-DF | P, CI542-DP, CI581-CN, | Cl582-CN, DC551-CS31, |

FM562 positioning module

The FM562 module contains Pulse Train Outputs for 2 axes. Profile generator for simple motion control tasks are integrated. The RS422 outputs allow a direct connection to Stepper- or Servo drives. Function blocks in PLCopen® motion control style allow the integration of the module in an application. These function blocks are contained in the library PS552-MC-E.

| Туре | | FM562 | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| unctionality | | | | |
| Number of axis | | 2 | | |
| Digital inputs | | 2 digital inputs per axis Function: for axis enable or limit switch | | |
| Pulse outputs | | Modes cw/ccw or pulse/direction Built in profile generators | | |
| Data of the digital in | puts | | | |
| Signal voltage | | 24 V DC | | |
| Input current at 24 V | / DC | typically 5 mA | | |
| Potential isolation | | by groups of 2 | | |
| Data of pulse output | ts | | | |
| Signal | | RS422 (differential) | | |
| Frequency range | | 0250 kHz | | |
| Potential isolation | | RS422 outputs of both axis in one group isolated against the inputs, the process voltage and the PLC CPU logic | | |
| Maximum cable leng | gth for digital inputs | | | |
| Cable | shielded | 500 m | | |
| | unshielded | 300 m | | |
| Maximum cable leng | gth for pulse outputs | | | |
| Cable | shielded | 300 m | | |
| | unshielded | 30 m | | |
| Process voltage UP | | | | |
| Nominal voltage | | 24 V DC | | |
| Current consumptio | | typically 0.04 A | | |
| Reverse polarity pro | tection | • | | |
| Potential isolation | | | | |
| Per module | | • | | |
| Voltage supply for th | ne internal logic | From UP / ZP with isolation | | |
| Fieldbus connection | 1 | | | |
| Suitable communica | ation interface module | CI501-PNIO, CI502-PNIO, CI504-PNIO, CI506-PNIO, CI541-DP, CI542-DP, CI581-CN, CI582-CN | | |

AC500-eCo System data

Environmental conditions

| Process and supply voltage | | 041/100/45 0/ 00 0/ 11 1 1 1 |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 24 V DC | Process and supply voltage | 24 V DC (-15 %, +20 % without ripple) |
| | Absolute limits | 19.230 V inclusive ripple |
| | Ripple | < 5 % |
| | Protection against reverse polarity | 10 s |
| 120 V AC | Line voltage | 120 V AC (-15 %, +10 %) |
| | Frequency | 4762.4 Hz / 5060 Hz (-6 %, +4 %) |
| 230 V AC | Line voltage | 230 V AC (-15 %, +10 %) |
| | Frequency | 4762.4 Hz / 5060 Hz (-6 %, +4 %) |
| 120-240 V AC | Wide-range supply | |
| | Line voltage | 102264 V / 120240 V (-15 %, +10 %) |
| | Frequency | 4762.4 Hz / 5060 Hz (-6 %, +4 %) |
| Allowed interruptions of pov | wer supply | |
| DC supply | Interruption | < 10 ms, time between 2 interruptions > 1 s, PS2 |
| AC supply | Interruption | < 0.5 periods, time between 2 interruptions > 1 s |

Important: Exceeding the maximum power supply voltage (>30 V DC) for process or supply voltages could lead to unrecoverable damage of the system. The system could be destroyed. The creepage distances and clearances meet the requirements of the overvoltage category II, pollution degree 2. For the supply of the modules, power supply units according to PELV specifications must be used.

Climatic conditions

| Temperature | Operation | 060 °C (horizontal mounting of modules) | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | | 040 °C (vertical mounting of modules and output load reduced to 50 % per group) | | | | |
| | Storage | -40+70 °C | | | | |
| | Transport | -40+70 °C | | | | |
| Humidity | Without condensation | Max. 95 % | | | | |
| Air pressure | Operation | > 800 hPa / < 2000 m | | | | |
| Storage | | > 660 hPa / < 3500 m | | | | |
| Electromagnetic Compatibi | lity | | | | | |
| Radiated emission (radio di | sturbances) | Acc. to IEC61000-6-4 | | | | |
| Conducted emission (radio disturbances) | | Acc. to IEC61000-6-4 | | | | |
| Electrostatic discharge (ESD) | | Acc. to EN 61000-4-2, zone B, criterion B | | | | |
| | | A | | | | |

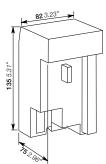
Fast transient interference voltages (burst) Acc. to EN 61000-4-4, zone B, criterion B High energy transient interference voltages (surge) Acc. to EN 61000-4-5, zone B, criterion B Influence of radiated disturbances Acc. to IEC 61000-4-3, zone B, criterion A Influence of line-conducted interferences Acc. to IEC 61000-4-6, zone B, criterion A

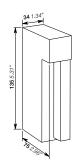
In order to prevent operating malfunctions, it is recommended, that the operating personnel discharge themselves prior to touching communication connectors or perform other suitable measures to reduce effects of electrostatic discharges. The connector of the I/O-Bus must not be touched during operation.

Mechanical data

| Wiring method | Available types of terminal | Spring terminals, screw terminals | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Degree of protection | | IP 20 (if all terminal screws are tightened) | | |
| Vibration resistance Acc. to IEC 61131-2 | | | | |
| Shock resistance | ••••• | Acc. to IEC 60068-2-27 | | |
| Assembly position | Horizontal | no derating | | |
| | Vertical | max. ambient temp. 40°C and output load reduced to 50% per group | | |
| Assembly on DIN rail | | Acc. to IEC 60715 | | |
| | DIN rail type | 35 mm, depth 7.5 mm or 15 mm | | |
| Assembly with screws | Screw diameter | 4 mm | | |
| | Fastening torque | 1.2 Nm | | |

Main dimensions mm, inches



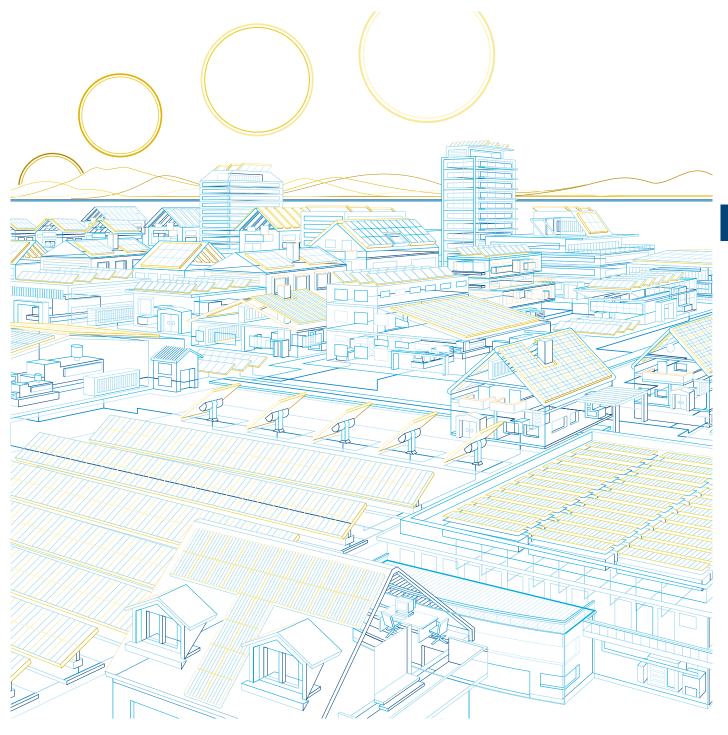


AC500-eCo System data

Environmental tests

| Climatic and mechanical tests | | |
|---|--|---|
| Storage | Cold withstand test | IEC 60068-2-1 Test Ab: cold withstand test -40 °C / 16 h |
| - | Dry heat withstand test | IEC 60068-2-2 Test Bb: dry heat withstand test +70 °C / 16 h |
| Humidity | Damp heat test | IEC 60068-2-30 Test Db: Cyclic (12 h / 12 h) Damp-Heat Test 55 °C, 93 % r. H. / 25 °C, 95 % r. H., 2 cycles |
| Insulation Test | | Acc. to IEC 61131-2 |
| Vibration resistance | DIN rail mounting | all three axes 511.9 Hz, continuous 3.5 mm 11.9150 Hz, continuous 1 g |
| | With SD Memory Card inserted | 15150 Hz, continuous 1 g |
| Shock resistance | DIN rail mounting | IEC 60068-2-27: all 3 axes 15 g, 11 ms, half-sinusoidal |
| EMC immunity tests | | |
| Electrostatic discharge (ESD) | Electrostatic voltage in case of air discharge | 8 kV |
| | Electrostatic voltage in case of contact discharge | 6 kV |
| Fast transient interference | Supply voltage units (AC, DC) | 2 kV |
| voltages (burst) | Digital inputs/outputs (24 V DC) | 2 kV |
| | Digital inputs/outputs (120/230 V AC) | 2 kV |
| | Analog inputs/outputs | 1 kV |
| | CS31 system bus | 2 kV |
| | Serial RS-485 interfaces (COM) | 2 kV |
| | Ethernet | 1 kV |
| | I/O supply, DC-out | 1 kV |
| High energy transient interference | Power supply AC | 2 kV CM (1) / 1 kV DM (2) |
| voltages (surge) | Power supply DC | 1 kV CM (1) / 0.5 kV DM (2) |
| | DC I/O supply, add. DC-supply-out | 0.5 kV CM (1) / 0.5 kV DM (2) |
| | Buses, shielded | 1 kV CM (1) |
| | AC-I/O unshielded | 2 kV CM (1) / 1 kV DM (2) |
| | I/O analog, I/O DC unshielded | 1 kV CM (1) / 0.5 kV DM (2) |
| Influence of radiated disturbances | | 10 V/m |
| Influence of line-conducted interferences | Test voltage | 3V zone B, 10 V is also met. |

⁽¹⁾ CM = Common Mode.(2) DM = Differential Mode.





AC500 High performance modular PLC

| Key features | 4/52 |
|------------------------------|------|
| High performance modular PLC | 4/53 |
| Technical data | 4/59 |
| System data | 4/82 |

AC500 Key features

A high performance PLC:

- Highly modular
- From 8 to +80 000 I/Os
- More communications possibilities (Ethernet, Internet, PROFINET®, PROFIBUS®, Modbus®, CANopen®, EtherCAT®...)

Common AC500 line benefits: Automation Builder productivity suite, I/O modules scalable and flexible



- Seven programming languages available (five IEC 61131-3, CFC and C-code)
- Data logging
- SD card for program back-up
- High Availability (HA) option
- Screw or spring terminal for I/Os
- Extensive programming libraries

High performance modular PLC



PM572



PM592

AC500 CPUs

- 2 internal serial interfaces, RS232 / RS485 configurable
- Display and 8 function keys for diagnosis and status
- Centrally expandable with up to 10 I/O modules, 320 I/Os (\$500 and/or \$500-eCo modules allowed)
- Simultaneous operation of up to 4 external communication modules in any desired combination
- Optional SD card for data storage and program backup
- Can also be used as slave on PROFIBUS® DP, DeviceNet or CANopen® via FieldBusPlug, CANopen® also using CM588 slave communication module
- Ethernet version provides web server and IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol.

| Program memory | Cycle time in µs per instruction min. | Integrated communication | Type | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|----------------|
| kB | Bit/Word/Float. point | | | | | kg |
| 128 | 0.06 / 0.09 / 0.7 | 2 x serial | PM572 | 1SAP130200R0200 | | 0.135 |
| 512 | 0.06 / 0.09 / 0.7 | Ethernet (2), 2 x serial | PM573-ETH (1) | 1SAP130300R0271 | | 0.150 |
| 512 | 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.5 | 2 x serial | PM582 | 1SAP140200R0201 | | 0.135 |
| 1024 | 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.5 | Ethernet (2), 2 x serial | PM583-ETH (1) | 1SAP140300R0271 | | 0.150 |
| 2048 | 0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004 | Ethernet (2), 2 x serial | PM590-ETH (1) | 1SAP150000R0271 | | 0.150 |
| 4096 | 0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004 | Ethernet (2), 2 x serial | PM591-ETH (1) | 1SAP150100R0271 | | 0.150 |
| 4096 | 0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004 | Ethernet (2), 2 x serial | PM592-ETH (1)(3) | 1SAP150200R0271 | | 0.150 |

- (1) Ethernet communication.
- (2) Provides integrated web server and IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol.
- (3) Provides integrated 4 GB flashdisk for user data storage and data logging.



TB511-ETH



TB541-ETH

Terminal base

- For mounting and connection of the CPUs and communication modules
- 1 to 4 plug-in communication modules
- Connection for communication coupler integrated in the CPU
- I/O interface for direct connection of up to 10 expansion modules
- Fieldbus-neutral FieldBusPlug-Slave interface
- Connection COM1: 9-pole pluggable terminal block
- Connection COM2: 9-pole Sub-D (socket).

| Number of coupler slots | Connection for coupler integrated in the CPU | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|-------------------------|--|-----------|-----------------|-------|----------------|
| | | | | | kg |
| 1 | Ethernet RJ45 | TB511-ETH | 1SAP111100R0270 | | 0.215 |
| 2 | Ethernet RJ45 | TB521-ETH | 1SAP112100R0270 | | 0.215 |
| 4 | Ethernet RJ45 | TB541-ETH | 1SAP114100R0270 | | 0.215 |

Note: These TBs are compatible with previous AC500 CPU versions (R01xx) and new ones (R02xx).

High performance modular PLC







CM574-RCOM

Communication modules

| Protocol | Connections | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|--|--|--------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------|
| | | | | | kg |
| PROFIBUS® DP V0/V1 master | Sub-D socket 9 poles | CM572-DP | 1SAP170200R0001 | | 0.115 |
| Ethernet (TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP) | 2 x RJ45 - integrated switch | CM577-ETH | 1SAP170700R0001 | | 0.115 |
| CANopen® master | Terminal block 5 poles spring | CM578-CN | 1SAP170800R0001 | | 0.115 |
| CANopen® slave | Terminal block 2 x 5 poles spring | CM588-CN | 1SAP172800R0001 | | 0.115 |
| PROFINET® I/O RT controller | 2 x RJ45 - integrated switch | CM579-PNIO | 1SAP170901R0001 | : | 0.115 |
| EtherCAT® master | 2 x RJ45 | CM579-ETHCAT | 1SAP170902R0001 | : | 0.115 |
| Serial + co-processor | 2 x RS-232/485 on spring terminal blocks | CM574-RS | 1SAP170400R0201 | | 0.115 |
| Serial RCOM | 2 x RS-232/485 (1 x RCOM/1 x Console) | CM574-RCOM | 1SAP170401R0201 | | 0.115 |



CM578-CN



CM579-PNIO

I/O modules

- For central expansion of the AC500 or AC500-eCo CPUs
- For decentralized expansion in combination with communication interface modules on CS31, PROFINET® IO, PROFIBUS® DP, CANopen® and also DC505-FBP (2)(3) modules
- DC: Channels can be configured individually as inputs or outputs
- Plug-in electronic modules, terminal unit required (refer to table below).



DO524

Digital I/O

| Number of | Input signal | Output type | Output signal | Terminal units Screw / Spring | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|----------------|
| DI/DO/DC | | | | | | | | kg |
| 32 / - / - | 24 V DC | - | _ | TU515 / TU516 | DI524 | 1SAP240000R0001 | | 0.200 |
| -/-/16 | 24 V DC | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | TU515 / TU516 | DC522 | 1SAP240600R0001 | - | 0.200 |
| -/-/24 | 24 V DC | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | TU515 / TU516 | DC523 | 1SAP240500R0001 | - | 0.200 |
| 16 / - / 16 | 24 V DC | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | TU515 / TU516 | DC532 | 1SAP240100R0001 | | 0.200 |
| 8/8/- | 24 V DC | Relay | 230 V AC, 3 A (1) | TU531 / TU532 | DX522 | 1SAP245200R0001 | | 0.300 |
| 8 / 4 / – | 230 V AC | Relay | 230 V AC, 3 A (1) | TU531 / TU532 | DX531 | 1SAP245000R0001 | - | 0.300 |
| -/32/- | 24 V DC | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | TU515 / TU516 | DO524 | 1SAP240700R0001 | - | 0.200 |

- (1) Relay outputs, changeover contacts.
- (2) Please refer to the FieldBusPlug catalog for information about FBP. The currently available FBP Fieldbus plugs are listed in the catalog 2CDC190022D0203.
- (3) DO524 cannot be used with DC505-FBP and FieldBusPlug.



AO523

Analog I/O

| Number of | Input signal | | Terminal units Screw / Spring | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|---------------------------------|--|----------|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|----------------|
| AI/AO | | : | | | | : | kg |
| 16 / 0 | 010 V, ±10 V | - | TU515 / TU516 | Al523 | 1SAP250300R0001 | | 0.200 |
| 4 / 4 | 0/420 mA, PT100, | ±10 V | TU515 / TU516 | AX521 | 1SAP250100R0001 | : | 0.200 |
| 8 / 8 (max. 4 current outputs) | PT1000, Ni1000 | 0/420 mA | TU515 / TU516 | AX522 | 1SAP250000R0001 | | 0.200 |
| 0 / 16 (max. 8 current outputs) | - | | TU515 / TU516 | AO523 | 1SAP250200R0001 | | 0.200 |
| | $\begin{array}{c} 05 \text{ V, } 010 \text{ V, } \pm 50 \text{ mV,} \\ \pm 500 \text{ mV, } 1 \text{ V, } \pm 5 \text{ V, } \pm 10 \text{ V,} \\ 0/420 \text{ mA, } \pm 20 \text{ mA,} \\ \text{PT100, PT1000, Ni1000,} \\ \text{Cu50, } 050 \text{ k}\Omega, \text{ S, T,} \\ \text{N, K, J} \end{array}$ | | TU515 / TU516 | Al531 | 1SAP250600R0001 | | 0.200 |

High performance modular PLC



DA501

Analog/digital mixed I/O

Standard I/O module with high functionality:

- 16 digital input channels
- 8 configurable In/Output channels
- first two inputs are also usable as high-speed counter (up to 50 kHz) together with AC500 CPU, CS31 or CI5xx communication interface modules.
- 4 independent analog input channels configurable for voltage, current, 12 bit + sign, 1-2 wire connection
- Galvanic isolation per module
- Compatible with DC505-FBP and all Cl5xx modules.

| Number of | 10000 | Output type | | Terminal unit Screw / Spring | Туре | Order code | | Weight (1 pce) |
|----------------|--|----------------|---|---------------------------------|-------|-----------------|---|-------------------|
| AI/AO/DI/DO/DC | | | | | | | • | kg |
| | 24 V DC/010 V, -10+10 V, 020 mA, 420 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000 | | 24 V DC, 0.5 A/ -10+10 V, 020 mA, 420 mA | TU515 / TU516 | DA501 | 1SAP250700R0001 | | 0.200 |



CD522

Multifunctional modules

| Functionality | Number of | Input signal | Output | Output signal | Terminal units | Type | Order code | Price | Weight |
|---------------|-----------|--------------|---------|---------------|----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|---------|
| | | | type | | Screw / Spring | | | | (1 pce) |
| | DI/DO/DC | | | | | | | | kg |
| Encoder mo | odule | | | | | | | | |
| Encoder and | 2/-/8 | 24 V DC and | 2 PWM | 24 V DC, | TU515 / TU516 | CD522 | 1SAP260300R0001 | | 0.125 |
| PWM module | | 2 encoder | outputs | 0.1 A | | | | | |
| | | inputs | | | | | | | |
| | | A/B/C | | | | | | | |
| | | differential | | | | | | | |

- DC541 occupies one communication module slot on the AC500 CPU terminal base, no terminal block required
- Usable with DC505-FBP or all Cl5xx modules.

| Functionality | Number of | Input signal | Output type | Output signal | Terminal unit | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|------------------|------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------|
| | DI/DO/DC | 7 - - - | | | | | 7 | | kg |
| Interrupt I/ | O and fast | t counter r | nodule | | - | | | | |
| Interrupt I/O | -/-/8 | 24 V DC | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | N/A (2) | DC541-CM (1) | 1SAP270000R0001 | | 0.100 |
| and fast counter | - | | | | | | | | |

- (1) Multifunctional module, refer to table on page 69 for details.
- (2) Occupies a communication module slot.

High performance modular PLC



DC505-FBP



CI541-DP



CI511-ETHCAT



CI501-PNIO



CI504-PNIO

Communication interface modules

| Number of | Input signal | Output type | Output signal | Terminal units Screw / Spring | Туре | Order code | Price | Weigh (1 pce) |
|----------------|--|----------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|
| AI/AO/DI/DO/DO | : | | EistalDasa Di | | | | <u> </u> | kg |
| -/-/8/-/8 | tion interface n 24 V DC | | | TU505-FBP / | DC505-FBP | 1SAP220000R0001 | | 0.200 |
| | | | - 0004 B | TU506-FBP | | | | |
| | tion interface n | | | TUEE1 0001 / | DOEE1 0001 | 104000000000000 | : | . 0 000 |
| -/-/8/-/16 | 24 V DC | | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | TU551-CS31 / TU552-CS31 | DC551-CS31 | 1SAP220500R0001 | | 0.200 |
| -/-/-/16 | 24 V DC | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | TU551-CS31 / TU552-CS31 | Cl590-CS31-HA | 1SAP221100R0001 | | 0.200 |
| 4/2/8/-/8 | 24 V DC/ 010 V, -10+10 V, 020 mA, 420 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000 | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A/ -10+10 V, 020 mA, 420 mA | TU551-CS31 / TU552-CS31 | Cl592-CS31 | 1SAP221200R0001 | | 0.200 |
| Communica | tion interface n | nodule fo | r PROFIBUS® | -DP | | | | |
| 4/2/8/8/- | 24 V DC/ 010 V, -10+10 V, 020 mA, 420 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000 | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A/ -10+10 V, 020 mA, 420 mA (1) | TU509/TU510/ TU517/TU518 | Cl541-DP | 1SAP224100R0001 | | 0.200 |
| -/-/8/8/8 | 24 V DC | | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | TU509/TU510/ TU517/TU518 | CI542-DP | 1SAP224200R0001 | | 0.200 |
| | tion interface n | | | | , | · | | |
| 4/2/8/8/- | 24 V DC/ 010 V, -10+10 V, 020 mA, 420 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000 | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A/ -10+10 V, 020 mA, 420 mA | TU509/TU510/ TU517/TU518 | CI581-CN | 1SAP228100R0001 | | 0.200 |
| -/-/8/8/8 | 24 V DC | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | TU509/TU510/ TU517/TU518 | CI582-CN | 1SAP228200R0001 | | 0.200 |
| Communica | : tion interface n | nodule fo | r Ethernet ba | : ised protocol | - EtherCAT® |) | • | • |
| 4/2/8/8/- | 24 V DC/010 V, -10+10 V, 020 mA, 420 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000 | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A / -10+10 V, 020 mA, 420 mA | TU507-ETH / TU508-ETH | CI511-ETHCAT | 1SAP220900R0001 | | 0.200 |
| -/-/8/8/8 | 24 V DC | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | TU507-ETH / TU508-ETH | CI512-ETHCAT | 1SAP221000R0001 | <u>.</u> | 0.200 |
| Communica | tion interface n | nodule fo | r Ethernet ba | sed protocol | - PROFINET | ® IO RT | • | • |
| 4/2/8/8/- | 24 V DC/010 V, -10+10 V, 020 mA, 420 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000 | | | TU507-ETH / TU508-ETH | CI501-PNIO | 1SAP220600R0001 | | 0.200 |
| -/-/8/8/8 | 24 V DC | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | TU507-ETH / TU508-ETH | CI502-PNIO | 1SAP220700R0001 | | 0.200 |

| From | То | Output signal | Terminal units | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) kg |
|---------------|--------------------------|---|----------------|--------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------|
| Communicat | tion interface module ga | ateway on Eth | nernet based | protocol - P | ROFINET® IO RT | | |
| PROFINET® I/O | | 3 x RS232/485 ASCII serial interfaces | TU520-ETH | CI504-PNIO | 1SAP221300R0001 | | 0.200 |
| PROFINET® I/O | 1 | 2 x RS232/485 ASCII serial interfaces | TU520-ETH | CI506-PNIO | 1SAP221500R0001 | | 0.200 |

High performance modular PLC



TU515



TU520-ETH



TU510



TU518

Terminal units

For digital and analog expansion modules and interface modules. Please note: for modules with relay outputs, terminal units for 230 V AC (TU531 / TU532) are required.

| For | Supply | Connection type | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|---|----------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|-------|----------------|
| | | | | | | kg |
| FBP interface modules | - | Screw | TU505-FBP | 1SAP210200R0001 | | 0.300 |
| | | Spring | TU506-FBP | 1SAP210000R0001 | | 0.300 |
| Ethernet interface modules | 24 V DC | Screw | TU507-ETH | 1SAP214200R0001 | | 0.300 |
| | • | Spring | TU508-ETH | 1SAP214000R0001 | | 0.300 |
| Ethernet gateway modules | 24 V DC | Spring | TU520-ETH | 1SAP214400R0001 | | 0.300 |
| CANopen® / PROFIBUS® DP (1) interface | 24 V DC | Screw | TU517 | 1SAP211400R0001 | | 0.300 |
| modules | • | Spring | TU518 | 1SAP211200R0001 | | 0.300 |
| PROFIBUS® DP / CANopen® interface modules | 24 V DC | Screw | TU509 | 1SAP211000R0001 | | 0.300 |
| | | Spring | TU510 | 1SAP210800R0001 | | 0.300 |
| I/O modules | 24 V DC | Screw | TU515 | 1SAP212200R0001 | | 0.300 |
| | • | Spring | TU516 | 1SAP212000R0001 | | 0.300 |
| I/O modules AC / relay | 230 V AC | Screw | TU531 | 1SAP217200R0001 | | 0.300 |
| | | Spring | TU532 | 1SAP217000R0001 | | 0.300 |
| CS31 interface modules | 24 V DC | Screw | TU551-CS31 | 1SAP210600R0001 | | 0.300 |
| | | Spring | TU552-CS31 | 1SAP210400R0001 | | 0.300 |

⁽¹⁾ TU517/TU518 Terminal units can also be used with PROFIBUS $^{\circ}$ DP with limited baud rate.

High performance modular PLC



TU508-ETH

Terminal units compatibility

| Туре | For I/O mo | odules | For communi | cation interface | modules | | | |
|---------------|---|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| | TU515 TU516 | TU531 TU532 | TU505-FBP TU506-FBP | TU507-ETH TU508-ETH | TU509 TU510 | TU517 TU518 | TU520-ETH | TU551-CS31 TU552-CS31 |
| DA501 | • | | | | | | | |
| DC522 | • | : | | | : | | | |
| DC523 | • | : | | | | : | | : |
| DC532 | • | : | | | : | | : | : |
| DI524 | • | : | | | : | : | : | : |
| DX522 | | • | | | | | | : |
| DX531 | | • | | | : | : | : | : |
| DO524 | • | | | | : | : | : | : |
| CD522 | • | | | | | | | |
| Al523 | • | | | | | | : | |
| Al531 | • | : | | | : | : | : | : |
| AO523 | • | | | | | : | : | : |
| AX521 | • | | | | | : | | |
| AX522 | • | : | | | : | : | : | : |
| DC505-FBP | | : | • | | : | : | : | : |
| DC551-CS31 | | | | | | : | | • |
| Cl590-CS31-HA | | | | | | | : | • |
| Cl592-CS31 | | : | | | : | : | : | • |
| CI501-PNIO | <u> </u> | | | • | | : | : | : |
| CI502-PNIO | | | | • | | : | | |
| CI504-PNIO | | : | | | : | : | • | : |
| CI506-PNIO | | | | | : | : | • | : |
| CI511-ETHCAT | | | | • | | : | | |
| CI512-ETHCAT | | | | • | | | | |
| CI541-DP | | : | | | • | • (1) | | |
| CI542-DP | | | | | • | ● (1) | | |
| CI581-CN | | | | | • | • | | |
| CI582-CN | *************************************** | | **** | | • | • | | |

⁽¹⁾ Can be used with reduced baud rate.



MC502



AC500 basic training case CPU, I/Os, HMI

Accessories for AC500

| For | Description | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|---|---|-----------|-----------------|-------|----------------|
| | | | | | kg |
| AC500 CPUs COM1 | Programming cable Sub-D / terminal block, length 5 m | TK502 | 1SAP180200R0101 | | 0.400 |
| AC500 CPUs COM2 | Programming cable Sub-D / Sub-D, length 5 m | TK501 | 1SAP180200R0001 | | 0.400 |
| AC500 CPUs | Memory card (2 GB SD card) | MC502 | 1SAP180100R0001 | | 0.020 |
| | Lithium battery for data buffering | TA521 | 1SAP180300R0001 | | 0.100 |
| Cable for programming the AC500 via the integrated fieldbus neutral interface | Connection to PC via USB interface. Includes USB extension cable and installation CD | UTF21-FBP | 1SAJ929400R0001 | | - |
| I/O modules | Pluggable marker holder for I/O modules, packing unit incl. 10 pcs | TA523 | 1SAP180500R0001 | | 0.300 |
| | White labels, packing unit incl. 10 pcs | TA525 | 1SAP180700R0001 | | 0.100 |
| Terminal base | Communication module, dummy housing | TA524 | 1SAP180600R0001 | | 0.120 |
| CPU terminal base | Accessories for wall mounting, packing unit includes 10 pcs | TA526 | 1SAP180800R0001 | | 0.200 |
| | 5-pole power plug for AC500. Spare part. Can be plugged to CPU terminal base TB5x1. Packing unit includes 5 pcs | TA527 | 1SAP181100R0001 | | 0.200 |
| | 9-pole COM1 plug for AC500. Spare part. Can be plugged to CPU terminal base TB5x1. Packing unit includes 5 pcs | TA528 | 1SAP181200R0001 | | 0.200 |
| AC500 basic training case CPU, I/Os, HMI | PM583-ETH + CM572 + AX561 + DC551 + Cl542 + CP635 + power supply + cables + simulation stand | TA512-BAS | 1SAP182400R0001 | | 7.000 |
| AC500 advanced training case CPU, I/Os, COM, encoder | PM583-ETH + CM574 + CM578 + CM579 + CP635 + CD522 + power supply + cables + simulation stand | TA513-ADV | 1SAP182500R0001 | | 8.800 |

AC500 CPUs

| Supply voltage 24 V DC Current consumption on 24 V DC Min. typ. (module alone) 0.050 A 0.110 A 0.050 A 0.110 A 0.150 A Max. typ. (all couplers and I/Os) 0.750 A 0.810 A 0.750 A 0.810 A 0.810 A 0.850 A User program memory - Flash EPROM and RAM 128 kB 512 kB 512 kB 1024 kB 2048 kB 4096 kB Integrated user data memory 128 kB thereof 128 kB saved 288 kB saved 288 kB saved 288 kB saved 384 kB saved | AC500 CPUS | | 1 | | | | * | , | |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| Output O | | | PM572 | PM573-ETH | PM582 | PM583-ETH | PM590-ETH | PM591-ETH | PM592-ETH |
| Min. tp., Imodule slone) Max. tp., Imodule slo | | | 24 V DC | | | | | | |
| Max. by, (all couplers and LOs) | • | DC | | | - | | - | | |
| 128 kB 151 kB 151 kB 2004 kB 4006 kB 4006 kB 5072 kB 5022 kB 4006 kB 5072 kB 5022 kB | | | | <u>.</u> | | . . | 4 | *************************************** | |
| 128 kB theseol 512 kB theseol 288 kB saved 288 kB saved 288 kB saved 280 kB saved | | | 0.750 A | 0.810 A | . . | 0.810 A | 0.850 A | | |
| 12 kB saved 288 k | | EPROM and RAM | 128 kB | 512 kB | 512 kB | 1024 kB | 2048 kB | | |
| User Flashdisk (Data-storage, programm access or also external with FTP) Depending on SD-Card used in p SD-HC card allowed, use MC002 accessory Web server's data for user RAM disk | Integrated user data memory | | | | | thereof 288 kB | thereof 536 kB | | : |
| or also external with FTP Wiley-in memory card Meb server's data for user RAM disk | User Flashdisk (Data-storage, | programm access | - | | | | | | Yes, 4 GB Flas |
| Velo servor's data for user RAM disk | | | | | | | | | non removable |
| Simple | Plug-in memory card | • | Depending on S | SD-Card used : n | io SD-HC card al | lowed, use MC50 | 02 accessory | ••••••••• | |
| Sinary 0.06 µs 0.05 µs 0.000 µs 0. | Web server's data for user RA | M disk | _ | 1 024 kB | - | 4 096 kB | 8 MB | | |
| Nord 0.09 µs 0.06 µs 0.004 µs | Cycle time for 1 instruction (m | inimum) | | | | | | | |
| Nord 0.09 µs 0.06 µs 0.004 µs | Binary | , | 0.06 µs | | 0.05 µs | | 0.002 µs | - | |
| Conting-point O.7 µs O.5 µs O.004 µs | | ••••• | | • | | ••••• | | • | |
| Max. number of centralized inputs/outputs Max. number of extension modules on I/O bus ligital inputs 320 Analog inputs 160 Analog inputs 160 At purple of decentralized inputs/outputs 220 Max. number of extension modules on I/O bus 220 Max. number of extension modules on I/O bus 220 Max. number of extension modules on I/O bus 220 Max. number of extension modules on I/O bus 220 Max. number of extension modules on I/O bus 220 Max. number of extension modules on I/O bus 220 Max. number of extension modules on I/O bus 220 Max. number of extension modules of 160 Max. number of decentralized inputs/outputs 220 Department of extension puts/outputs 220 Department of extension puts/outputs 220 Max. number of decentralized inputs/outputs 220 Department of extension puts/outputs 220 Department of extension modules allowed 220 Department of extension puts/outputs 220 Department of extension modules allowed 220 Department of extension puts/outputs 220 Department of extension puts/outputs 220 Department of extension puts/outputs 220 Department of extension puts/outputs/ou | | ••••• | . 🛊 | • | . • | •••••• | **************** | ••••• | |
| July 1 (S500 and/or S500-eCo modules allowed) July 1 (max. 10 (S500 and/or S500-eCo modules allowed) July 1 (S500 and/or S500-eCo modules allowed) July 2 (July 1 (S500 and/or S500-eCo modules allowed) July 3 (July 3 (July 3 (July 4 (| | auta/autauta | | | | | | - | |
| Signate Sign | | | up to may 10 (| 9500 and/or 950 | 00-eCo modules | allowed) | | | |
| outputs inputs inputs inputs ite0 outputs ite0 battery beat-up earl-time clock (with battery back-up) ● **Togram execution | | | | | , coo modules | anovvoaj | • | • | |
| Analog inputs outputs of pour puts outputs of parts of decentralized inputs/outputs of parts of decentralized inputs/outputs of parts of p | zigital | | | • | | | • | • | |
| Outputs 160 Max. number of decentralized inputs/outputs depends on the used standard Fieldbus (1) Data buffering battery Decenting battery Decenting battery Decenting battery Decenting battery Decenting battery Decenting Connection (on terminal bases) Dece | Analog | | | <u>.</u> | | ····· | <u>.</u> | · | |
| Max. number of decentralized inputs/outputs Data buffering Real-time clock (with battery back-up) Program execution Oyclical Time controlled Whiti tasking User program protection by password Internal interfaces COM1 R\$232 / R\$485 configurable Connection (no terminal bases) Programing, Modbus® RTU, ASCII, CS31 master COM2 R\$232 / R\$485 configurable Connection (no terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII FieldBusPlug Serial neutral interface Connection (no terminal bases) Functions Ethernet Ethernet connection (no terminal bases) Programming, TOPIP, UDPIP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IECG0870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNIP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING LCD display and 8 function keys Function RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis unlimited depends on the used standard Fieldbus (1) battery battery battery ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ | anaiog | - | | • | ••••• | ••••• | • | • | |
| Data buffering Dat | Max number of decentralized | • | | used standard [| Fieldbug (1) | | | | |
| Real-time clock (with battery back-up) Program execution Volicial Ime controlled Aulit tasking Ser program protection by password Internal interfaces COM1 RS232 / RS485 configurable Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII, CS31 master COM2 RS232 / RS485 configurable Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII FieldBusPlug Serial neutral interface Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII FieldBusPlug Serial neutral interface Connection (on terminal bases) Functions DM12 male, 5 poles Functions DM2 AM2 male, 5 poles Functions DM3 male (PROFIBUS® DP, CANoper®, DeviceNet) Ethernet connection (on terminal bases) Functions Ethernet connection (on terminal bases) Finegramming, TCPI/P, UDPI/P, Modbus® TCP, Integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHOP, FTP server HTTP, SNTP, PING CD display and 8 function keys Function RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis unlimited Unlimited ONITIME August Status, diagnosis unlimited ONITIME August Status, diagnosis unlimited ONITIME August Status, diagnosis unlimited | | inputs/outputs | <u> </u> | useu stanuaru i | Telubus (1) | | | | |
| Program execution Cyclical Cyc | | nack-un) | | • | | | • | • | |
| Cyclical Imme controlled ■ | | Jack-upj | | | | | - | | |
| Multi tasking ● Internal interfaces COM1 RS232 / RS485 configurable Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII, CS31 master COM2 RS232 / RS485 configurable Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII FieldBusPlug Serial neutral interface Connection (on terminal bases) Frunctions Ethernet termet functions: Ethernet (Ethernet Control, ONTP), PubP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING CD display and 8 function keys Function Finers Counters ■ MIX | | | 1. | | | | | | |
| Subset program protection by password | | | | • | | | • | ••••• | |
| User program protection by password Internal interfaces COM1 RS232 / RS485 configurable Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII, CS31 master Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII FieldBusPlug Serial neutral interface Connection (on terminal bases) Functions Ethernet Ethernet connection (on terminal bases) Ethernet tunctions: Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP seimple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING LCD display and 8 function keys Function Function Filinets Counters POSSMOR ASCII PLOSS ASCII CS31 pluggable spring terminal block, use TK502 cable in accessory Polygaminal block, use TK502 cable in accessory Polygaminal block, use TK502 cable in accessory Polygaminal block, use TK502 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Polygaminal block, use TK502 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Polygaminal block, use TK502 ca | | | | • | · . | | • | ••••• | |
| Internal interfaces COM1 RS232 / RS485 configurable Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII, CS31 master COM2 RS232 / RS485 configurable Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII FieldBusPlug Serial neutral interface Connection (on terminal bases) Functions Functions M12 male, 5 poles Programming, CANopen®, DeviceNet) Ethernet Ethernet connection (on terminal bases) Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (Simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING LCD display and 8 function keys Function Function Function Function FUN / STOP, status, diagnosis unlimited Procounters Programming cable unimited Procounters Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (Simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING PUN / STOP, status, diagnosis unlimited PUN / STOP, status, diagnosis unlimited | | | ļ | • | | | • | | |
| COM1 RS232 / RS485 configurable Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII, CS31 master COM2 RS232 / RS485 configurable Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII FleidBusPlug Serial neutral interface Connection (on terminal bases) Functions Functions Functions Ethernet Ethernet connection (on terminal bases) Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING LCD display and 8 function keys Functions RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis Timers Counters Pount on terminal bases RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis Unlimited Policy integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis Unlimited Policy integrated web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP, Simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis Unlimited | user program protection by pa | assword | • | | | | | | |
| RS232 / RS485 configurable Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII, CS31 master COM2 RS232 / RS485 configurable Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII FieldBusPlug Serial neutral interface Connection (on terminal bases) Functions M12 male, 5 poles Programming, ToPIP, UDPIP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING LCD display and 8 function keys Function RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis Unlimited Unlimited Programming Counters Programming Counters Programming Protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING Counters Programming Protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING Counters Programming Protocol SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING Counters Programming Protocol SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING Counters Programming Protocol SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING Counters Programming Protocol SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING Counters Programming Protocol SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING Counters Programming Protocol SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING Counters Programming Protocol SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING Counters Programming Protocol SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING Counters Programming Protocol SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING Counters Programming Protocol SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING Counters Programming Protocol SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, PING Programming Protocol SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, PING Programming Protocol SNTP (simple Network | | | | | | | , | | |
| Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII, CS31 master COM2 RS232 / RS485 configurable Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII FieldBusPlug Serial neutral interface Connection (on terminal bases) Functions Connection (on terminal bases) Functions Ethernet Ethernet connection (on terminal bases) Ethernet functions: Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HITTP, SMTP, PING LCD display and 8 function keys Function RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis unlimited programming, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HITTP, SMTP, PING Counters programming, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HITTP, SMTP, PING RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis unlimited unlimited | | | | | | | | | |
| Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII, CS31 master COM2 RS232 / RS485 configurable Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII FieldBusPlug Serial neutral interface Connection (on terminal bases) Functions Ethernet Ethernet Ethernet connection (on terminal bases) Ethernet functions: Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time protocol), DTCP, FTDP server HTTP, SMTP, PING LCD display and 8 function keys Function RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis unlimited Counters • Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory • Sub-D female 9 | | . | | • | | | • | | |
| master COM2 RS232 / RS485 configurable Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII FieldBusPlug Serial neutral interface Connection (on terminal bases) Functions M12 male, 5 poles programming cable UTF-21-FBP, slave communication depending on FieldBusPlug used (PROFIBUS® DP, CANopen®, DeviceNet) Ethernet Ethernet connection (on terminal bases) Ethernet functions: Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING LCD display and 8 function keys Function RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis Timers Counters Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory FLAGURE SUB-DEVICENCY ATTURED SUB-DEVICENCY Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory FLAGUR SUB-DEVICENCY ATTURED | | | . • | g terminal block, | use TK502 cable | e in accessory | • | ••••• | |
| RS322 / RS485 configurable Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII FieldBusPlug Serial neutral interface Connection (on terminal bases) Functions Functions Ethernet Ethernet connection (on terminal bases) Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING LCD display and 8 function keys Function RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis Timers Counters Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Function female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory MI2 male, 5 poles Function female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Function female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Function female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Function female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Function female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Function female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Function female f | | RTU, ASCII, CS31 | • | | | | | | |
| RS232 / RS485 configurable Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII FieldBusPlug Serial neutral interface Connection (on terminal bases) Functions M12 male, 5 poles programming cable UTF-21-FBP, slave communication depending on FieldBusPlug used (PROFIBUS® DP, CANopen®, DeviceNet) Ethernet Ethernet connection (on terminal bases) Ethernet functions: Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING LCD display and 8 function keys Function RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis milmited Counters Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory M12 male, 5 poles FIRS 1 | | | | • | | | • | ••••• | |
| Connection (on terminal bases) Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII FieldBusPlug Serial neutral interface Connection (on terminal bases) Functions Ethernet Ethernet connection (on terminal bases) Ethernet functions: Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING LOD display and 8 function keys Function Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory M12 male, 5 poles M12 male, 5 poles M12 male, 5 poles M12 male, 5 poles Programming cable UTF-21-FBP, slave communication depending on FieldBusPlug used (PROFIBUS® DP, CANopen®, DeviceNet) Function FUNCANOPEN® DP, CANOPEN® DP, CA | | | | | | | | | |
| Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII FieldBusPlug Serial neutral interface Connection (on terminal bases) Functions Functions Ethernet Ethernet connection (on terminal bases) Furgramming acble UTF-21-FBP, slave communication depending on FieldBusPlug used (PROFIBUS® DP, CANopen®, DeviceNet) Ethernet Ethernet functions: Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING LOD display and 8 function keys Function RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis unlimited Counters M12 male, 5 poles M12 male, 5 poles PRJ45 RJ45 RJ45 RJ45 - RJ45 - RJ45 - P | | . | | | | | • | ••••• | |
| Serial neutral interface Connection (on terminal bases) Functions M12 male, 5 poles | | | | poies, use 1K50 | i cable in access | sory | • | | |
| Serial neutral interface Connection (on terminal bases) Functions M12 male, 5 poles programming cable UTF-21-FBP, slave communication depending on FieldBusPlug used (PROFIBUS® DP, CANopen®, DeviceNet) Ethernet Ethernet connection (on terminal bases) Ethernet functions: Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING LCD display and 8 function keys Function RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis unlimited Counters M12 male, 5 poles M12 male, 5 poles PRJ45 RJ45 RJ45 RJ45 - RJ45 - POLICENTIAL STOP, Status, diagnosis unlimited | | RTU, ASCII | • | • | | | • | ••••• | |
| Connection (on terminal bases) Functions Functions M12 male, 5 poles programming cable UTF-21-FBP, slave communication depending on FieldBusPlug used (PROFIBUS® DP, CANopen®, DeviceNet) Ethernet Ethernet connection (on terminal bases) Ethernet functions: Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING LCD display and 8 function keys Function RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis Timers unlimited counters | | | | | | | | | |
| Functions programming cable UTF-21-FBP, slave communication depending on FieldBusPlug used (PROFIBUS® DP, CANopen®, DeviceNet) Ethernet Ethernet connection (on terminal bases) Ethernet functions: Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING LCD display and 8 function keys Function RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis unlimited Counters Programming cable UTF-21-FBP, slave communication depending on FieldBusPlug used (PROFIBUS® DP, CANopen®, DeviceNet) RJ45 - RJ45 - RJ45 - • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | 1 | | | • | | |
| CAÑopen®, DeviceNet) Ethernet Ethernet connection (on terminal bases) - RJ45 - RJ45 Ethernet functions: Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING LCD display and 8 function keys Function RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis Timers unlimited Counters CAÑopen®, DeviceNet) RJ45 RJ45 RJ45 RJ45 Endet Counter Rule Called | | ases) | . 🛊 | • | <u></u> | | E. LID. DI | L /DDOCEDLI | 00 00 |
| Ethernet Ethernet connection (on terminal bases) Ethernet functions: Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING LCD display and 8 function keys Function RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis Timers unlimited counters RJ45 RJ | Functions | | | | R, slave communi | cation depending | on FieldBusPlug | g used (PROFIBU | S® DP, |
| Ethernet connection (on terminal bases) – RJ45 – RJ45 Ethernet functions: Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING LCD display and 8 function keys Function RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis Timers unlimited Counters | Ethernet | ••••• | Ortifopen , Det | | ••••• | ••••• | • | •···· | |
| Ethernet functions: Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING LCD display and 8 function keys Function RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis Timers unlimited Counters Unlimited | | erminal bases) | _ | B.145 | i _ | BJ45 | | | |
| Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING CD display and 8 function keys Function RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis Timers unlimited unlimited | *************************************** | | · | | | 111010 | • | ••••• | |
| CD display and 8 function keys Function RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis unlimited unlimited unlimited | Programming, TCP/IP, UDF integrated Web server, IEC control protocol, SNTP (sin | 60870-5-104 remote nple Network Time | _ | • | _ | • | | | |
| Function RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis Timers unlimited Counters unlimited | | . | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | · | ·•···· | |
| Timers unlimited Counters unlimited | | ys | • | | | <u>.</u> | | · | |
| Counters unlimited | | | | atus, diagnosis | | | • | | |
| | | | | · | · | · | • | •••• | |
| Approvals See detailed page 166 or www.abb.com/plc | Counters | | unlimited | | - | | | | |
| | Approvals | | See detailed pa | ge 166 or www. | abb.com/plc | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ e.g. CS31 Fieldbus: up to 31 stations with up to 120 DIs / 120 DOs or up to 32 Als / 32 AOs per station.

| Digital | S500 | 1/0 | modul | les |
|---------|------|-----|-------|-----|
| | | | | |

| Digital 5500 i/O modules | | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| ype | DI524 | DC522 | DC523 | DC532 |
| lumber of channels per module | | | | |
| igital inputs | 32 | - | - | 16 |
| outputs | T- | <u> </u> | _ | |
| Configurable channels DC | † | 16 | 24 | 16 |
| configurable as inputs or outputs) | | | | 17 |
| Additional configuration of channels as | | · | <u> </u> | • |
| ast counter | configuration of ma | x. 2 channels per module, op | erating modes see table on | nage 81 |
| Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter | - | i. ● | : ● | : ● |
| 700upies max. 1 De of De when used us counter | | | | |
| Connection via terminal unit | • | • | • | • |
| Digital inputs | ' | · | · | · |
| nput signal voltage | 24 V DC | | | |
| nput characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 | Type 1 | | | • |
| signal | -3+5 V DC | | | |
| Jndefined signal state | 515 V DC | | | ······································ |
| | 1530 V DC | | | |
| signal put time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0) | | igurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms | ······································ | |
| | o ms typically, com | igurable irom 0.1 up to 32 MS | | |
| nput current per channel | | | | |
| | 5 mA typically | | • | |
| 5 V DC | > 1 mA | | | |
| | > 5 mA | | ····· | |
| 30 V DC | < 8 mA | | | |
| Digital outputs | | | | |
| ransistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A | - | • | • | • |
| Readback of output | - | • | • | • |
| Switching of load 24 V | T- | • | • | • |
| Output voltage at signal state 1 | _ | process voltage UF | minus 0.8 V | |
| Output current | | ., | | |
| Nominal current per channel | 1 | 500 mA at UP = 24 | \/ | |
| | - | | V | |
| Maximum (total current of all channels) | - | 8 A | | |
| Residual current at signal state 0 | - | < 0.5 mA | | |
| Demagnetization when switching off | _ | by internal varistors | 3 | |
| nductive loads | | | | |
| Switching frequency | | | | |
| or inductive load | - | 0.5 Hz max. | | |
| or lamp load | - | 11 Hz max. at max | . 5 W | ······ |
| Short-circuit / overload proofness | - | • | • | • |
| Worked indication (L. 0.7.4) | | ofter annual 100 | | |
| Overload indication (I > 0.7 A) | - | after approx. 100 m | | |
| Output current limiting | - | yes, with automatic | reciosure | |
| Proofness against reverse feeding of 24 V signals | 1- | | | • |
| Process voltage UP | | | | |
| lominal voltage | 24 V DC | | | |
| laximum ripple | 5 % | | | |
| Current consumption on UP | | | | |
| Min. typ. (module alone) | 0.150 A | 0.100 A | 0.150 A | |
| Max. typ. (min. + loads) | 0.150 A | 0.100 A + load | 0.150 A + load | |
| Reverse polarity protection | • | • | • | • |
| use for process voltage UP | 10 A miniature fuse | , | • | |
| Connections for sensor voltage supply. Terminal | Ī- | 8 | 4 | _ |
| 24 V and 0 V for each connection. Permitted load | | | | |
| or each group of 4 or 8 connections: 0.5 A | | | | |
| or each group of 4 or 6 conficutions, 6.6 A | | | | |
| Short-circuit and overload proof 24 VDC sensor | _ | • | • | - |

Digital S500 I/O modules

| Туре | | DI524 | DC522 | DC523 | DC532 |
|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|----------|--------|
| Maximum cable length for | or connected process | signals | | | |
| Cable | shielded | 1000 m | | | |
| | unshielded | 600 m | ••••• | • | ••••• |
| Potential isolation | | | | | |
| Per module | | • | • | • | • |
| Between channels | input | _ | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | - |
| | output | - | _ | <u> </u> | - |
| Voltage supply for the m | odule | | sion bus interface (I/O bus) | | •••••• |
| Fieldbus connection | ••••• | via AC500 CPU or | all communication interface | modules | ••••• |
| Address setting automatically (internal) | | | | | •••••• |

| Digital | LS500 | I/O mod | aaliir |
|---------|-------|---------|--------|

| Digital 0000 i/ 0 illoadics | | | |
|--|---|----------------------|--|
| Туре | DX522 | DX531 | DO524 |
| Number of channels per module | | | |
| Digital inputs | 8 | | <u> </u> |
| outputs | 8 relays | 4 relays | 32 |
| Configurable channels DC | – | | - |
| configurable as inputs or outputs) | | | |
| Additional configuration of channels as | - | · | - |
| ast counter | configuration of max. 2 channels | - | |
| dot obdition | per module, operating modes see | | |
| | page 81 | | |
| Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as cou | nter – | _ | _ |
| | | | |
| Connection via terminal unit | • | • | • |
| Digital inputs | | | |
| nput signal voltage | 24 V DC | 230 V AC or 120 V AC | - |
| requency range | - | 4763 Hz | - |
| nput characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 | Type 1 | Type 2 | - |
| signal | -3+5 V DC | 040 V AC | - |
| Indefined signal state | 515 V DC | > 40 V AC< 74 V AC | <u>.</u> |
| signal | 1530 V DC | 74265 V AC | |
| nput time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0) | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 | 20 ms typically | <u>:</u> - |
| | up to 32 ms | 20 mo typioany | |
| nput current per channel | | | |
| | VDC 5 mA typically | _ | - |
| | VDC > 1 mA | - - | <u> </u> |
| 15 | 5 V DC > 5 mA | _ | |
| 30 | V DC < 8 mA | = | = |
| | OVAC - | > 7 mA | <u>.</u> |
| | VAC - | < 5 mA | _ |
| | | 1011111 | |
| Digital outputs | | | |
| ransistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A | - | | • |
| Readback output | _ | | - |
| delay outputs, supplied via process voltage U hangeover contacts | Ρ, | • | - |
| Switching of load 24 V | • | • | • |
| 230 V | • | • | _ |
| Output voltage at signal state 1 | | _ | process voltage UP minus 0.8 V |
| | | <u>:</u> | process remage or minus one r |
| Output current | | * | |
| lominal current per channel | - | - | 500 mA at UP = 24 V |
| Maximum (total current of all channels) | - | - | 8 A |
| | | | < 0.5 mA |
| | _ | - | |
| | - loads - | - | by internal varistors |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive Switching frequency | | - - | by internal varistors |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive Switching frequency For inductive load | 2 Hz | - | |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive Switching frequency For inductive load For lamp load | | - | by internal varistors |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive Switching frequency For inductive load For lamp load Short-circuit / overload proofness | 2 Hz | gL/gG per channel | by internal varistors 0.5 Hz max. |
| lemagnetization when switching off inductive switching frequency or inductive load or lamp load short-circuit / overload proofness overload indication (I > 0.7 A) | 2 Hz 11 Hz max. at max. 5 W | gL/gG per channel | by internal varistors 0.5 Hz max. after approx. 100 ms |
| lemagnetization when switching off inductive switching frequency or inductive load or lamp load short-circuit / overload proofness overload indication (I > 0.7 A) | 2 Hz 11 Hz max. at max. 5 W | gL/gG per channel | by internal varistors 0.5 Hz max. |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive switching frequency for inductive load for lamp load short-circuit / overload proofness overload indication (I > 0.7 A) Dutput current limiting | 2 Hz 11 Hz max. at max. 5 W by external fuse / circuit breaker. 6 A | gL/gG per channel | by internal varistors 0.5 Hz max. after approx. 100 ms |
| vernagnetization when switching off inductive switching frequency for inductive load or lamp load whort-circuit / overload proofness overload indication (I > 0.7 A) output current limiting proofness against reverse feeding of 24 V sign | 2 Hz 11 Hz max. at max. 5 W by external fuse / circuit breaker. 6 A | gL/gG per channel | by internal varistors 0.5 Hz max. after approx. 100 ms |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive Switching frequency For inductive load For lamp load Short-circuit / overload proofness Everload indication (I > 0.7 A) Dutput current limiting Everofness against reverse feeding of 24 V sign Contact rating | 2 Hz 11 Hz max. at max. 5 W by external fuse / circuit breaker. 6 A | gL/gG per channel | by internal varistors 0.5 Hz max. after approx. 100 ms |
| Residual current at signal state 0 Demagnetization when switching off inductive Switching frequency For inductive load For lamp load Short-circuit / overload proofness Dverload indication (I > 0.7 A) Dutput current limiting Proofness against reverse feeding of 24 V sign Contact rating For resistive load, max. | 2 Hz 11 Hz max. at max. 5 W by external fuse / circuit breaker. 6 A | gL/gG per channel | by internal varistors 0.5 Hz max. after approx. 100 ms yes, with automatic reclosure |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive Switching frequency For inductive load For lamp load Short-circuit / overload proofness Diverload indication (I > 0.7 A) Dutput current limiting Proofness against reverse feeding of 24 V sign Contact rating For resistive load, max. | 2 Hz 11 Hz max. at max. 5 W by external fuse / circuit breaker. 6 A 3 A at 230 V AC | gL/gG per channel | by internal varistors 0.5 Hz max. after approx. 100 ms yes, with automatic reclosure |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive Switching frequency For inductive load For lamp load Short-circuit / overload proofness Diverload indication (I > 0.7 A) Dutput current limiting Proofness against reverse feeding of 24 V sign Contact rating For resistive load, max. | 2 Hz 11 Hz max. at max. 5 W by external fuse / circuit breaker. 6 A 3 A at 230 V AC 2 A at 24 V DC 1.5 A at 230 V AC 1.5 A at 24 V DC | gL/gG per channel | by internal varistors 0.5 Hz max. after approx. 100 ms yes, with automatic reclosure |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive Switching frequency For inductive load For lamp load Short-circuit / overload proofness Dverload indication (I > 0.7 A) Dutput current limiting Proofness against reverse feeding of 24 V sign Contact rating | 2 Hz 11 Hz max. at max. 5 W by external fuse / circuit breaker. 6 A 3 A at 230 V AC 2 A at 24 V DC 1.5 A at 230 V AC | gL/gG per channel | by internal varistors 0.5 Hz max. after approx. 100 ms yes, with automatic reclosure |

Digital S500 I/O modules

| | | | | · | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Туре | | DX522 | DX531 | DO524 | | | |
| Lifetime (switching cyc | les) | | | | | | |
| Mechanical lifetime | | 300 000 - | | | | | |
| Lifetime under load | • | 300 000 at 24 V DC / 2 A 200 000 at 120 V AC / 2 A | | - | | | |
| | | 100 000 at 230 V AC / 3 A | | | | | |
| Spark suppression for | inductive AC load | external measure depending | g on the switched load | - | | | |
| Demagnetization for in | ductive DC load | external measure: | | - | | | |
| | | free-wheeling diode connec | eted in parallel to the load | | | | |
| Process voltage UP | | | | | | | |
| Nominal voltage | | 24 V DC | | | | | |
| Maximum ripple | | 5 % | ••••• | | | | |
| Current consumption of | n UP | | | | | | |
| Min. typ. (module a | | 0.050 A | 0.150 A | 0.050 A | | | |
| Max. typ. (min. + lo | | 0.050 A + load | 0.150 A + load | 0.100 + load | | | |
| Reverse polarity protect | | • | • | • | | | |
| Fuse for process voltage | ge UP | 10 A miniature fuse | | | | | |
| Maximum cable length | for connected process | signals | | | | | |
| Cable | shielded | 1000 m | 1000 m | | | | |
| | unshielded | 600 m | | | | | |
| Potential isolation | | | | | | | |
| Per module | | • | • | • | | | |
| Between the channels | input | - | ● (per 2) | - | | | |
| | output | • | • | - | | | |
| Voltage supply for the | module | internally via extension bus | interface (I/O bus) | | | | |
| Fieldbus connection | | via AC500 CPU or all comm | nunication interface modules (DO524 | not supported by DC505-FBP) | | | |
| Address setting | | automatically (internal) | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Analog | S500 I/ | 'O module | es |
|--------|---------|-----------|----|
|--------|---------|-----------|----|

| Analog 5500 I/O | modules | | | , | · | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Туре | | AX521 | AX522 | AI523 | AO523 | AI531 |
| lumber of channels pe | er module | | | · | · | |
| ndividual configuration | | 4 | 8 | 16 | _ | 8 |
| idividual comiguration | outputs | 4 | 8 | - | 16 | _ |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 4 | <u>.</u> | - | : 10 | - |
| ignal resolution for ch | nannel configuration | | | | | |
| 10+10 V | | 12 bits + sign | | | | 15 bits + sign |
| 10 V | | 12 bits | • | | | 15 bits |
| 20 mA, 420 mA | •••••• | 12 bits | • | • | • | 15 bits |
| emperature: 0.1 °C | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | • | • | • | • | • |
| As with a visual as a sufficient weather | | | · | · | · | • |
| Monitoring configuration | on per channel | | | | | |
| Plausibility monitoring | | • | • | • | • | • |
| Wire break & short-circ | cuit monitoring | • | • | • | • | • |
| Analog Inputs Al | | | | | | |
| Signal configuration pe | er Al | max, number pe | er module and with rega | ard to the configuration | : Als / Measuring points (| depending on the use of |
| | | 2/3-wire connec | ction or differential input |) | | |
| 10 V | • | 4 / 4 | 8/8 | 16 / 16 | ······ | 8/8 |
| 10+10 V | <u> </u> | 4/4 | 8/8 | 16 / 16 | | 8/8 |
| | ······ | | . | | <u>i</u> | |
| 20 mA | | 4 / 4 | 8/8 | 16 / 16 | - | 8/8 |
| I20 mA | • | 4 / 4 | 8/8 | 16 / 16 | <u>i</u> – | 8/8 |
| የ100 | | | | | : | : |
| -50+400 °C (2-v | . | 4 / 4 | 8/8 | 16 / 16 | - | 8/8 |
| -50+400 °C (3-v | wire), 2 channels | 4 / 2 | 8 / 4 | 16 / 8 | - | 8/8 |
| -50+400 °C (4-v | | _ | - | | - | 8 / 8 |
| -50+70 °C (2-wi | | 4 / 4 | 8/8 | 16 / 16 | ······ | 8/8 |
| -50+70 °C (3-wi | | 4/2 | 8 / 4 | 16 / 8 | | 8/8 |
| | | 4/2 | 0/4 | 1070 | | |
| -50+70 °C (4-w | ire) | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u>: </u> | 8/8 |
| Pt1000 | | | : | | = | ÷ |
| -50+400 °C (2-v | | 4 / 4 | 8/8 | 16 / 16 | <u> </u> | 8 / 8 |
| -50+400 °C (3-v | wire), 2 channels | 4 / 2 | 8 / 4 | 16 / 8 | - | 8/8 |
| -50+400 °C (4-v | wire) | - | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u> </u> | 8 / 8 |
| Ni1000 | ······· | | <u>.</u> | | <u>1</u> | <u>:</u> |
| -50+150 °C (2-v | wire) | 4 / 4 | 8/8 | 16 / 16 | <u> </u> | 8/8 |
| -50+150 °C (3-v | | 4/2 | 8 / 4 | 16 / 8 | <u>-</u> | 8/8 |
| | | 4/2 | 0/4 | | | |
| -50+150 °C (4-v | | _ | | | _ | 8/8 |
| hermocouples of type | | _ | = | = | <u> </u> | • |
| 10 V using differenti | | 4 / 2 | 8 / 4 | 16 / 8 | = | 8/8 |
| 10+10 V using different | ential inputs, 2 channels | 4 / 2 | 8 / 4 | 16 / 8 | - | 8/8 |
| Digital signals (digital in | | 4 / 4 | 8/8 | 16 / 16 | _ | 8/8 |
| nput resistance per ch | | voltage: > 100 l | . | | i | voltage: > 100 kΩ |
| iput resistance per cir | iailiei | current: approx | | | | current: approx. 330 |
| ime constant of the in | nut filtor | voltage: 100 µs | | ······································ | | voltage: 100 µs |
| ime constant of the in | iput iiiter | current: 100 µs | | | 17 | current: 100 µs |
| | | | 0.40\ | | | |
| Conversion cycle | | 2 ms (for 8 Al + | | | - | 1 ms (for 8 Al + 8 AC |
| | | 1 s for Pt100/10 | JUU, INITUUU | | | 1 s for Pt100/1000, |
| <u> </u> | | | | | | Ni1000 |
| Overvoltage protection | <u> </u> | • | • | • | | • |
| Data when using the Al | Las digital input | | | | | |
| | | 8 ms typically, o | configurable | | | 8 ms typically, |
| nput | time delay | from 0.1 up to 3 | | | _ | |
| | | nom o. r up to | DZ 1110 | | | configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms |
| ; | sianal voltago | 24 V DC | ······································ | ······································ | | |
| | signal voltage | | | | - | 24 V DC |
| ignal | 0 | -30+5 V | | | _ | -30+5 V |
| | 1 | 1330 V | | | - | 1330 V |
| nalog outputs AO | | | | | | |
| Possible configuration | ner AO | May number of | AOs per module and w | with regard to the confi | auration: | |
| | hei vo | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | . | in regard to the confit | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · • · · · · · | |
| -10+10 V | •••••• | 4 | 8 (1) | <u>;</u> = | 16 (1) | = |
| 020 mA | | 4 | | - | 8 | = |
| 420 mA | | 4 | | - | 8 | _ |
| Output | resistance (burden) when | 0500 Ω | | - | 0500 Ω | = |
| 1 | used as current output | | | | | |
| | | 111 | ····· | | ` Manage of O A | ······································ |
| | loading capability when | Max. ±10 mA | | ; - | : Max. ±10 mA | ; - |

⁽¹⁾ Half can be used on current (the other half remains available).

Analog S500 I/O modules

| AX521 | AX522 | AI523 | AO523 | AI531 |
|---------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | |
| 24 V DC | | | | |
| 5 % | ••••• | | | ••••• |
| | | | ••••• | •••••• |
| 0.150 A | | | | 0.130 A |
| 0.150 A + load | 0.150 A + load | <u>-</u> | 0.150 A + load | |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| 100 m | • | ••••• | | |
| 0.5 % typically, 1 % max. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| • | • | • | • | - |
| Via AC500 CPU or | all communication inter | face modules | • | ••••• |
| Internally via extens | sion bus interface (I/O b | us) | •••••• | - |
| | 24 V DC 5 % 0.150 A 0.150 A + load 100 m 0.5 % typically, 1 % Via AC500 CPU or | 24 V DC 5 % 0.150 A 0.150 A + load 0.150 A + load 100 m 0.5 % typically, 1 % max. | 24 V DC 5 % 0.150 A 0.150 A + load | 24 V DC 5 % 0.150 A 0.150 A + load 0.150 A + load 100 m 0.5 % typically, 1 % max. |

CD522 encoder module

The CD522 module offers accuracy and dynamic flexibility for a customized solution. It has two independent encoder inputs onboard and is easily configured using the Automation Builder software for 10 different operation modes and for frequencies up to 300 kHz (depending on CPU cycle time). The CD522 module also integrates outputs for pulses and for PWM as well as normal inputs and outputs, depending on selected encoder mode.

| _ | | |
|--|--|---|
| Туре | | CD522 |
| Functionality | | |
| Digital inputs/outputs | | 24 V DC, dedicated inputs/outputs can be used for specific counting functions. |
| | | All unused inputs/outputs can be used as input/output with standard specification. |
| | Input options | Catch/Touch operation, counter value stored in separate variable on external event (rising or falling) |
| | | Set to preset counter register with predefined value |
| | | Set to reset counter register |
| | End value output | Output set when predefined value is reached |
| | Reference point initialization (RPI) input for relative encoder | |
| | initialization | |
| High-speed counter/encoder | THE COLUMN TO TH | |
| Integrated counters | Counter characteristics | 2 counters (24 V DC, 5 V DC, differential and 1 Vpp sinus input) |
| | Counter mode | one 32 bits or two 16 bits |
| | Relative position encoder | X1, X2, X3 |
| | Absolute SSI encoder | • |
| | Time frequency meter | • |
| | Frequency input | up to 300 kHz |
| PWM/pulse outputs | | |
| Output mode specification | | 2 |
| | Push pull output | 24 V DC, 100 mA max |
| | Current limitation | Thermal and overcurrent |
| PWM mode specification | Frequency | 1100 kHz |
| ····· | Value | 0100 % |
| Pulse mode specification | Frequency | 115 kHz |
| | Pulse emission | 165535 pulses |
| | Number of pulses emitted indicator | 0100 % |
| Frequency mode | Frequency output | 100 kHz |
| r requeries mode | | |
| specification | DILITY CACIO | 1.561.10.50.76 |
| specification | Duty Cycle | Set to 50 % |
| Number of channels per modu | ile | |
| · | ile input | 2 |
| Number of channels per modu Digital | ile input output | 2 |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (co | ile input output nfigurable as inputs or outputs) | 2 |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (conditional configuration of channels and channels DC) | ile input output nfigurable as inputs or outputs) | 2 2 8 |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (conditional configuration of character) Fast counter | ile input output nfigurable as inputs or outputs) | 2 2 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (con Additional configuration of cha Fast counter Connection via terminal unit | ile input output nfigurable as inputs or outputs) | 2 2 8 |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (contact and configuration of character and connection via terminal unital digital Inputs | ile input output nfigurable as inputs or outputs) annels as | 2 2 8 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (con Additional configuration of cha Fast counter Connection via terminal unit | ile input output offigurable as inputs or outputs) annels as signal voltage | 2 2 8 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders • 24 V DC |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (contact and configuration of character and connection via terminal unital digital Inputs | ile input output nfigurable as inputs or outputs) annels as | 2 2 8 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (contact and configuration of character and connection via terminal unital digital Inputs | ile input output offigurable as inputs or outputs) annels as signal voltage | 2 2 8 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders • 24 V DC |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (co Additional configuration of cha Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input | input output output offigurable as inputs or outputs) annels as signal voltage time delay | 2 2 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (co Additional configuration of cha Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel | input output output offigurable as inputs or outputs) annels as signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC | 2 2 8 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders ● 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (co Additional configuration of cha Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel | input output output nfigurable as inputs or outputs) annels as signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC | 2 2 8 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders ● 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (co Additional configuration of cha Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel | input output output offigurable as inputs or outputs) annels as signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC | 2 2 8 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders ● 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (co Additional configuration of cha Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel | input output output nfigurable as inputs or outputs) annels as signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC | 2 2 8 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders ● 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (co Additional configuration of cha Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs | signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC | 2 2 8 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders ● 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (co Additional configuration of cha Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state | signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC | 2 2 8 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders ● 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA < 8 mA |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (co Additional configuration of cha Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state Output current | signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC | 2 2 8 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (co Additional configuration of cha Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state Output current Nominal current per channel | ile input output output annels as signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC | 2 2 8 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (co Additional configuration of cha Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state Output current | ile input output output offigurable as inputs or outputs) annels as signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC | 2 2 8 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (con Additional configuration of cha Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state Output current Nominal current per channel Maximum (total current of all of Residual current at signal state | input output output output offigurable as inputs or outputs) annels as signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC | 2 2 8 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (con Additional configuration of cha Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state Output current Nominal current per channel Maximum (total current of all c Residual current at signal state) | input output output output offigurable as inputs or outputs) annels as signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC | 2 2 8 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders ● |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (con Additional configuration of cha Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state Output current Nominal current per channel Maximum (total current of all c Residual current at signal state Demagnetization when switch Switching frequency | input output output output offigurable as inputs or outputs) annels as signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC | 2 2 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (con Additional configuration of cha Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state Output current Nominal current per channel Maximum (total current of all c Residual current at signal state Demagnetization when switch Switching frequency For inductive load | input output output output offigurable as inputs or outputs) annels as signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC | 2 2 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (co Additional configuration of cha Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state Output current Nominal current per channel Maximum (total current of all c Residual current at signal state Demagnetization when switch Switching frequency For inductive load For lamp load | input output output nfigurable as inputs or outputs) annels as signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC 1 thannels) e 0 ing off inductive loads | 2 2 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (co Additional configuration of cha Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state Output current Nominal current per channel Maximum (total current of all c Residual current at signal state Demagnetization when switch Switching frequency For inductive load For lamp load Short-circuit / Overload proofr | input output output nfigurable as inputs or outputs) annels as signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC 1 thannels) e 0 ing off inductive loads | 2 2 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| Number of channels per modu Digital Configurable channels DC (co Additional configuration of cha Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state Output current Nominal current per channel Maximum (total current of all c Residual current at signal state Demagnetization when switch Switching frequency For inductive load For lamp load | input output output nfigurable as inputs or outputs) annels as signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC 1 thannels) e 0 ing off inductive loads | 2 2 8 Integrated 2 counter encoders |

CD522 encoder module

| ODOLL CHOOGO | modulo | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Туре | | CD522 |
| Maximum cable length | for connected process signals | |
| Cable | shielded | 1000 m |
| | unshielded | 600 m |
| Potential isolation | | |
| Per module | | • |
| Technical data of the h | igh-speed inputs | |
| Number of channels pe | er module | 6 |
| Input type | | 24 V DC, 5 V DC / Differential / Sinus 1 Vpp |
| Frequency | | 300 kHz |
| Technical data of the fa | ast outputs | |
| Number of channels | | 2 |
| Indication of the outpu | t signals | Brightness of the LED depends on the number of pulses emitted (0 % to 100 %) (pulse output mode only) |
| Output current | | |
| Rated value, per chann | nel | 100 mA at UP = 24 V |
| Maximum value (all cha | annels together, | 8 A |
| configurable outputs in | | |
| Leakage current with s | | < 0.5 mA |
| Rated protection fuse | | 10 A fast |
| | n inductive loads are switched off | with varistors integrated in the module |
| Overload message (I > | 0.1 x A) | Yes, after ca. 100 ms |
| Output current limitation | | Yes, automatic reactivation after short-circuit/overload |
| Resistance to feedbac | k against 24 V signals | Yes |
| Process voltage UP | | |
| Nominal voltage | | 24 V DC |
| Maximum ripple | | 5 % |
| Current consumption of | on UP | |
| Min. typ. (module a | alone) | 0.070 A |
| Max. typ. (min. + lo | oads) | 0.070 A + load |
| Reverse polarity protect | ction | • |
| Fuse for process voltage | | 10 A miniature fuse |

Analog/digital mixed I/O expansion module

For all modules: max cable length for connected process signals is 1000 m for shielded cable and 600 m for unshielded ones. For all Input modules, the signal resolution for channel configuration is: -10...+10 V: 12 bit + sign; 0...10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA: 12 bits.

| | | allier configuration is10+10 v. 12 bit + sign, 010 v, 020 film, 420 film. 12 bits. |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| Туре | | DA501 |
| Number of Channels per Module | 9 | |
| | nputs | 16 |
| *************************************** | putputs nputs | 4 |
| 0 | utputs | 2 |
| Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or output | | 8 |
| Additional configuration of chan | nels as | |
| Fast counter | | Yes |
| Occupies max. 1 DO or DC wher Connection via terminal unit TU | | Configuration of max. 2 channels per module. Operating modes see table on page 81 |
| Digital inputs | | |
| Input signal voltage | | 24 V DC |
| characteristic acc | C. to EN 61132-2 | Type 1 -3+5 V DC |
| Undefined signal state | | 515 V DC |
| 1 signal | | 1530 V DC |
| | signal | -3+5 V DC |
| ï | signal | 1530 V DC |
| Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0 |) | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms |
| Digital outputs | | |
| Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A | Α | |
| Readback of output | | |
| Outputs, supplied via process vo Switching of 24 V load | oltage UP | |
| Output voltage at signal state 1 | | Process voltage UP - 0.8 V |
| | | Trocess voitage or - 0.0 v |
| Output current | | 500 mA at IID 04 V DO |
| Nominal current per channel Maximum (total current of all cha | | 500 mA at UP = 24 V DC 8 A |
| Residual current at signal state (| | O.5 mA |
| Demagnetization when switching | | By internal varistors |
| Analog inputs Al | | Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: Als / Measuring points |
| Signal configuration per Al | | • |
| 010 V / -10 +10 V | | 4/4 |
| 020 mA / 420 mA | | 4 / 4 |
| RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 ch 010 V using differential inputs, | | 4/2 |
| -10+10 V using differential inputs, | | 4/2 |
| Digital signals (digital input) | ato, moddo E onamiolo | 4/4 |
| Data when using the AI as digita | l innut | |
| | ime delay | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms |
| S | ignal voltage | 24 V DC |
| Outputs, single configurable as | | |
| Possible configuration per AO | | |
| -10+10 V 020 mA / 420 mA | | U |
| Output resistance (load) when us | sed as current output | 0500 Ω |
| Output loading capability when u | | ±10 mA max. |
| Potential isolation | | |
| Per module | | |
| Process voltage UP | | |
| Nominal voltage | | 24 V DC |
| Maximum ripple | | 5 % |
| Current consumption on UP | | 0.070 A |
| Min. typ. (module alone) Max. typ. (min. + loads) | | 0.070 A 0.070 A + load |
| Reverse polarity protection | | |
| Fuse for process voltage UP | | 10 A miniature fuse |
| Approvals | | See detailed page 166 or www.abb.com/plc |
| , ipprovaio | | 000 dotailed page 100 of www.abb.oom/pie |

DC541-CM interrupt I/O and fast counter module

In the operating mode counter, the channels can be configured as follows:

Input, Output, 32-bit up/down counter (uses C0...C3) as a 32-bit counter without limit, 32-bit periodic counter as a 32-bit counter with a limit, limiter for a 32-bit counter (limit channel 0), 32-bit up counter (forward counter) with the frequencies 50 kHz, 5 kHz and 2.5 kHz, pulse-width modulation (PWM) with a resolution of 10 kHz, time and frequency measurement, frequency output.

| Туре | DC541-CM | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Number of channels per module | | | | | |
| Configurable channels DC | 8 | | | | |
| (configurable as inputs or outputs) | | | | | |
| Additional configuration of channels as | | | | | |
| Fast counter | Yes | | | | |
| Connection via CPU terminal base. Occupies one | • | | | | |
| communication module slot | | | | | |
| Digital inputs | | | | | |
| Input signal voltage | 24 V DC | | | | |
| characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 | Type 1 | | | | |
| 0 signal | -3+5 V DC | | | | |
| Undefined signal state | 515 V DC | | | | |
| 1 signal | 530 V DC | | | | |
| Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0) | 20 μs | | | | |
| | Clamp to clamp - 300 µs with interrupt task | | | | |
| Input current per channel | | | | | |
| At input voltage 24 V DC | 5 mA typically | | | | |
| 5 V DC | > 1 mA | | | | |
| 15 V DC | > 5 mA | | | | |
| 30 V DC | < 8 mA | | | | |
| Digital outputs | | | | | |
| Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A | • | | | | |
| Readback of output | • | | | | |
| Switching of 24 V load | • | | | | |
| Output voltage at signal state 1 | Process voltage UP minus 0.8 V | | | | |
| Output current | | | | | |
| Nominal current per channel | 500 mA at UP = 24 V | | | | |
| Maximum (total current of all channels) | 8 A | | | | |
| Residual current at signal state 0 | < 0.5 mA | | | | |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads | by internal varistors | | | | |
| Potential isolation | | | | | |
| Per module | • | | | | |
| Voltage supply for the module | Internally via backplane bus | | | | |

Interrupt I/O table

| Configuration as | | Configuration for channel no. | | | | | Max. no. of channels | Remarks and notes regarding possible alternative | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|------------|---|--------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| | | Chan. | Chan. | Chan. 2 | | Chan. 4-7 | for this function | combinations of the remaining channels (a and b) | | |
| | | 0 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Mode 1: Interrupt fur | octionality | | | | | | | | | |
| Interrupt | Digital input | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 | Each channel can be configured individually as interrupt | | |
| | Digital output | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 | input or output | | |
| Mode 2: Counting fu | nctionality | | | | | | | | | |
| Digital I/Os PWM (1) | Digital input | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 | Usual input | | |
| | Digital output | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 | Usual output | | |
| | PWM, resolution 10 kHz | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 | Outputs and pulsed signal with and adjustable on-off ratio | | |

⁽¹⁾ Counter and fast counter data available on technical documentation.

AC500 communication modules

- Up to 4 communications modules can be used on an AC500 CPU
- No external power supply required.

| Type | CM572-DP | CM577-ETH | CM578-CN | CM588-CN | CM579- PNIO | CM579- ETHCAT | CM574-RS | CM574- RCOM |
|-------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------|
| Communication interface | ces | | | | | | | |
| RJ45 | - | • (x 2) (2) | - | - | ● (x 2) (2) | • (x 2) | - | - |
| RS-232 / 485 | _ | - | - | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | - | ● (x 2) | ● (x 2) |
| Terminal blocks (1) | _ | _ | • | • | - | - | ● (x 2) | • (x 2) |
| Sub-D socket | • | <u> </u> | | i – | - | <u> </u> | _ | <u> </u> |
| Protocols | PROFIBUS® DP Master V0/V1 | Ethernet (TCP/IP, UPD/IP, Mod- bus® TCP) | CANopen® master | CANopen® slave | PROFINET® IO Controller | EtherCAT® | Serial COM ASCII, Modbus® RTU, CS31 | Serial RCOM/ RCOM+ |
| CPU interface | 8 kB Dual-port memory | 8 kB Dual-port memory | 8 kB Dual-port memory | 8 kB Dual-port memory | 8 kB Dual-port memory | 8 kB Dual-port memory | 8 kB Dual-port memory | 8 kB Dual-port memory |
| Transfer Rate | 9.6 kbit/s to 12 Mbit/s | 10 / 100 Mbit/s | 10 kbit/s to 1 Mbit/s | 10 kbit/s to 1 Mbit/s | 10 / 100 Mbit/s | 10 / 100 Mbit/s | 9.6 kBit/s up to 187.5 kBit/s | 2,4 kBit/s to 19.2 kBit/s |
| Co-processor | Communication processor | Communication processor | Communication processor | Communication processor netX 100 | Communication processor netX 100 | Communication processor netX 100 | Programmable CPU like PM57x with PowerPC 50 MHz processor | PowerPC 50 MHz processor |
| Memory | - | - | - | - | - | - | 256 kB program memory 384 kB data memory | - |
| Additional features | Multi master functionality Max. Number of subscribers: - 126 (V0) - 32 (V1) | BOOTP DHCP | CAN 2.0A CAN 2.0B CANopen® | NMT Slave PDO SDO server Heartbeat Nodeguard | RTC - Real-time Cyclic Protocol, Class 1 RTA - Real-time Acyclic Protocol DCP Discovery and Configura- tion Protocol CL-RPC - Con- nectionless Re- mote Procedure Call | CoE (Can over Ethercat) process data (PDO) (cyclic) CoE Mailbox data (SDO) (acyclic) Distributed Clock (32-bit, 64-bit) | - Stand alone CPU in coupler module housing allowing to be used as standard serial interface or as free program- mable serial interface coupler Independant internal CPU programmable for own communica- tion protocol or data processing 2 x CS31 master, Modbus® master/slave, free configurable, protocols ASCII. | _ |

^{(2) 10 / 100} Mbit/s, full/half duplex with auto-sensing, 2-port switch integrated.

Communication interface modules

For all modules: max cable length for connected process signals is 1000 m for shielded cable and 600 m for unshielded ones. For all Input modules, the signal resolution for channel configuration is: -10...+10 V: 12 bits + sign; 0...10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA: 12 bits. Temperature: 0.1 °C.

| Туре | DC505-FBP | DC551-CS31 | CI590-CS31-HA (1) | CI592-CS31 |
|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| Communication Interface | | | | |
| Protocol | According to FieldBusPlug used | Proprietary CS31 bus a | protocol on RS485 interface | |
| 10.000 | (Fieldbus neutral on module itself) | Trophotary Coor Bac p | | |
| D configuration | Per rotary switches on front face fr | om 00d to 99d | | •••••• |
| Field bus connection on terminal units | M12 on FieldBusPlug | | II / redundant for Cl590-CS31-HA on T | J551-CS31 or TU552-CS |
| Number of Channels per Module | | | | |
| Digital inputs | 8 | 8 | 1_ | 8 |
| outputs | | <u> </u> | _ | - |
| Analog inputs | _ | <u>:</u> :- | _ | 4 |
| outputs | _ | - | - | 2 |
| Digital configurable channels DC | 8 | 16 | 16 | 8 |
| configurable as inputs or outputs) | | | | |
| Additional configuration of channels as | | | | |
| ast counter | _ | Configuration of max. 2 | 2 channels per module | |
| Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter | _ | • | • | • |
| Connection | | | | |
| /ia terminal unit TU5xx | • | • | • | • |
| | 1- | - | 1- | <u></u> |
| Local I/O extension | | | | |
| Max. number of extension modules | max. 7 x S500 extension modules, | | | to 31 stations with u |
| | nb and type (dig./analog) dep. on FBP and protocol used. Note: | to 120 Dis/120 DOs or | up to 32 Als/ 32AOs per station | · |
| | eCo I/O modules are not allowed | | not for S500-eCo I/O modules | |
| | to be used | | | |
| Neitel innute | 10 00 0000 | : | : | <u>:</u> |
| Digital inputs nput signal voltage | 24 V DC | | | |
| nput signal voltage characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 | Type 1 | • | | |
| | -3+5 V DC | • | | ••••• |
|) signal | | • | | |
| Jndefined signal state | 515 V DC 1530 V DC | <u>.</u> | | |
| l signal Residual ripple, range for 0 signal | -3+5 V DC | | | ••••• |
| | 1530 V DC | • | | ••••• |
| 1 signal nput time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0) | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0 | 1 up to 32 me | | •••••• |
| · | o ms typically, configurable from o | .1 up to 32 1118 | | |
| Digital outputs | | | | |
| Fransistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A | • | | | |
| Readback of output | • | ••••• | | |
| Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP | • | | | |
| Switching of 24 V load | • | | | |
| Output voltage at signal state 1 | Process voltage UP - 0.8 V | | | |
| Output current | | | | |
| Nominal current per channel | 500 mA at UP = 24 V DC | | | |
| Maximum (total current of all channels) | 4 A | 8 A | 8 A | 4 A |
| | | | | : 4 A |
| Residual current at signal state 0 | < 0.5 mA | <u></u> | | 4 A |
| | | | | 14 A |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads | By internal varistors | regard to the configurat | ion: Als / Measuring points | : 4 A |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads Analog inputs Al | | regard to the configurat | ion: Als / Measuring points | |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads Analog inputs Al Bignal configuration per Al | By internal varistors | regard to the configurat | ion: Als / Measuring points | • |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads Analog inputs Al Signal configuration per Al Analog V / -10+10 V | By internal varistors | regard to the configurat | ion: Als / Measuring points | • 4/4 |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads Analog inputs AI Bignal configuration per AI BIGNATION V / -10+10 V BIGNATION V / -10+10 W BIGNATION V / -10 W BIG | By internal varistors | regard to the configurat | ion: Als / Measuring points | ● 4/4 4/4 |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads Analog inputs AI Bignal configuration per AI BIT O V / -10+10 V BIT O MA / 420 mA BIT O using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s) | By internal varistors | regard to the configurat | ion: Als / Measuring points | ● 4/4 4/4 4/4 4/2 |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads Analog inputs Al Signal configuration per Al D10 V / -10+10 V D20 mA / 420 mA RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s) D10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels | By internal varistors | regard to the configurat | ion: Als / Measuring points | ● 4/4 4/4 |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads Analog inputs AI Signal configuration per AI D10 V / -10+10 V D20 mA / 420 mA RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s) D10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels 10+10 V using differential inputs, needs | By internal varistors | regard to the configurat | ion: Als / Measuring points | 4/4 4/4 4/4 4/2 4/2 |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads Analog inputs Al Signal configuration per Al D10 V / -10+10 V D20 mA / 420 mA RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s) D10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels 10+10 V using differential inputs, needs | By internal varistors | regard to the configurat | ion: Als / Measuring points | 4/4 4/4 4/4 4/2 4/2 |
| Residual current at signal state 0 Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads Analog inputs Al Signal configuration per Al D10 V / -10+10 V D20 mA / 420 mA RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s) D10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels 10+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels Digital signals (digital input) | By internal varistors | regard to the configurat | ion: Als / Measuring points | 4/4 4/4 4/4 4/2 4/2 4/2 |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads Analog inputs AI Signal configuration per AI D10 V / -10+10 V D20 mA / 420 mA RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s) D10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels Channels Channels Digital signals (digital input) | By internal varistors | regard to the configurat | ion: Als / Measuring points | 4/4 4/4 4/2 4/2 4/2 4/4 |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads Analog inputs AI Signal configuration per AI D10 V / -10+10 V D20 mA / 420 mA RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s) D10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels 10+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels Digital signals (digital input) | By internal varistors | regard to the configurat | ion: Als / Measuring points | 4/4 4/4 4/2 4/2 4/2 4/4 8 ms typically, con |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads Analog inputs Al Signal configuration per Al D10 V / -10+10 V D20 mA / 420 mA RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s) D10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels 10+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels Digital signals (digital input) Data when using the Al as digital input | By internal varistors | regard to the configurat | ion: Als / Measuring points | 4/4 4/4 4/2 4/2 4/2 4/4 |

⁽¹⁾ Dedicated to High Availability.

Communication interface modules

| Туре | | DC505-FBP | DC551-CS31 | CI590-CS31-HA (1) | CI592-CS31 |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Outputs, sin | ngle configurable as | | | | |
| Possible co | nfiguration per AO | - | | | • |
| -10+10 V 020 mA / | • | - | ••••• | • | • |
| 020 mA / | 420 mA | = | ••••• | | • |
| Output | resistance (load) when used as current output | - | | | 0500 Ω |
| | loading capability when used as voltage output | _ | | | ±10 mA max. |
| Potential iso | plation | | | | |
| Per module | | • | • | • | • |
| Between fie module | ldbus interface against the rest of the | • | • | • | • |
| Voltage sup | ply for the module | Via FBP | By external 24 V Do | C voltage via terminal UP | |
| Process vol | tage UP | | | | |
| Nominal vol | tage | 24 V DC | | | |
| Maximum ri | pple | 5 % | ••••• | | |
| Current con | sumption on UP | | • | | •••••• |
| Min. typ | o. (module alone) | 0.005 A | 0.100 A | 0.100 A 0.100 A + load | 0.070 A |
| Max. ty | p. (min. + loads) | 0.005 A + load | 0.100 A + load | 0.100 A + load | 0.070 A + load |
| Reverse pol | arity protection | • | | | |
| Fuse for pro | ocess voltage UP | 10 A miniature fuse | | | |
| Approvals | | See detailed page 166 o | or www.abb.com/plc | | |
| | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Dedicated to High Availability.

| | JS®-DP modules | | 0.5.0.55 |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Гуре | | CI541-DP | CI542-DP |
| | tion Interface | | |
| Protocol | | PROFIBUS® DP (DP-V0 and DP-V1 slave) | |
| D configura | | Per rotary switches on front face from 00h to FFh | |
| | nnection on terminal units | Sub-D 9 poles on TU509, TU510 preferred but TU | J517/10518 can be used with reduced baud rate |
| | Channels per Module | | |
| Digital | inputs | 8 | 8 |
| A I | outputs | 8 | 8 |
| Analog | inputs | 4 | |
| Digital confid | outputs gurable channels DC | 2 | 8 |
| | e as inputs or outputs) | | o a constant of the constant o |
| | onfiguration of channels as | | |
| | r (onboard I/O) | Configuration of max. 2 DI channels per module | |
| | ax 1 DO or DC when used as counter | Orinigaration of max. 2 bi orialinois per module | • |
| | | | <u>i</u> |
| Connection | tonaian | Voc | |
| Local I/O ext | r of extension modules | Yes may 10 v \$500 extension modules (standard or | eCo modules are allowed), fast counter from digital IO modules |
| nax. Hullibe | or extension modules | can be also used | 600 modules are allowedy, rast counter from digital to modules |
| /ia terminal | unit TU5xx | • | • |
| Digital input | | | |
| nput | signal voltage | 24 V DC | |
| put | characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 | Type 1 | |
|) signal | Grandonous dos. to EN 01102 Z | -3+5 V DC | |
| Jndefined si | ignal state | 515 V DC | |
| signal | | 1530 V DC | |
| Residual ripp | ple, range for 0 signal | -3+5 V DC | |
| | 1 signal | 1530 V DC | |
| nput time de | elay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0) | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms | 3 |
| Digital outpu | | | |
| | utputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A | • | |
| Readback of | | _ | ● (on DC outputs) |
| | oplied via process voltage UP | • | |
| Switching of | | Dragge valtage LID 0.0 V | |
| output voita | ge at signal state 1 | Process voltage UP - 0.8 V | |
| Output curre | | | |
| | rent per channel | 500 mA at UP = 24 V DC | |
| | otal current of all channels) | 8 A | |
| | rent at signal state 0 | < 0.5 mA | |
| Demagnetiza | ation when switching off inductive loads | by internal varistors | |
| Analog Input | | Max. number per module and with regard to the | configuration: Als / Measuring points |
| | guration per Al | 4 | _ |
| 010 V / -10 | | 4/4 | - |
| 020 mA / 4 | | 4/4 | _ |
| | /3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s) | 4/2 | _ |
| | g differential inputs, needs 2 channels using differential inputs, needs | 4/2 | |
| ·10+10 v t 2 channels | anny amerential inputs, fleeus | 7/2 | _ |
| | ls (digital input) | 4 / 4 | _ |
| | | 1 | : |
| nput | Input time delay | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms | 3 - |
| iiput | signal voltage | 24 V DC | , |
| | | 1250 | <u> </u> |
| | gle configurable as | | |
| . | nfiguration per AO | • | - |
| 10+10V)20 mA / 4 | 1 20 mA | • | _ |
| 020 mA / ² Output | resistance (load) when used as | 0500 Ω | |
| Juiput | current output | 0500 12 | _ |
| | | | • |
| | loading capability when used as | ±10 mA max. | - |

PROFIBUS®-DP modules

| Туре | | CI541-DP | CI542-DP | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| Potential isolation | | | | |
| Per module | | • | • | |
| Between fieldbus interface module | | • | | |
| Between the channels | input | - | - | |
| | output | - | - | |
| Voltage supply for the mod | | By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP | | |
| Process voltage UP | | | | |
| Nominal voltage | | 24 V DC | | |
| Maximum ripple | ••••••••••• | 5 % | | |
| Current consumption on U | IP | | | |
| Min. typ. (module alon | ne) | 0.260 A | | |
| Max. typ. (min. + load | | 0.260 A + load | | |
| Reverse polarity protection | | • | | |
| Fuse for process voltage U | JP | 10 A miniature fuse | | |
| Approvals | | See detailed page 166 or www.abb.com/plc | | |

| CAN | O | ner | ® | mo | dul | PS |
|-----|---|-----|---|----|-----|----|
| | | | | | | |

| CANopen® modules | | |
|---|---|---|
| Туре | CI581-CN | CI582-CN |
| Communication interface | | • |
| Protocol | CANopen® slave, DS401 profile selectable using rotar | ny switches |
| D configuration | | de from 00h to 7Fh and 80h to FFh for CANopen® DS401 |
| 2 comigaration | profile | ao nom con to 1111 and con to 1111 for charapon 20 for |
| Field bus connection on terminal units | Terminal blocks on TU517/TU518 or TU509/TU510 | |
| Number of channels per module | | |
| Digital inputs | 8 | 8 |
| outputs | 8 | 8 |
| Analog inputs | 4 | - |
| outputs | 2 | - |
| Digital configurable channels DC | - | 8 |
| configurable as inputs or outputs) | | |
| Additional configuration of channels as | | |
| Fast counter (onboard I/O) | Configuration of max. 2 DI channels per module | |
| Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter | • | • |
| Connection | - | • |
| Local I/O extension | • | |
| Max. number of extension modules | max. 10 x S500 extension modules (standard or eCo | modules are allowed) |
| Via terminal unit TU5xx | To x 3500 extension modules (standard or eco | • • |
| | 1 | : |
| Digital inputs | 24 \ \ DC | |
| nput signal voltage | 24 V DC | |
| characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 D signal | Type 1 -3+5 V DC | |
| Undefined signal state | 515 V DC | |
| I signal | 1530 V DC | |
| Residual ripple, range for 0 signal | -3+5 V DC | |
| 1 signal | 1530 V DC | |
| nput time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0) | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms | |
| | 71 77 0 | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A | • | |
| Readback of output | _ | • (on DC outputs) |
| Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP | • | (on bo outputs) |
| Switching of 24 V load | • | ······ |
| Output voltage at signal state 1 | Process voltage UP - 0.8 V | |
| | | |
| Output current | 500 mA at UD 04 V DO | |
| Nominal current per channel Maximum (total current of all channels) | 500 mA at UP = 24 V DC | |
| Residual current at signal state 0 | < 0.5 mA | |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads | | |
| | · · | |
| Analog Inputs AI | Max. number per module and with regard to the confi | - · |
| Signal configuration per Al | 4 | - |
|)10 V / -10+10 V | 4/4 | - |
| 020 mA / 420 mA | 4/4 | - |
| RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s) | 4/2 | - |
| 010 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels | 4/2 | <u>-</u> |
| ·10+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels | 4/2 | |
| | L | _ |
| | 4 / 4 | : - |
| Digital signals (digital input) | 4/4 | <u> </u> |
| Digital signals (digital input) Data when using the AI as digital input | | |
| Digital signals (digital input) Data when using the Al as digital input nput time delay | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms | - |
| Digital signals (digital input) Data when using the AI as digital input | | - - - |
| Digital signals (digital input) Data when using the AI as digital input nput time delay signal voltage | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms | - - - |
| Digital signals (digital input) Data when using the AI as digital input Input time delay signal voltage Dutputs, single configurable as Possible configuration per AO | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms | - - - |
| Digital signals (digital input) Data when using the AI as digital input Input Itime delay Signal voltage Dutputs, single configurable as Possible configuration per AO -10+10 V | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms | - - - - - |
| Digital signals (digital input) Data when using the AI as digital input Input Itime delay Signal voltage Dutputs, single configurable as Possible configuration per AO 10+10 V 1020 mA / 420 mA | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms 24 V DC | - - - - - - - |
| Digital signals (digital input) Data when using the AI as digital input Input Itime delay Signal voltage Dutputs, single configurable as Possible configuration per AO 10+10 V D20 mA / 420 mA Dutput Positance (load) when used as | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms 24 V DC | - - - - - - - - |
| Digital signals (digital input) Data when using the AI as digital input Input Itime delay Signal voltage Dutputs, single configurable as Possible configuration per AO 10+10 V 1020 mA / 420 mA | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms 24 V DC | - - - - - - - - - - |

CANopen® modules

| Туре | | CI581-CN | CI582-CN | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------|--|
| Potential isolation | | | | |
| Per module | | • | • | |
| Between fieldbus interface module | against the rest of the | • | | |
| Between the channels | input | _ | - | |
| | output | _ | - | |
| Voltage supply for the mod | ule | By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP | | |
| Process voltage UP | | | | |
| Nominal voltage | | 24 V DC | | |
| Maximum ripple | • | 5 % | | |
| Current consumption on U | P | | | |
| Min. typ. (module alone | e) | 0.260 A | | |
| Max. typ. (min. + loads | 3) | 0.260 A + load | | |
| Reverse polarity protection | l | • | | |
| Fuse for process voltage U | | 10 A miniature fuse | | |
| Approvals | | See detailed page 166 or www.abb.co | m/plc | |

PROFINET® IO RT device modules

| Туре | CI501-PNIO | CI502-PNIO | CI504-PNIO | CI506-PNIO | |
|--|---|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Communication interface | | | | | |
| Ethernet Interface | | | | | |
| Main protocol | PROFINET® IO RT de | vice | | | |
| ID Device configuration | By rotary switch on the front side, from 00h to FFh | | | | |
| Ethernet connection on terminal units | 2 x RJ45 with switch | functionality for simple daisy | chain on TU507-ETH or TU508 | -ETH or TU520-ETH | |
| Gateway Interface | | | | | |
| Gateway to | - | - | 3 x RS232 / RS422 / RS ASCII serial interfaces | CAN / CANopen® Master + 2 x RS232 / RS422 / RS48 ASCII serial interfaces | |
| Fieldbus Protocol used | - | - | - | CAN 2A/2B Master - CANopen® Master (1) | |
| CAN physical interface | - | - | - | 1 x 10 poles pluggable spring connector | |
| Baudrate | _ | - | - | Baudrate up to 1 MBit/s, Support for up to 126 CANopen® Slaves | |
| Serial interface | - | - | 3 x RS232 / RS422 or RS485 | 2 x RS232 / RS422 or RS485 | |
| Protocol used | _ | - | ASCII | ASCII | |
| Baudrate | _ | - | Configurable from 300 b | | |
| Fieldbus or serial connection on terminal units | _ | - | 3 x pluggable terminal b | locks with spring on TU520-ETH | |
| Number of channels per module | | | | | |
| Digital inputs | 8 | 8 | _ | | |
| outputs | 8 | 8 | _ | _ | |
| Analog inputs outputs | 4 2 | | _ _ | | |
| Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs) | | 8 | - | - | |
| Additional configuration of channels as | | | | • | |
| Fast counter (onboard I/O) | Configuration of max. | 2 DI channels per module | _ | _ | |
| Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter | • | | = | _ | |
| Connection | | | · | | |
| Local I/O extension | • | | • | • | |
| Max. number of extension modules | max. 10 x S500 exter modules allowed). Fa: | nsion modules (standard or e | Co Valid for Cl501, 502, 504 | Valid for Cl501, 502, 504 and 506. All modules can have extension up to 10 modules | |
| Via Assessinal contact III From | IO modules can be al | so used. | | | |
| Via terminal unit TU5xx | • | | | | |
| Digital inputs | | | | | |
| Input signal voltage | 24 V DC | | _ | _ | |
| characteristic acc. to EN 61132- | | | _ | _ | |
| 0 signal | -3+5 V DC | | | <u> </u> | |
| Undefined signal state | 515 V DC | | _ | _ | |
| 1 signal | 1530 V DC | | | | |
| Residual ripple, range for 0 signal | -3+5 V DC 1530 V DC | | | | |
| 1 signal Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0) | | urable from 0.1 up to 32 ms | - | - | |
| Digital outputs | | | | | |
| Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A | • | | - | - | |
| Readback of output | _ | (on DC outputs) | <u>-</u> | _ | |
| Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP | • | | _ | _ | |
| Switching of 24 V load | • | | = | _ | |
| Output voltage at signal state 1 | Process voltage UP - | 0.8 V | | | |
| Output current | 500 A LUD - C : 1 : | DO | | | |
| Nominal current per channel | 500 mA at UP = 24 V | DC | = | <u> </u> | |
| Maximum (total current of all channels) | 8 A | | - | _ | |
| Residual current at signal state 0 | < 0.5 mA | | _ | _ | |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive load | s By internal varistors | | _ | <u> </u> | |

⁽¹⁾ Not simultaneously.

PROFINET® IO RT device modules

| Туре | | CI501-PNIO | CI502-PNIO | CI504-PNIO | CI506-PNIO |
|-----------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|--|--|
| Analog inputs A | I | Max. number per module ar | nd with regard to the c | onfiguration: Als / Measuring | points |
| Signal configura | ation per Al | 4 | = | - | - |
| 010 V / -10 | +10 V | 4 / 4 | = | - | - |
| 020 mA / 42 | 20 mA | 4/4 | [= | - | - |
| RTD using 2/3 v | vire needs 1/2 channel(s) | 4/2 | [– | - | - |
| 010 V using d | ifferential inputs, needs 2 channels | 4/2 | Ī- | - | - |
| -10+10 V usin 2 channels | g differential inputs, needs | 4 / 2 | - | - | - |
| Digital signals (| digital input) | 4 / 4 | _ | _ | _ |
| | g the AI as digital input | · · | : | · | : |
| Input | time delay | 8 ms typically, configurable | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> |
| put | timo dolay | from 0.1 up to 32 ms | | | |
| | signal voltage | 24 V DC | _ | - | _ |
| Outnuts single | configurable as | | : | · | : |
| Possible config | | • | <u> </u> | | |
| -10+10 V | uration per Ao | • | <u> </u> | _ | _ |
| 020 mA / 42 | 20 mA | • | _ | _ | _ |
| Output | resistance (load) when used as current output | 0500 Ω | | - | - |
| | loading capability when used as voltage output | ±10 mA max. | - | - | - |
| Potential isolation | on | | • | • | |
| Per module | | • | • | • | • |
| | et interface against the rest of the | • | • | • | • |
| Voltage supply | for the module | By external 24 V DC voltage | via terminal UP | ······································ | 2 |
| Process voltage | UP | <u>, </u> | | | |
| Nominal voltage | | 24 V DC | | | |
| Maximum ripple | | 5 % | | | ······································ |
| Current consum | | T | | | ······································ |
| | nodule alone) | 0.260 A | | 0.150 A | |
| | min. + loads) | 0.260 A + load | . • | 0.150 A | ······································ |
| Reverse polarity | • | • | | i | ······································ |
| Fuse for proces | | 10 A miniature fuse | | | |
| | | | | | |

| EtherCAT® modules | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| Туре | | CI511-ETHCAT | CI512-ETHCAT |
| Communication interface | | | |
| Protocol | | EtherCAT® slave | |
| ID Device configuration | | Address is defined by position on Ethernet bus | |
| Field bus connection on TUs | | 2 x RJ45 with switch functionality for simple daisy cha | ain on TU507-ETH or TU508-ETH |
| Number of channels per modu | lle | | |
| Digital | inputs | 8 | 8 |
| | outputs | 8 | 8 |
| Analog | inputs | 4 | _ |
| | outputs | 2 | _ |
| Digital configurable channels I inputs or outputs) | JC (configurable as | - | 8 |
| Additional configuration of cha | annels as | | |
| Fast counter (onboard I/O) | | _ | |
| Occupies max. 1 DO or DC wh | en used as counter | - | |
| Connection | | | |
| Local I/O extension | | No extension modules possible | |
| Max. number of extension mod | dules | _ | |
| Via terminal unit TU5xx | | • | |
| Digital inputs | | | |
| Input signal voltage | | 24 V DC | |
| Input characteristic acc. to EN | 61 132-2 | Type 1 | |
| 0 signal | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | -3+5 V DC | |
| Undefined signal state | •••• | 515 V DC | |
| 1 signal | | 1530 V DC | |
| Residual ripple, range for | 0 signal | -3+5 V DC | |
| | 1 signal | 1530 V DC | |
| Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> | 0) | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms | |
| Digital outputs | | | |
| Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 | 5 A | • | |
| Readback of output | | _ | • (on DC outputs) |
| Outputs, supplied via process | voltage UP | • | |
| Switching of 24 V load | | • HB 00M | |
| Output voltage at signal state | 1 | Process voltage UP - 0.8 V | |
| Output current | | | |
| Nominal current per channel | ······································ | 500 mA at UP = 24 V DC | |
| Maximum (total current of all c | . | 8 A | |
| Residual current at signal state | | < 0.5 mA | |
| Demagnetization when switch | ing oπ inductive loads | | |
| Analog inputs Al | | Max. number per module and with regard to the config | guration: Als / Measuring points |
| Signal configuration per Al | | 4 | _ |
| 010 V / -10 V +10 V | | 4/4 | - |
| 020 mA / 420 mA | -h | 4/4 | <u>– </u> |
| RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 010 V using differential input | | 4/2 | _ |
| -10+10 V using differential input | | 4/2 | |
| 2 channels | iputs, needs | 4/2 | _ |
| Digital signals (digital input) | | 4/4 | - |
| Data when using the AI as digi | tal input | | |
| Input | time delay | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms | _ |
| • | signal voltage | 24 V DC | - |
| Outputs, single configurable as | 01 | | |
| Possible configuration per AO | | • | _ |
| -10+10 V | | • | _ |
| 020 mA / 420 mA | | • | |
| Output resistance (load) when | used as current | 0500 Ω | _ |
| output | | | |
| Output loading capability when | n used as voltage | ±10 mA max. | - |

EtherCAT® modules

| Туре | | CI511-ETHCAT | CI512-ETHCAT | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|--------------|--|
| Potential isolation | | | | |
| Per module | | • | • | |
| Between Ethernet interface module | e against the rest of the | • | • | |
| Between the channels | input | - | - | |
| | output | - | - | |
| Voltage supply for the mod | lule | By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP | | |
| Process voltage UP | | | | |
| Nominal voltage | | 24 V DC | | |
| Maximum ripple | • | 5 % | | |
| Current consumption on U | P | | | |
| min. typ. (module alor | ne) | 0.260 A | | |
| max. typ. (min. + load | s) | 0.260 A + load | | |
| Reverse polarity protection | | • | | |
| Fuse for process voltage U | IP | 10 A miniature fuse | | |
| Approvals | | See detailed page 166 or www.abb.com/plc | | |

CS31 functionality

| Cost functionality | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | AC500 CPU with integrated CS31 interface | S500 I/O with communication interface DC551-CS31 CI590-CS31-HA CI592-CS31 | |
| Master | Yes, at COM1 | - | |
| Slave | No | Yes / Redundant for Cl590-CS31-HA | |
| Protocols supported | ABB CS31 protocol | | |
| Diagnosis | | | |
| Error indication | On LCD display of the CPU / AC500-eCo error LED | Via module LEDs | |
| Online diagnosis | Yes | | |
| Error code | Errors are recorded in the diagnosis system of the CPU | | |
| Associated function blocks | Yes | | |
| Physical layer | RS485 / 2 x RS485 for Cl590-CS31-HA for redundancy | | |
| Connection | Plug at COM1 | Screw-type or spring-type terminals | |
| Baud rate | 187.5 kbit/s | | |
| Distance | AC500-eCo: up to 50 m and up to 500 m using the isol | ator TK506 / AC500: up to 500 m; up to 2000 m using a repeater | |
| Max. number of modules on fieldbus | 31 modules max. Please note: The CS31 bus interface occupies one or two module addresses (if counters are configured onboard or if th module is a mixed digital analog module). Depending on the configuration, or if the module contains also mixed digital analog I/O, connected extension modules can occupy further module addresses. | | |
| Configuration | Using configuration tool (included in Automation Builder | software suite) | |
| Station address configuration | No | Using rotary switches (99 max.) | |

Digital and mixed signal I/O modules, "Fast Counter" operating modes. Not applicable for DC541 or eCo-I/O modules (1)

| Оре | erating mode, configured in the user program of the AC500 | Occupied inputs DI or DC | Occupied outputs DO or DC | Maximum counting frequency |
|-----|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | kHz |
| 0 | No counter | 0 | 0 | - |
| 1 | One count-up counter with "end value reached" indication | 1 | 1 | 50 |
| 2 | One count-up counter with "enable" input and "end value reached" indication | 2 | 1 | 50 |
| 3 | Two up/down counters | 2 | 0 | 50 |
| 4 | Two up/down counters with 1 counting input inverted | 2 | 0 | 50 |
| 5 | One up/down counter with "dynamic set" input | 2 | 0 | 50 |
| 6 | One up/down counter with "dynamic set" input | 2 | 0 | 50 |
| 7 | One up/down counter with directional discriminator For synchro transmitters using two counting pulses with an offset of 90° (track A and B) | 2 | 0 | 50 |
| 8 | _ | 0 | 0 | - |
| 9 | One up/down counter with directional discriminator and double evaluation For synchro transmitters using two counting pulses with an offset of 90° towards each other (track A and B) | 2 | 0 | 30 |
| 10 | One up/down counter with directional discriminator and fourfold evaluation For synchro transmitters using two counting pulses with an offset of 90° towards each other (track A and B) | 2 | 0 | 15 |

⁽¹⁾ See technical documentation for details.

AC500 System data

Operating and ambient conditions

| Voltages according to EN 61131-2 | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 24 V DC | Process and supply voltage | 24 V DC (-15 %, +20 % without ripple) | | |
| | Absolute limits | 19.230 V inclusive ripple | | |
| | Ripple | < 5 % | | |
| | Protection against reverse polarity | 10 s | | |
| 120 V AC | Line voltage | 120 V AC (-15 %, +10 %) | | |
| | Frequency | 4762.4 Hz / 5060 Hz (-6 %, +4 %) | | |
| 230 V AC | Line voltage | 230 V AC (-15 %, +10 %) | | |
| | Frequency | 4762.4 Hz / 5060 Hz (-6 %, +4 %) | | |
| 120-240 V AC | Wide-range supply | - | | |
| | Line voltage | 102264 V / 120240 V (-15 %, +10 %) | | |
| | Frequency | 4762.4 Hz / 5060 Hz (-6 %, +4 %) | | |
| Allowed interruptions of power supply acc. | DC supply | Interruption < 10 ms, time between 2 interruptions > 1 s, PS2 | | |
| to EN 61131-2 | AC supply | Interruption < 0.5 periods, time between 2 interruptions > 1 s | | |

Important: Exceeding the maximum power supply voltage (> 30 V DC) for process or supply voltages could lead to unrecoverable damage of the system. The system could be destroyed.

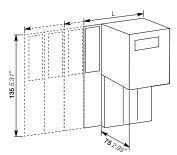
| Temperature | Operation | 060 °C (horizontal mounting of modules) |
|-------------------|-----------|---|
| | | 040 °C (vertical mounting of modules and output load reduced to 50 % per group) |
| Storage -40+70 °C | | -40+70 °C |
| | Transport | -40+70 °C |
| Humidity | | Max. 95 %, without condensation |
| Air pressure | Operation | > 800 hPa / < 2000 m |
| | Storage | > 660 hPa / < 3500 m |

Creepage distances and clearances

| Insulation Test Voltages, Routine Test, according to EN 61131-2 | | High voltage pulse 1.2/50 µs | AC voltage during 2 seconds |
|--|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Circuits against other circuitry | 230 V | 2500 V | 1350 V |
| | 120 V | 1500 V | 820 V |
| | 120240 V | 2500 V | 1350 V |
| 24 V circuits (supply, 24 V inputs/outputs), if they are electrically isolated against other circuitry | | 500 V | 350 V |
| COM interfaces, electrically | isolated | 500 V | 350 V |
| | not isolated | not applicable | not applicable |
| FBP interface | | 500 V | 350 V |
| Ethernet | | 500 V | 350 V |

The creepage distances and clearances meet the requirements of the overvoltage category II, pollution degree 2.

Main dimensions mm, inches



| ** | Nr communication modules | Length L | | |
|-----------|--------------------------|----------|--------|--|
| | modules | mm | inches | |
| TB511-ETH | 1 | 95.5 | 3.76 | |
| TB521-ETH | 2 | 123.5 | 4.86 | |
| TB541-ETH | 4 | 179.5 | 7.07 | |



AC500 System data

Power supply units

For the supply of the modules, power supply units according to PELV specifications must be used.

| Electromagnetic Compatibility | | |
|--|------------------------------|---|
| Immunity | | |
| Against electrostatic discharge (ESD) | | According to EN 61000-4-2, zone B, criterion B |
| Electrostatic voltage in case of | air discharge | 8 kV |
| , and the second | contact discharge | 4 kV, in a closed switch-gear cabinet 6 kV (1) |
| ESD with communication connectors | | In order to prevent operating malfunctions, it is recommended, that the operating personnel discharge themselves prior to touching communication connectors or perform other suitable measures to reduce effects of electrostatic discharges. |
| ESD with connectors of Terminal Bases | | The connectors between the terminal bases and CPUs or communication modules must not be touched during operation. The same is valid for the I/O-Bus with all modules involved. |
| Against the influence of radiated (CW ra | diated) | According to EN 61000-4-3, zone B, criterion A |
| Test field strength | | 10 V/m |
| Against transient interference voltages (| burst) | According to EN 61000-4-4, zone B, criterion B |
| Supply voltage units | AC / DC | 2 kV |
| Digital inputs/outputs | 24 V DC | 2 kV |
| | 120/230 V AC | 2 kV |
| Analog inputs/outputs | | 1 kV |
| CS31 system bus | | 2 kV |
| Serial RS485 interfaces (COM) | | 2 kV |
| Serial RS232 interfaces (COM, not for PM | 155x and PM56x) | 1 kV |
| ARCNET | | 1 kV |
| FBP | | 1 kV |
| Ethernet | | 1 kV |
| I/O supply, DC-out | | 1 kV |
| Against the influence of line-conducted | interferences (CW conducted) | According to EN 61000-4-6, zone B, criterion A |
| Test voltage | | 3 V zone B, 10 V is also met |
| High energy surges | | According to EN 61000-4-5, zone B, criterion B |
| Power supply DC | | 1 kV CM (2) / 0.5 kV DM (2) |
| DC I/O supply | | 0.5 kV CM (2) / 0.5 kV DM (2) |
| Buses, shielded | | 1 kV CM (2) |
| AC-I/O unshielded | | 2 kV CM (2) / 1 kV DM (2) |
| I/O analog, I/O DC unshielded | | 1 kV CM (2) / 0.5 kV DM (2) |
| Padiation (radio disturbance) | | Apparding to EN 55011, group 1, class A |

⁽¹⁾ High requirement for shipping classes are achieved with additional specific measures (see specific documentation).

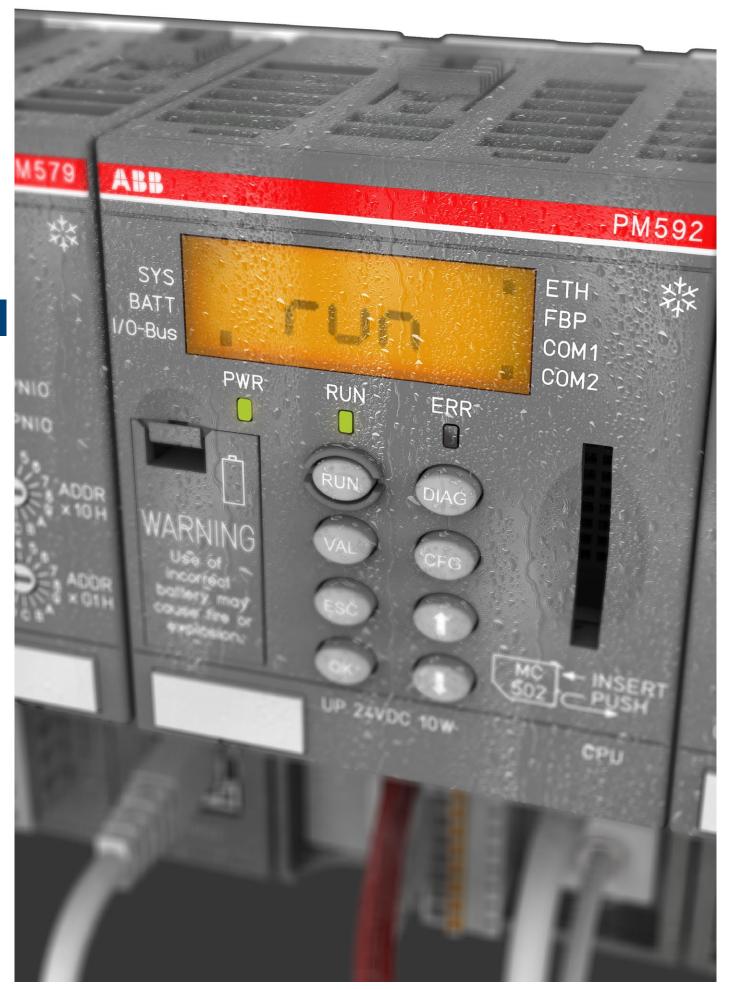
I/O analog, I/O DC unshielded Radiation (radio disturbance)

Mechanical Data

| Mounting | Horizontal |
|---|--|
| Degree of protection | IP20 (if all terminal screws are tightened) |
| Housing | According to UL 94 |
| Vibration resistance acc. to EN 61131-2 | all three axes 215 Hz, continuous 3.5 mm 15150 Hz, continuous 1 g (higher values on request) |
| Vibration resistance with SD Memory Card inserted | 15150 Hz, continuous 1 g |
| Shock resistance | All three axes 15 g, 11 ms, half-sinusoidal |
| Shipping specific requirements | - |
| Mounting of the modules | |
| DIN rail according to DIN EN 50022 | 35 mm, depth 7.5 mm or 15 mm |
| Mounting with screws | Screws with a diameter of 4 mm |
| Fastening torque | 1.2 Nm |

According to EN 55011, group 1, class A

⁽²⁾ CM = Common Mode - DM = Differential Mode.



AC500-XC PLC operating in eXtreme Conditions

| Key features | 5/86 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| PLC operating in eXtreme Conditions | 5/87 |
| Technical data | 5/93 |
| System data | 5/113 |

AC500-XC Key features

Resistance to:

- High humidity
- Salt mist
- Vibration
- High altitude
- Hazardous gases
- Temperature:from -40 to +70 °C

Lower lifetime cost and many of the traditional practices are not required, such as: HVAC for the panel, shock absorbers, door sealing, etc...



All the benefits from AC500 line: Automation Builder productivity suite, I/O modules, scalable and flexible, same high performance communication, libraries and web services.

PLC operating in eXtreme Conditions



PM573-ETH-XC



PM592-ETH-XC

AC500 CPUs

- 2 internal serial interfaces, RS232 / RS485 configurable
- Display and 8 function keys for diagnosis and status
- Centrally expandable with up to 10 I/O modules (S500) for a total of 320 Digital I/Os or 160 Analog I/Os
- Simultaneous operation of up to 4 external communication modules in any desired combination
- Optional SD card for data storage and program backup
- Can also be used as slave CANopen® using CM588-CN-XC slave coupler
- Ethernet version provides web server and IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol.

| Program memory | Cycle time in µs per instruction min. | Integrated communication | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------|----------------|
| kB | Bit/Word/Float. point | | | | | kg |
| 512 | 0.06 / 0.09 / 0.7 | Ethernet (2), 2 x serial | PM573-ETH-XC (1) | 1SAP330300R0271 | | 0.150 |
| 512 | 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.5 | 2 x serial | PM582-XC | 1SAP340200R0201 | | 0.135 |
| 1024 | 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.5 | Ethernet (2), 2 x serial | PM583-ETH-XC (1) | 1SAP340300R0271 | | 0.150 |
| 4096 | 0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004 | Ethernet (2), 2 x serial | PM591-ETH-XC (1) | 1SAP350100R0271 | | 0.150 |
| 4096 | 0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004 | Ethernet (2), 2 x serial | PM592-ETH-XC (1)(3) | 1SAP350200R0271 | | 0.150 |

- (1) Ethernet communication.
- (2) Provides integrated web server and IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol.
- (3) Provides integrated 4 GB flashdisk for user data storage.



TB511-ETH-XC

Terminal base

- For mounting and connection of the CPUs and communication modules
- 1 to 4 plug-in communication modules
- Connection for communication coupler integrated in the CPU
- I/O interface for direct connection of up to 10 expansion modules
- Connection COM1: 9-pole pluggable terminal block
- Connection COM2: 9-pole Sub-D (socket).

| Number of coupler slots | Connection for coupler integrated in the CPU | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|-------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------|
| | | | | | kg |
| 1 | Ethernet RJ45 | TB511-ETH-XC | 1SAP311100R0270 | | 0.215 |
| 2 | Ethernet RJ45 | TB521-ETH-XC | 1SAP312100R0270 | | 0.215 |
| 4 | Ethernet RJ45 | TB421-ETH-XC | 1SAP314100R0270 | | 0.215 |



TB541-ETH-XC

PLC operating in eXtreme Conditions





Communication modules

| Protocol | Connections | Type | Order code | Price | Weight |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|---------|
| | | | | į | (1 pce) |
| | | | | | kg |
| PROFIBUS® DP V0/V1 master | Sub-D socket 9 poles | CM572-DP-XC | 1SAP370200R0001 | | 0.115 |
| Ethernet (TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus TCP) | 2 x RJ45 - integrated switch | CM577-ETH-XC | 1SAP370700R0001 | | 0.115 |
| CANopen® master | Terminal block 5 poles spring | CM578-CN-XC | 1SAP370800R0001 | | 0.115 |
| CANopen® slave | Terminal block 2 x 5 poles spring | CM588-CN-XC | 1SAP372800R0001 | | 0.115 |
| PROFINET® I/O RT controller | 2 x RJ45 - integrated switch | CM579-PNIO-XC | 1SAP370901R0001 | | 0.115 |

I/O modules

- For central expansion of the AC500-XC CPU
- For decentralized expansion in combination with communication interface module (not for DC505-FBP)
- DC: channels can be configured individually as inputs or outputs
- Terminal unit required (refer to table below).



DI524-XC

Digital I/O

| Number of | Input signal | Output type | Output signal | Terminal units | Туре | Order code | : | Weight (1 pce) |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|----------|-----------------|--|----------------|
| DI/DO/DC | | | | | | | | kg |
| 32 / - / - | 24 V DC | - | = | TU516-XC | DI524-XC | 1SAP440000R0001 | | 0.200 |
| - / - / 16 | 24 V DC | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | TU516-XC | DC522-XC | 1SAP440600R0001 | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | 0.200 |
| - / - / 24 | 24 V DC | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | TU516-XC | DC523-XC | 1SAP440500R0001 | | 0.200 |
| 16 / - / 16 | 24 V DC | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | TU516-XC | DC532-XC | 1SAP440100R0001 | : | 0.200 |
| -/32/- | 24 V DC | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | TU516-XC | DO524-XC | 1SAP440700R0001 | | 0.200 |
| 8/8/- | 24 V DC | Relay | 230 V AC, 3 A (1) | TU532-XC | DX522-XC | 1SAP445200R0001 | | 0.200 |

⁽¹⁾ Relay outputs, changeover contacts.



DO524-XC

Analog I/O

| Number of | Input signal | Output signal | Terminal units | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------|----------------|----------|-----------------|-------|----------------|
| AI/AO | | | | | | | kg |
| 16 / 0 | 010 V, ±10 V 0/420 mA | - | TU516-XC | Al523-XC | 1SAP450300R0001 | | 0.200 |
| 4 / 4 | | | TU516-XC | | 1SAP450100R0001 | | 0.200 |
| 8 / 8 (max. 4 current outputs) | | 0/420 mA | TU516-XC | AX522-XC | 1SAP450000R0001 | | 0.200 |
| 0 / 16 (max. 8 current outputs) | - | | TU516-XC | AO523-XC | 1SAP450200R0001 | | 0.200 |
| 8/0 | $\begin{array}{l} 05 \text{ V, } 010 \text{ V, } \pm 50 \text{ mV,} \\ \pm 500 \text{ mV, } 1 \text{ V, } \pm 5 \text{ V,} \\ \pm 10 \text{ V, } 0/420 \text{ mA,} \\ \pm 20 \text{ mA PT100, PT1000,} \\ N11000, \text{ Cu50, } 050 k\Omega, \text{ S,} \\ T, \text{ N, K, J} \end{array}$ | | TU516-XC | Al531-XC | 1SAP450600R0001 | | 0.200 |



AI523-XC

Analog/digital mixed I/O

Standard I/O module with high functionality:

- 16 digital input channels
- 8 configurable In/Output channels
- First two inputs are also usable as high-speed counter (up to 50 kHz) together with AC500-XC CPU, CS31 or CI5xx-XC communication interface modules
- 4 independent analog input channels configurable for voltage, current, 12 bit + sign, 1-2 wire connection

Weight (1 pce) 0.200

- Galvanic isolation per module

| SA101 | Usable with | n all Cl5xx modul | es. | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------------|-------|---|
| 10 D 0 1 20 D 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Number of | Input signal | Output | Output signal | Terminal | Туре | Order code | Price | ١ |
| 12 027 22 000 12 APP 13 COSP | | | type | | unit | | | | (|
| 10 DN 23 DN 23 AND 44 AND 47 A | AI/AO/DI/DO/DC | | | | | | | | ŀ |
| 10 17 10 17 10 17 10 17 10 17 10 17 10 17 10 17 10 17 10 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 | 4/2/16/-/8 | 24 V DC, 010 V, | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | TU516-XC | DA501-XC | 1SAP450700R0001 | | (|
| red 2000 False 2000 Sta | | ±10 V, 0/420 mA, | | ±10 V, | | | | | |
| | | PT100, PT1000, | | 0/420 mA | | | | | |
| 01-XC | | Ni100, Ni1000 | | | | | | | |



AI531-XC



DA50

PLC operating in eXtreme Conditions



CD522-XC

Multifunctional modules

| Functionality | Number of | | Output type | Output signal | Terminal unit | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------|----------------|
| | DI/DO/DC | | | | | | | | kg |
| Encoder mod | lule | | • | • | | • | • | | |
| Encoder and PWM module | | 24 V DC and 2 encoder inputs | 2 PWM outputs | - | TU516-XC | CD522-XC | 1SAP460300R0001 | | 0.125 |

- DC541-XC occupies one communication module slot on the AC500-XC CPU terminal base, no terminal block required
- Usable with all CI5xx-XC modules.

| Functionality | Number of | | Output type | Output signal | Terminal unit | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------|
| | DI/DO/DC | | | | | Ī | | | kg |
| Interrupt I/O a | and fast cou | inter module | | | | • | | | |
| Interrupt I/O and fast counter | | 24 V DC | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | N/A (2) | DC541-CM-XC (1) | 1SAP470000R0001 | | 0.100 |

⁽¹⁾ Multifunctional module, refer to table on page 101 for details.

⁽²⁾ Occupies a communication module slot.

PLC operating in eXtreme Conditions



DC551-CS31-XC



CI541-DP-XC



CI581-CN-XC



CI502-PNIO-XC



CI506-PNIO-XC

Communication interface modules

| Communic | cation interfa | ce mod | ules | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------|
| Number of | Input signal | Output type | Output signal | Terminal units | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
| AI/AO/DI/DO/DO | | | | | r ! | | - | kg |
| Communication | on interface modul | e for CS31 | -Rus | • | | : | • | |
| -/-/8/-/16 | 24 V DC | | | TU552-CS31-XC | DC551-CS31-XC | 1SAP420500R0001 | | 0.200 |
| -/-/-/-/16 | 24 V DC | | | • | • | 1SAP421100R0001 | <u>.</u> | 0.200 |
| 4/2/8/-/8 | 24 V DC / | | | | | 1SAP421200R0001 | | 0.200 |
| | 010 V, | | -10+10 V, | | | | | |
| | -10+10 V, | | 020 mA, | | | | | |
| | 020 mA, 420 mA. | | 420 mA | | | | | |
| | PT100, PT1000, | | | | | | | |
| | Ni100, Ni1000 | | | | | | | |
| Communication | on interface modul | e for PROF | IBUS®-DP | | - | | | |
| 4/2/8/8/- | 24 V DC / | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A / | TU510-XC / | CI541-DP-XC | 1SAP424100R0001 | | 0.200 |
| | 010 V, | | -10+10 V, | TU518-XC | | | | |
| | -10+10 V, | | 020 mA, | | | | | |
| | 020 mA, 420 mA, | | 420 mA | | | | | |
| | PT100, PT1000, | | | | | | | |
| | Ni100, Ni1000 | | | | | | | |
| -/-/8/8/8 | 24 V DC | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | TU510-XC / | CI542-DP-XC | 1SAP424200R0001 | | 0.200 |
| | | | | TU518-XC | | | | |
| | on interface modul | | • | | | | | |
| 4/2/8/8/- | 24 V DC / | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A / | 1 | CI581-CN-XC | 1SAP428100R0001 | | 0.200 |
| | 010 V, | | -10+10 V, | TU518-XC | | | | |
| | -10+10 V, 020 mA, | | 020 mA, 420 mA | | | | | |
| | 420 mA, | | 420 111/ | | | | | |
| | PT100, PT1000, | | | | | | | |
| | Ni100, Ni1000 | <u> </u> | <u>:</u> | | | | <u> </u> | |
| -/-/8/8/8 | 24 V DC | Transistor | 24 V DC, 0.5 A | · | CI582-CN-XC | 1SAP428200R0001 | | 0.200 |
| | | <u> </u> | | TU518-XC | | | | |
| | on interface modul | | | | | | | 7 |
| 4/2/8/8/- | 24 V DC / | Iransistor | | 1U508-E1H-XC | CI501-PNIO-XC | 1SAP420600R0001 | | 0.200 |
| | 010 V, -10+10 V, | | -10+10 V, 020 mA, | | | | | |
| | 020 mA, | | 420 mA | | | | | |
| | 420 mA, | | | | | | | |
| | PT100, PT1000, | : | | | | | | |
| | Ni100, Ni1000 | Tuesdate | 041/100 0 5 4 | TUEOD ETIL VO | OLEON DAILO VO | 104040070000001 | | 0.000 |
| -/-/8/8/8 | 24 V DC | ransistor | 24 V DC, U.5 A | : IUSU8-EIH-XC | UIDUZ-PINIU-XU | 1SAP420700R0001 | | 0.200 |

| From | То | Output signal | Terminal units | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------|
| | | | | | | | kg |
| Communication | on interface module | gateway for Ethernet bas | sed protocol - P | ROFINET® IO RT | Г | | |
| PROFINET® I/O | : | 3 x RS232/485 ASCII serial interfaces | TU520-ETH-XC | CI504-PNIO-XC | 1SAP421300R0001 | | 0.200 |
| PROFINET® I/O | 1 x CAN 2A/2B or CANopen® Master | 2 x RS232/485 ASCII serial interfaces | TU520-ETH-XC | CI506-PNIO-XC | 1SAP421500R0001 | | 0.200 |

PLC operating in eXtreme Conditions



TU516-XC

Terminal units

For digital and analog expansion modules and interface modules. Please note: for modules with relay outputs, terminal units for 230 V AC (TU532-XC) is required.

| For | Supply | Connection type | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|---|----------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|----------------|
| | | | | | | kg |
| Ethernet interface modules | 24 V DC | Spring | TU508-ETH-XC | 1SAP414000R0001 | | 0.300 |
| CANopen®/PROFIBUS® DP interface modules | 24 V DC | Spring | TU510-XC | 1SAP410800R0001 | | 0.300 |
| I/O modules | 24 V DC | Spring | TU516-XC | 1SAP412000R0001 | | 0.300 |
| CANopen®/PROFIBUS® DP interface modules | 24 V DC | Spring | TU518-XC (1) | 1SAP411200R0001 | | 0.300 |
| Ethernet gateway modules | 24 V DC | Spring | TU520-ETH-XC | 1SAP414400R0001 | | 0.300 |
| I/O modules AC / Relay | 230 V AC | Spring | TU532-XC | 1SAP417000R0001 | | 0.300 |
| CS31 interface modules | 24 V DC | Spring | TU552-CS31-XC | 1SAP410400R0001 | | 0.300 |

⁽¹⁾ TU518-XC Terminal units can also be used with PROFIBUS® DP with limited baud rate.



TU520-ETH-XC



TU510-XC

Terminal units compatibility

| Туре | For I/O modu | les | For communicat | tion interface r | nodules | | |
|------------------|--------------|----------|----------------|--|--------------|---|---------------|
| | TU516-XC | TU532-XC | TU508-ETH-XC | TU510-XC | TU518-XC | TU520-ETH-XC | TU552-CS31-XC |
| DA501-XC | • | | | : | | | |
| DC522-XC | • | | | | | | |
| DC523-XC | • | : | | : | | | |
| DC532-XC | • | : | | | | | : |
| DI524-XC | • | | | | | | |
| DX522-XC | | • | | | | | |
| CD522-XC | • | | | | : | · • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| AI523-XC | • | : | | | : | : | : |
| Al531-XC | • | | | | | : | |
| AO523-XC | • | : | | | | : | |
| AX521-XC | • | : | | | : | : | : |
| AX522-XC | • | | | | | : | |
| DC551-CS31-XC | | | | | | | • |
| CI590-CS31-HA-XC | | : | | | | : | • |
| CI592-CS31-XC | | | | | | : | • |
| CI501-PNIO-XC | | | • | ************************************** | | : | |
| CI502-PNIO-XC | | : | • | | | : | |
| CI504-PNIO-XC | | | | : | | • | |
| CI506-PNIO-XC | | : | | • | | • | |
| CI541-DP-XC | | : | | • | ● (1) | : | |
| CI542-DP-XC | | : | <u> </u> | • | ● (1) | : | |
| CI581-CN-XC | | : | <u> </u> | | • | : | |
| CI582-CN-XC | | : | · · · | <u>*</u> | • | | |

⁽¹⁾ Can be used with reduced baudrate.



TU508-ETH-XC

AC500-XC PLC operating in eXtreme Conditions



Accessories for AC500-XC

| For | Description | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) kg |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------|
| AC500 CPUs COM1 | Programming cable Sub-D / terminal block, length 5 m | TK502 | 1SAP180200R0101 | | 0.400 |
| AC500 CPUs COM2 | Programming cable Sub-D / Sub-D, length 5 m | TK501 | 1SAP180200R0001 | | 0.400 |
| AC500 CPUs | Memory card (2 GB SD card) | MC502 | 1SAP180100R0001 | | 0.020 |
| | Lithium battery for data buffering | TA521 | 1SAP180300R0001 | | 0.100 |
| I/O modules | Pluggable marker holder for I/O modules, packing unit incl. 10 pcs | TA523 | 1SAP180500R0001 | | 0.300 |
| | White labels, packing unit incl. 10 pcs | TA525 | 1SAP180700R0001 | | 0.100 |
| Terminal base | Communication module, dummy housing | TA524 | 1SAP180600R0001 | | 0.120 |
| CPU terminal base | Accessories for mounting, packing unit includes 10 pcs | TA526 | 1SAP180800R0001 | : | 0.200 |
| | 5-pole power plug for AC500. Spare part. Can be plugged to CPU terminal base TB5x1. Packing unit includes 5 pcs | TA527 | 1SAP181100R0001 | | 0.200 |
| | 9-pole COM1 plug for AC500. Spare part. Can be plugged to CPU terminal base TB5x1. Packing unit includes 5 pcs | TA528 | 1SAP181200R0001 | | 0.200 |
| Protective caps for TB, TU and CM | 10 x Sub-D plastic caps 20 x RJ45 plastic caps 10 x M12 plastic caps | TA535 | 1SAP182300R0001 | | 0.300 |

AC500-XC CPUs

| Туре | | PM573-ETH-XC | PM582-XC | PM583-ETH-XC | PM591-ETH-XC | PM592-ETH-X | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Supply voltage | | 24 V DC | | | | | | | | |
| Current consumption on 24 V DC | | | | | | • | | | | |
| Min. typ. (module alone) | | 0.110 A | 0.050 A | 0.110 A | 0.150 A | | | | | |
| Max. typ. (all couplers and I/Os | | 0.810 A | 0.750 A | 0.810 A | 0.850 A | ••••• | | | | |
| Jser program memory - Flash EPF | ROM and RAM | 512 kB | 512 kB | 1024 kB | 4096 kB | • | | | | |
| ntegrated user data memory | | 512 kB thereof 288 kB saved | 416 kB thereof 288 kB saved | 1024 kB thereof 288 kB saved | 5632 kB thereof 1536 kB saved | | | | | |
| Jser Flashdisk (Data-storage, prog also external with FTP) | gram access or | - | ···· | ······································ | ···· | Yes, 4 GB Flash non removable | | | | |
| Plug-in memory card | | depending on SD-Ca | rd used: no SD-HC c | ard allowed, use MC502 a | ccessory | • | | | | |
| Web server's data for user RAM di | sk | 1 024 kB | - | 4 096 kB | 8 MB | • | | | | |
| Cycle time for 1 instruction (minim | um) | | • | • | • | | | | | |
| Binary | um | 0.06 µs | 0.05 µs | | 0.002 μs | | | | | |
| | | | . | ······• | | ···• | | | | |
| Nord | | 0.09 µs | 0.06 µs | | 0.004 µs | ···• | | | | |
| Floating-point | | 0.7 μs | 0.5 μs | | 0.004 μs | | | | | |
| Max. number of centralized inputs | outputs/ | | | | | | | | | |
| Max. number of extension module | s on I/O bus | up to max. 10 (S500 | allowed) | | | | | | | |
| Digital inpo | uts | 320 | | •••••• | ••••• | • | | | | |
| out | puts | 240 | | | ••••• | •••••• | | | | |
| Analog inpu | | 160 | ···• | | | ······································ | | | | |
| out | puts | 160 | ···• | ······• | | ···• | | | | |
| | ' | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Max. number of decentralized inpu | its/outputs | depends on the used | standard Fleidbus (I |) | | | | | | |
| Data buffering | | battery | ···• | | ····• | . | | | | |
| Real-time clock (with battery back | -up) | • | | | | | | | | |
| Program execution | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyclical | | • | | | | | | | | |
| Time controlled | | • | ••••• | ······································ | ••••• | ····• | | | | |
| Multi tasking | | • | ···• | ·······• | ····• | ····• | | | | |
| User program protection by passw | ord | • | | ······• | | ···• | | | | |
| Internal interferen | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| nternal interfaces | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| COM1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| RS232 / RS485 configurable | ······ | • | | | | . | | | | |
| Connection (on terminal bases | | pluggable spring term | ninal block | | . | . | | | | |
| Programming, Modbus® RTU, master | ASCII, CS31 | • | | | | | | | | |
| COM2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| RS232 / RS485 configurable | ç | • | | | <u>.</u> | . | | | | |
| Connection (on terminal bases | | Sub-D female 9 poles | S | | <u>.</u> | . | | | | |
| Programming, Modbus® RTU, | ASCII | • | . | | ····• | ····• | | | | |
| FieldBusPlug | | | | | | | | | | |
| Serial neutral interface | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Connection (on terminal bases |) | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Functions | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Ethernet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ethernet connection (on termin | nal bases) | RJ45 | _ | RJ45 | ····• | ···• | | | | |
| Ethernet functions: Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, | Modbus® TCP, | • | i – | • | | | | | | |
| integrated Web server, IEC608 | | | | | | | | | | |
| remote control protocol, SNTP | (simple Network | | | | | | | | | |
| Time Protocol), DHCP, PING, S | MTP FTP server | | | | | | | | | |
| LCD display and 8 function keys | | • | | | | | | | | |
| unction | | RUN / STOP, status, | diagnosis | ••••• | •••• | •••• | | | | |
| limers | | unlimited | | •••••• | ••••• | ••••• | | | | |
| Counters | | unlimited | | | | •••••• | | | | |
| Approvals | | Con detailed mans 40 | C or uning alala age- f- | lo. | | | | | | |
| | | Tipee detailed page 16 | See detailed page 166 or www.abb.com/plc | | | | | | | |

(1) e.g. CS31 Fieldbus: up to 31 stations with up to 120 DIs / 120 DOs or up to 32 Als / 32 AOs per station.

| Туре | DI524-XC | DC522-XC | DC523-XC | DC532-XC | DO524-XC | DX522-XC |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|--|
| Number of channels per module | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Digital inputs | 32 | - | - | 16 | - | 8 |
| outputs | _ | _ | | | 32 | 8 relays |
| Configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs) | _ | 16 | 24 | 16 | - | |
| Additional configuration of channels as | | | | | | |
| Fast counter | configuration | of max. 2 channe | els per module, c | perating modes | see table on pag | e 112 |
| Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter | - | • | • | • | - | |
| Connection via terminal unit | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Digital inputs | | - 1 | - 1 | - : | -: | : |
| Input signal voltage | 24 V DC | | | | 1- | 24 V DC |
| nput characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 | Type 1 | | | | - | Type 1 |
| O signal | -3+5 V DC | | | | _ | -3+5 V DC |
| Undefined signal state 1 signal | 515 V DC 1530 V DC | | | | <u> </u> | 515 V DC 1530 V DC |
| n signal Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0) | | configurable fro | m 0.1 up to 32 n | ns | <u> </u> | 8 ms typically, configurable from |
| mpar anno aciay (6 × 1 or 1 × 6) | o mo typicany, | | up to 02 ii | | | 0.1 up to 32 ms |
| Input current per channel | le */ · · · | | | | | |
| | 5 mA typically > 1 mA | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ···• | | _ | 5 mA typically > 1 mA |
| | > 5 mA | ···• | ···• | | | > 5 mA |
| 30 V DC | < 8 mA | ···• | | * | | < 8 mA |
| Digital outputs | | | | | | |
| Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A | _ | • | • | • | • | - |
| Readback of output | _ | • | • | • | | _ |
| Relay outputs, supplied via process voltage UP, | _ | - | - | - | - | • |
| changeover contacts Switching of load 24 V | | | | | | |
| 230 V | _ | - | _ | - | | • |
| Output voltage at signal state 1 | _ | process voltag | ge UP minus 0.8 | V | • | - |
| Output current | | | | | | |
| Nominal current per channel | _ | 500 mA at UF | ° = 24 V | | | |
| Maximum (total current of all channels) | _ | 8 A | ···• | | | |
| Residual current at signal state 0 Demagnetization when switching off | - - | < 0.5 mA by internal var | rietore | * | * | |
| inductive loads | | Dy Internal val | 151015 | | | |
| Switching frequency | | | | | | · |
| For inductive load For lamp load | - | 0.5 Hz max. 11 Hz max. at | may 5 W | | 0.5 Hz max. | 2 Hz |
| Short-circuit / overload proofness | | ● 11 112 111ax. at | : ● | • | • | by external fuse / circuit breaker |
| · | | | | | | 6 A gL/gG per channel |
| Overload indication (I > 0.7 A) | _ | after approx. | | | | |
| Output current limiting Proofness against reverse feeding of 24 V signals | - | yes, with auto | matic reclosure | | | |
| | | _ <u>:</u> ~ | | -: - | | <u>:</u> — |
| Contact rating For resistive load, max. | | | | | | 3 A at 230 V AC |
| Tor resistive load, max. | | | | | | 2 A at 24 V DC |
| For inductive load, max. | _ | | | | | 1.5 A at 230 V AC 1.5 A at 24 V DC |
| For lamp load | _ | | ···• | ···• | | 60 W at 230 V AC 10 W at 24 V DC |
| Lifetime (switching cycles) | | | | | | 1.0 17 41.27 7 00 |
| Mechanical lifetime | - | | | | | 300 000 |
| Lifetime under load | _ | | | | | 300 000 at 24 V DC / 2 A 200 000 at 120 V AC / 2 A 100 000 at 230 V AC / 3 A |
| Spark suppression for inductive AC load | _ | | | | •••• | external measure depending on the switched load |
| Demagnetization for inductive DC load | _ | ······ | | ······ | | external measure: free-wheeling diode connected in parallel to |

| Dia | iital | S500 | -XC L | / 0 | modules |
|-----|-------|------|-------|------------|---------|
| | | | | | |

| Туре | | DI524-XC | DC522-XC | DC523-XC | DC532-XC | DO524-XC | DX522-XC | |
|--|---------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Process voltage UP | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal voltage | 24 V DC | | | | | | | |
| Maximum ripple | • | 5 % | • | •••• | •••• | •••• | •••• | |
| Current consumption on | UP | | ••••• | * | * | * | •••• | |
| Min. typ. (module ald | one) | 0.150 A | 0.100 A | 0.150 A | | 0.050 A | 0.050 A | |
| Max. typ. (min. + loa | ids) | 0.150 A | 0.100 A + load | 0.150 A + load | | 0.100 A + load | 0.050 A + load | |
| Reverse polarity protecti | ion | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Fuse for process voltage | UP | 10 A miniatur | e fuse | •••• | •••• | •••• | • | |
| Connections for sensor voltage supply. Terminal 24 V and 0 V for each connection. Permitted load for each group of 4 or 8 connections: 0.5 A | | _ | 8 | 4 | - | - | - | |
| Short-circuit and overload proof 24 V DC sensor supply voltage | | _ | • | • | _ | _ | - | |
| Maximum cable length for | or connected process sign | als | | | | | | |
| Cable | shielded | 1000 m | | | | | | |
| | unshielded | 600 m | | | | | | |
| Potential isolation | | | | | | | | |
| Per module | , | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Between channels | input | - | - | - | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | _ | |
| | output | <u> </u> | - | - | <u>-</u> | <u> </u> | • | |
| Voltage supply for the m | odule | internally via extension bus interface (I/O bus) via AC500-XC CPU or all communication interface modules (except DC505-FBP Fieldbus Plug module) | | | | | | |
| Fieldbus connection | | via AC500-X0 | C CPU or all com | munication interfa | ace modules (exc | ept DC505-FBP | Fieldbus Plug module) | |
| Address setting | | automatically | | •••• | •••• | •••• | •••• | |

| Analog | S50 | 0-XC | I/C |) moc | lules |
|--------|-----|------|-----|-------|-------|
|--------|-----|------|-----|-------|-------|

| Analog S500-XC I/O modu _{Type} | AX521-XC | AX522-XC | AI523-XC | AO523-XC | AI531-XC |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|---|
| | AXOZI XO | AXOLL XO | AIOZO XO | AGOZO AG | Alout Xo |
| lumber of channels per module | | | | | |
| ndividual configuration, analog | inputs 4 outputs 4 | 8 | 16 _ | _ 16 | 8 |
| | | <u></u> : ° | | : 10 | |
| ignal resolution for channel configu 10+10 V | 12 bits + sign | | | | 15 bits + sign |
| 10 V | 12 bits + sigit | | ······· | ······· | 15 bits + sign |
| | | | | | |
|)20 mA, 420 mA | 12 bits | | | | 15 bits |
| emperature: 0.1 °C | • | • | • | • | • |
| Monitoring configuration per channel | | | | | |
| Plausibility monitoring | • | • | • | • | • |
| Vire break & short-circuit monitoring | • | | • | | • |
| analog Inputs AI | | | | | |
| Signal configuration per Al | | er module and with regard ection or differential input) | d to the configuration: | Als / Measuring points (| depending on the use of |
| 40.7 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 10 / 10 | | 8 / 8 |
| 10 V | 4 / 4 | 8/8 | 16 / 16 | | <u>.</u> |
| 10+10 V | 4 / 4 | 8/8 | 16 / 16 | - | 8/8 |
| 20 mA | 4 / 4 | 8/8 | 16 / 16 | - | 8 / 8 |
| 20 mA | 4 / 4 | 8/8 | 16 / 16 | = | 8/8 |
| Pt100 | | | ······································ | ··········· | ••••• |
| -50+400 °C (2-wire) | 4 / 4 | 8/8 | 16 / 16 | = | 8/8 |
| -50+400 °C (2-wire), 2 channe | - | . | | | ; |
| | els 4/2 | 8 / 4 | 16 / 8 | - | 8 / 8 |
| -50+400 °C (4-wire) | _ | - | - | - | 8 / 8 |
| -50+70 °C (2-wire) | 4 / 4 | 8/8 | 16 / 16 | - | 8/8 |
| -50+70 °C (3-wire), 2 channels | s 4/2 | 8 / 4 | 16 / 8 | - | 8/8 |
| -50+70 °C (4-wire) | - | | | | 8/8 |
| Pt1000 | ······ | <u>.</u> | 1 | i | |
| | | :0/0 | 10 / 10 | : | : 0 / 0 |
| -50+400 °C (2-wire) | 4 / 4 | 8/8 | 16 / 16 | - | 8 / 8 |
| -50+400 °C (3-wire), 2 channe | els 4/2 | 8 / 4 | 16 / 8 | = | 8/8 |
| -50+400 °C (4-wire) | _ | = | - | = | 8/8 |
| Ni1000 | ····· | | ·······• | ··········· | •••••• |
| -50+150 °C (2-wire) | 4 / 4 | 8/8 | 16 / 16 | = | 8/8 |
| -50+150 °C (2-wire), 2 channe | | 8/4 | 16 / 8 | | 8/8 |
| | 4/2 | 0 / 4 | 0 / تا | | |
| -50+150 °C (4-wire) | _ | - | _ | - | 8/8 |
| hermocouples of types J, K, T, N, S | - | - | - | - | • |
| 10 V using differential inputs, 2 ch | annels 4/2 | 8/4 | 16 / 8 | - | 8/8 |
| 10+10 V using differential inputs, 2 | | 8 / 4 | 16 / 8 | _ | 8/8 |
| Digital signals (digital input) | 4 / 4 | 8/8 | 16 / 16 | | 8/8 |
| | | | טו / טו | | |
| nput resistance per channel | voltage: > 100 current: approx | | | _ | voltage: > 100 kΩ current: approx. 330 |
| Time constant of the input filter | voltage: 100 με | | ······································ | | voltage: 100 µs |
| and constant of the input litter | current: 100 µs | | | _ | current: 100 µs |
| S | <u>.</u> | | | | . |
| Conversion cycle | 2 ms (for 8 Al - | | | _ | 1 ms (for 8 Al + 8 AC |
| | 1 s for Pt100/1 | UUU, NI1UUU | | | 1 s for Pt100/1000, |
| | | | | | Ni1000 |
| Overvoltage protection | • | • | • | _ | • |
| Data when using the AI as digital inpo | | | | | |
| nput time delay | 8 ms typically, | configurable from 0.1 up t | o 32 ms | _ | 8 ms typically, |
| | | · | | | configurable from 0. |
| | | | | | up to 32 ms |
| signal voltage | 24 V DC | | •••••• | - | 24 V DC |
| Signal 0 | -30+5 V | | | _ | -30+5 V |
| 1 | 1330 V | ······ | | _ | 1330 V |
| nalog outputs AO | 1.000 | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| | T & A | f A On man machile and 19 | h un mound to the | wation. | |
| Possible configuration per AO | . | f AOs per module and wit | n regard to the configu | | ······• |
| -10+10 V | 4 | 8 (1) | - | 16 (1) | - |
| 020 mA | 4 | •••••• | - | 8 | - |
| 420 mA | 4 | | _ | 8 | _ |
| Output resistance (burden) who | en used as 0500 Ω | | | 0500 Ω | |
| | U300 12 | | _ | 0500 12 | _ |
| current output | | | | | |
| | | | | | A contract of the contract of |
| loading capability when voltage output | used as Max. ±10 mA | | <u> </u> | Max. ±10 mA | - |

⁽¹⁾ Half can be used on current (the other half remains available).

Analog S500-XC I/O modules

| Туре | AX521-XC | AX522-XC | AI523-XC | AO523-XC | AI531-XC |
|--|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|----------|
| Process voltage UP | | | | | |
| Nominal voltage | 24 V DC | | | | |
| Maximum ripple | 5 % | • | | | |
| Current consumption on UP | | ······································ | | | |
| Min. typ. (module alone) | 0.150 A | | | | 0.130 A |
| Max. typ. (min. + loads) | 0.150 A + load | 0.150 A + load | <u> </u> | 0.150 A + load | : |
| Reverse polarity protection | • | • | • | • | • |
| Max. line length of the analog lines, conductor cross section > 0.14 mm ² | 100 m | | | | |
| Conversion error of analog values caused by non-linearity, calibration errors ex works and the resolution in the nominal range | 0.5 % typically, 1 % max. | | | | |
| Potential isolation | | | | | |
| Per module | • | • | • | • | - |
| Fieldbus connection | Via AC500-XC CPU | J or all communication i | nterface modules (exc | ept DC505-FBP) | •••••• |
| Voltage supply for the module | Internally via extens | sion bus interface (I/O b | us) | | - |

CD522-XC encoder module

The CD522-XC module offers accuracy and dynamic flexibility for a customized solution. It has two independent encoder inputs onboard and is easily configured using the Automation Builder software for 10 different operation modes and for frequencies up to 300 kHz (depending on CPU cycle time). The CD522-XC module also integrates outputs for pulses and for PWM as well as normal inputs and outputs, depending on selected encoder mode.

| | | CD522-XC |
|--|---|--|
| Type | | 00022-80 |
| Functionality | | |
| Digital inputs/outputs | | 24 V DC, dedicated inputs/outputs can be used for specific counting functions. All unused inputs/outputs can be used as input/output with standard specification. |
| | Input options | Catch/Touch operation, counter value stored in separate variable on external event (rising or falling) |
| | input options | Set to preset counter register with predefined value |
| | | Set to reset counter register |
| | End value output | Output set when predefined value is reached |
| | Reference point initialization | |
| | (RPI) input for relative encoder initialization | |
| High-speed counter/encoder | mittalization | |
| Integrated counters | Counter characteristics | 2 counters (24 V DC, 5 V DC, differential and 1 Vpp sinus input) |
| integrated counters | Counter mode | one 32 bits or two 16 bits |
| | Relative position encoder | X1. X2. X3 |
| | Absolute SSI encoder | 0 |
| | Time frequency meter | • |
| | Frequency input | up to 300 kHz |
| PWM/pulse outputs | Trequeries input | up to 000 kt iz |
| Output mode specification | Number of outputs | 2 |
| Sarpar mode specification | Push pull output | 24 V DC, 100 mA max |
| | Current limitation | Thermal and overcurrent |
| PWM mode specification | Frequency | 1100 kHz |
| . This mode specification | Value | 0100 % |
| Pulse mode specification | Frequency | 115 kHz |
| i dise mode specification | Pulse emission | 165535 pulses |
| | Number of pulses emitted | 0100 % |
| | indicator | 0100 /0 |
| Frequency mode | Frequency output | 100 kHz |
| specification | Duty Cycle | Set to 50 % |
| <u> </u> | | |
| Number of channels per modu | ile | |
| Digital | input | 2 |
| 0 | input output nfigurable as inputs or outputs) | |
| Configurable channels DC (col | niigurable as inputs or outputs) | 8 |
| | annole ac | |
| Additional configuration of cha | ailleis as | |
| Additional configuration of cha Fast counter | differs as | Integrated 2 counter encoders |
| | dillicis ds | Integrated 2 counter encoders |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit | anneis as | |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs | | |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs | signal voltage | 24 V DC |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input | | |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input | signal voltage time delay | 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input | signal voltage time delay | 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input | signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC | 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA |
| Fast counter | signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC | 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage | signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC | 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs | signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC | 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA < 8 mA |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs | signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC | 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state | signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC | 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA < 8 mA |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state Output current | signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC | 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA < 8 mA |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state Output current Nominal current per channel Maximum (total current of all of | signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC | 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA < 8 mA |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state Output current Nominal current per channel Maximum (total current of all of Residual current at signal state | signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC | 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA < 8 mA UP - 0.8 V 0.5 A at UP = 24 V |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state Output current Nominal current per channel Maximum (total current of all of Residual current at signal state | signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC | 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA < 8 mA UP - 0.8 V 0.5 A at UP = 24 V 8 A |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state Output current Nominal current per channel Maximum (total current of all c Residual current at signal state Demagnetization when switch | signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC | 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA < 8 mA UP - 0.8 V 0.5 A at UP = 24 V 8 A < 0.5 mA |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state Output current Nominal current per channel Maximum (total current of all c Residual current at signal state Demagnetization when switch Switching frequency | signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC | 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA < 8 mA UP - 0.8 V 0.5 A at UP = 24 V 8 A < 0.5 mA |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state Output current Nominal current per channel Maximum (total current of all c Residual current at signal state Demagnetization when switch Switching frequency For inductive load | signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC | 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA < 8 mA UP - 0.8 V 0.5 A at UP = 24 V 8 A < 0.5 mA By internal varistors |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state Output current Nominal current per channel Maximum (total current of all c Residual current at signal state Demagnetization when switch Switching frequency For inductive load For lamp load | signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC 1 thannels) e 0 ing off inductive loads | 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA < 8 mA UP - 0.8 V 0.5 A at UP = 24 V 8 A < 0.5 mA By internal varistors |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel At input voltage Digital outputs Output voltage at signal state Output current Nominal current per channel Maximum (total current of all c Residual current at signal state Demagnetization when switch Switching frequency For inductive load For lamp load Short-circuit / Overload proofr | signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC 1 thannels) e 0 ing off inductive loads | 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA < 8 mA UP - 0.8 V 0.5 A at UP = 24 V 8 A < 0.5 mA By internal varistors Max. 0.5 Hz Max. 11 Hz with max. 5 W |
| Fast counter Connection via terminal unit Digital Inputs Input Input current per channel | signal voltage time delay 24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC 1 thannels) e 0 ing off inductive loads | 24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA < 8 mA UP - 0.8 V 0.5 A at UP = 24 V 8 A < 0.5 mA By internal varistors Max. 0.5 Hz Max. 11 Hz with max. 5 W |

CD522-XC encoder module

| Туре | | CD522-XC |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Maximum cable ler | ngth for connected process signals | |
| Cable | shielded | 1000 m |
| | unshielded | 600 m |
| Potential isolation | | |
| Per module | | • |
| Technical data of th | ne high-speed inputs | |
| Number of channel | s per module | 6 |
| Input type | • | 24 V DC, 5 V DC / Differential / Sinus 1 Vpp |
| Frequency | | 300 kHz |
| Technical data of th | ne fast outputs | |
| Number of channel | s | 2 |
| Indication of the ou | ıtput signals | Brightness of the LED depends on the number of pulses emitted (0 % to 100 %) (pulse output mode only) |
| Output current | | |
| Rated value, per ch | nannel | 100 mA at UP = 24 V |
| Maximum value (all | channels together, | 8 A |
| configurable output | ts included) | |
| Leakage current wi | th signal 0 | < 0.5 mA |
| Rated protection fu | | 10 A fast |
| De-magnetization v | when inductive loads are switched off | with varistors integrated in the module |
| Overload message | (I > 0.1 x A) | Yes, after ca. 100 ms |
| Output current limit | tation | Yes, automatic reactivation after short-circuit/overload |
| Resistance to feed | back against 24 V signals | Yes |
| Process voltage UF | | |
| Nominal voltage | | 24 V DC |
| Maximum ripple | • | 5 % |
| Current consumption | on on UP | |
| Min. typ. (modu | ule alone) | 0.070 A |
| Max. typ. (min. | + loads) | 0.070 A + load |
| Reverse polarity pr | | • |
| Fuse for process vo | oltage UP | 10 A miniature fuse |
| | | |

Analog/digital mixed I/O expansion module

For all modules: max cable length for connected process signals is 1000 m for shielded cable and 600 m for unshielded ones. For all Input modules, the signal resolution for channel configuration is: -10...+10 V: 12 bit + sign; 0...10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA: 12 bits.

| Type | DA501-XC |
|---|--|
| Number of Channels per Module | |
| Digital inputs | 16 |
| outputs | - |
| Analog inputs | |
| outputs | 4 |
| Digital configurable channels DC | 8 |
| (configurable as inputs or outputs) | |
| Additional configuration of channels as | |
| Fast counter | Yes |
| Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter | Configuration of max. 2 channels per module. Operating modes see table on page 112 |
| Connection via terminal unit TU 5xx | • |
| Digital inputs | |
| Input signal voltage | 24 V DC |
| characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 | Type 1 |
| 0 signal | -3+5 V DC |
| Undefined signal state | 515 V DC |
| 1 signal | 1530 V DC |
| Residual ripple, range for 0 signal | -3+5 V DC |
| 1 signal | 1530 V DC |
| Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0) | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms |
| Digital outputs | |
| Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A | |
| Readback of output | • |
| Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP | • |
| Switching of 24 V load | 0 |
| Output voltage at signal state 1 | Process voltage UP - 0.8 V |
| Output current | |
| Nominal current per channel | 500 mA at UP = 24 V DC |
| Maximum (total current of all channels) | 8 A |
| Residual current at signal state 0 | < 0.5 mA |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads | By internal varistors |
| Analog inputs Al | Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: Als / Measuring points |
| Signal configuration per Al | • |
| 010 V / -10 +10 V | 4/4 |
| 020 mA / 420 mA | 4/4 |
| RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s) | 4/2 |
| 010 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels | 4/2 |
| -10+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels | 4/2 |
| Digital signals (digital input) | 4/4 |
| Data when using the AI as digital input | |
| Input time delay | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms |
| signal voltage | 24 V DC |
| Outputs, single configurable as | |
| Possible configuration per AO | |
| -10+10 V | • |
| 020 mA / 420 mA | • |
| Output resistance (load) when used as current output | 0500 Ω |
| Output loading capability when used as voltage output | ±10 mA max. |
| Potential isolation | |
| Per module | • |
| Process voltage UP | |
| Nominal voltage | 24 V DC |
| Maximum ripple | 15% |
| Current consumption on UP | |
| Min. typ. (module alone) | 0.070 A |
| Max. typ. (min. + loads) | 0.070 A + load |
| Reverse polarity protection | • |
| Fuse for process voltage UP | 10 A miniature fuse |
| Approvals | See detailed page 166 or www.abb.com/plc |
| PP 1 2 2 2 | The second of th |

DC541-CM-XC interrupt I/O and fast counter module

In the operating mode counter, the channels can be configured as follows:

Input, Output, 32-bit up/down counter (uses C0...C3) as a 32-bit counter without limit, 32-bit periodic counter as a 32-bit counter with a limit, limiter for a 32-bit counter (limit channel 0), 32-bit up counter (forward counter) with the frequencies 50 kHz, 5 kHz and 2.5 kHz, pulse-width modulation (PWM) with a resolution of 10 kHz, time and frequency measurement, frequency output.

| Туре | DC541-CM-XC |
|--|---|
| Number of channels per module | |
| Configurable channels DC | 8 |
| (configurable as inputs or outputs) | |
| Additional configuration of channels as | |
| Fast counter | Yes |
| Connection via CPU terminal base. Occupies one | |
| communication module slot | |
| Digital inputs | |
| Input signal voltage | 24 V DC |
| characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 | Type 1 |
| 0 signal | -3+5 V DC |
| Undefined signal state | 515 V DC |
| 1 signal | 530 V DC |
| Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0) | 20 µs |
| | Clamp to clamp - 300 µs with interrupt task |
| Input current per channel | |
| At input voltage 24 V DC | 5 mA typically |
| 5 V DC | > 1 mA |
| 15 V DC | > 5 mA |
| 30 V DC | < 8 mA |
| Digital outputs | |
| Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A | • |
| Readback of output | • |
| Switching of 24 V load | • |
| Output voltage at signal state 1 | Process voltage UP minus 0.8 V |
| Output current | |
| Nominal current per channel | 500 mA at UP = 24 V |
| Maximum (total current of all channels) | 8 A |
| Residual current at signal state 0 | < 0.5 mA |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads | by internal varistors |
| Potential isolation | |
| Per module | • |
| Voltage supply for the module | Internally via backplane bus |

Interrupt I/O table

| Configuration as | | Configuration for channel no. | | | | | Max. no. of channels | Remarks and notes regarding possible alternative |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|--|
| | | Chan. | Chan. | Chan. | Chan. | Chan. | for this function | combinations of the remaining channels (a and b) |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4-7 | | |
| Mode 1: Interrupt fur | nctionality | | | | | | | |
| Interrupt | Digital input | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 | Each channel can be configured individually as interrupt |
| | Digital output | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 | input or output |
| Mode 2: Counting fu | nctionality | | | | | | | |
| Digital I/Os PWM (1) | Digital input | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 | Usual input |
| | Digital output | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 | Usual output |
| | PWM, resolution 10 kHz | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 | Outputs and pulsed signal with and adjustable |
| | | | | | | | | on-off ratio |

⁽¹⁾ Counter and fast counter data available on technical documentation.

AC500-XC communication modules

- Up to 4 communications modules can be used on an AC500-XC CPU
- No external power supply required.

| Туре | CM572-DP-XC | CM577-ETH-XC | CM578-CN-XC | CM588-CN-XC | CM579-PNIO-XC |
|------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Communication interfac | ces | | | | |
| RJ45 | - | • (x2)(1) | - | - | • (x2)(1) |
| RS-232 / 485 | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Terminal blocks | - | _ | • | • | _ |
| Sub-D socket | • | - | - | - | - |
| Protocols | PROFIBUS® DP master V0/V1 | Ethernet (TCP/IP, UPD/IP, Modbus TCP) | CANopen® master | CANopen® slave | PROFINET® IO controller |
| CPU interface | 8 kB Dual-port memory | 8 kB Dual-port memory | 8 kB Dual-port memory | 8 kB Dual-port memory | 8 kB Dual-port memory |
| Transfer Rate | 9.6 kbit/s to 12 Mbit/s | 10/100 Mbit/s | 10 kbit/s to 1 Mbit/s | 10 kbit/s to 1 Mbit/s | 10/100 Mbit/s |
| Co-processor | Communication processor | Communication processor | Communication processor | Communication processor netX 100 | Communication processor netX 100 |
| Additional features | Multi master functionality Max. Number of subscribers: - 126 (V0) - 32 (V1) | BOOTP DHCP | CAN 2.0A CAN 2.0B CANopen® | NMT slave PDO SDO server Heartbeat Nodeguard | RTC - Real-Time Cyclic protocol, Class 1 RTA - Real-Time Acyclic protocol DCP Discovery and Configuration Protocol CL-RPC - Connectionless Remote Procedure Call |

^{(1) 10/100} Mbit/s, full/half duplex with auto-sensing, 2-port switch integrated.

Communication interface modules

For all modules: max cable length for connected process signals is 1000 m for shielded cable and 600 m for unshielded ones. For all Input modules, the signal resolution for channel configuration is: -10...+10 V: 12 bits + sign; 0...10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA: 12 bits. Temperature: 0.1 °C.

| Туре | | DC551-CS31-XC | CI590-CS31-HA-XC (1) | CI592-CS31-XC | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Communication Inter | face | | | | | | | |
| Protocol | | Proprietary CS31 bus protoco | ol on RS485 interface | | | | | |
| ID configuration | ••••• | Per rotary switches on front fa | | | | | | |
| Field bus connection | on TUs | | redundant for Cl590-CS31-HA-XC on TU5 | 52-CS31-XC | | | | |
| | | CCC Finding Subj. The Committee 7 | | 02 000: 70 | | | | |
| Number of Channels | • | | . | | | | | |
| Digital | inputs | 8 | - | 8 | | | | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | outputs | _ | - | - | | | | |
| Analog | inputs | _ | - | 4 | | | | |
| S | outputs | - | - | 2 | | | | |
| Digital configurable c (configurable as inpu | | 16 | 16 | 8 | | | | |
| Additional configurati | | | • | i. | | | | |
| Fast counter | ion of charmers as | Configuration of max. 2 chann | nels ner module | | | | | |
| | or DC when used as counter | Orniguration of max. 2 charii | ieis pei illoudie | • | | | | |
| · · | or Do when doed do counter | | ; - | : - | | | | |
| Connection Via terminal base TUS | 5vv | • | • | • | | | | |
| | UAA | | | ; ~ | | | | |
| Local I/O extension | | 7 0500 | | (400 DO | | | | |
| Max. number of exter | nsion modules | max. / x S500 extension mod 32 Als/ 32AOs per station | Iules, up to 31 stations with up to 120 DIs/ | 120 DOs or up to | | | | |
| Digital inputs | | | | | | | | |
| | l voltage | 24 V DC | | | | | | |
| | cteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 | Type 1 | ······································ | | | | | |
|) signal | oteriotic dec. to ETV 01162 2 | -3+5 V DC | | | | | | |
| Jndefined signal stat | re | 515 V DC | | | | | | |
| 1 signal | | 1530 V DC | ······································ | | | | | |
| Residual ripple, range | e for 0 signal | -3+5 V DC | | | | | | |
| ricolada rippio, range | | 1530 V DC | | | | | | |
| | i signai | | | | | | | |
| Input time delay (0 -> | 1 signal • 1 or 1 -> 0) | L | om 0.1 up to 32 ms | | | | | |
| | | 8 ms typically, configurable from | om 0.1 up to 32 ms | | | | | |
| Digital outputs | · 1 or 1 -> 0) | 8 ms typically, configurable from | om 0.1 up to 32 ms | | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 | · 1 or 1 -> 0) | 8 ms typically, configurable fro | om 0.1 up to 32 ms | | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Beadback of output | 1 or 1 -> 0) V DC, 0.5 A | 8 ms typically, configurable fro | om 0.1 up to 32 ms | | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Readback of output Outputs, supplied via | V DC, 0.5 A process voltage UP | 8 ms typically, configurable fro | om 0.1 up to 32 ms | | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Readback of output Outputs, supplied via Switching of 24 V load | V DC, 0.5 A process voltage UP | 8 ms typically, configurable fro | om 0.1 up to 32 ms | | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Readback of output Outputs, supplied via Switching of 24 V load Output voltage at sign | V DC, 0.5 A process voltage UP | 8 ms typically, configurable fro | om 0.1 up to 32 ms | | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Readback of output Outputs, supplied via Switching of 24 V loa Output voltage at sign | V DC, 0.5 A process voltage UP d nal state 1 | 8 ms typically, configurable from | om 0.1 up to 32 ms | | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Readback of output Outputs, supplied via Switching of 24 V loa Output voltage at sign Output current Nominal current per of | V DC, 0.5 A process voltage UP d nal state 1 | 8 ms typically, configurable from the second | | | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Readback of output Outputs, supplied via Switching of 24 V loa Output voltage at sign Output current Nominal current per of Maximum (total curre | V DC, 0.5 A process voltage UP d nal state 1 channel | 8 ms typically, configurable from Process voltage UP - 0.8 V 500 mA at UP = 24 V DC 8 A | om 0.1 up to 32 ms | 4 A | | | | |
| Input time delay (0 -> Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Readback of output Outputs, supplied via Switching of 24 V load Output voltage at sign Output current Nominal current per common to the current Maximum (total curre Residual current at sign | V DC, 0.5 A process voltage UP d nal state 1 channel ent of all channels) ignal state 0 | 8 ms typically, configurable from Process voltage UP - 0.8 V 500 mA at UP = 24 V DC 8 A < 0.5 mA | | 4 A | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Readback of output Outputs, supplied via Switching of 24 V loa Output voltage at sign Output current Nominal current per of Maximum (total curre Residual current at si Demagnetization whe | V DC, 0.5 A process voltage UP d nal state 1 channel | 8 ms typically, configurable from 8 ms typically, configurable from 9 ms and 10 ms and | 88 | | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Readback of output Outputs, supplied via Switching of 24 V load Output voltage at sign Output current Nominal current per of Maximum (total curre Residual current at si Demagnetization whe | V DC, 0.5 A process voltage UP d nal state 1 channel ent of all channels) ignal state 0 en switching off inductive load | 8 ms typically, configurable from 8 ms typically, configurable from 9 ms and 10 ms and | | | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Readback of output Outputs, supplied via Switching of 24 V loa Output voltage at sign Output current Nominal current per of Maximum (total curre Residual current at si Demagnetization whe Analog inputs Al Signal configuration p | V DC, 0.5 A process voltage UP d nal state 1 channel ent of all channels) ignal state 0 en switching off inductive load | 8 ms typically, configurable from 8 ms typically, configurable from 9 ms and 10 ms and | 88 | asuring points | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Readback of output Readback of output Outputs, supplied via Switching of 24 V load Output voltage at sign Output current Nominal current per of Maximum (total curre Residual current at si Demagnetization who Analog inputs Al Signal configuration p 010 V / -10+10 V | 1 or 1 -> 0) V DC, 0.5 A process voltage UP d nal state 1 channel ent of all channels) ignal state 0 en switching off inductive load | 8 ms typically, configurable from 8 ms typically, configurable from 9 ms and 10 ms and | 88 | asuring points • 4/4 | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Readback of output Readback of output Outputs, supplied via Switching of 24 V loa Output voltage at sign Output current Nominal current per of Maximum (total curre Residual current at si Demagnetization who Analog inputs Al Signal configuration p 010 V / -10+10 V 020 mA / 420 mA | 1 or 1 -> 0) V DC, 0.5 A process voltage UP d nal state 1 channel ent of all channels) ignal state 0 en switching off inductive load | 8 ms typically, configurable from 8 ms typically, configurable from 9 ms and 10 ms and | 88 | asuring points • 4/4 4/4 | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Readback of output Readback of output Outputs, supplied via Switching of 24 V loa Output voltage at sign Output current Nominal current per of Maximum (total curre Residual current at si Demagnetization who Analog inputs AI Signal configuration p 010 V / -10+10 V 020 mA / 420 mA | I or 1 -> 0) V DC, 0.5 A process voltage UP d nal state 1 channel ent of all channels) ignal state 0 en switching off inductive load per Al eeds 1/2 channel(s) | 8 ms typically, configurable from Process voltage UP - 0.8 V 500 mA at UP = 24 V DC 8 A < 0.5 mA By internal varistors Max. number per module and | 88 | asuring points | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Readback of output Readback of output Outputs, supplied via Switching of 24 V loa Output voltage at sign Output current Nominal current per of Maximum (total curre Residual current at si Demagnetization who Analog inputs AI Signal configuration p 010 V / -10+10 V 020 mA / 420 mA RTD using 2/3 wire no 010 V using differer | I or 1 -> 0) V DC, 0.5 A process voltage UP d channel ent of all channels) ignal state 0 en switching off inductive load per Al eeds 1/2 channel(s) ntial inputs, needs 2 channels | 8 ms typically, configurable from Process voltage UP - 0.8 V 500 mA at UP = 24 V DC 8 A < 0.5 mA By internal varistors Max. number per module and | 88 | asuring points | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Readback of output Outputs, supplied via Switching of 24 V loa Output voltage at sign Output current Nominal current per of Maximum (total curre Residual current at sign Demagnetization whe Analog inputs Al Signal configuration propertion of the configuration of th | I or 1 -> 0) V DC, 0.5 A process voltage UP d nal state 1 channel ent of all channels) ignal state 0 en switching off inductive load per Al eeds 1/2 channel(s) | 8 ms typically, configurable from Process voltage UP - 0.8 V 500 mA at UP = 24 V DC 8 A < 0.5 mA By internal varistors Max. number per module and | 88 | asuring points • 4/4 4/4 4/2 | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Readback of output Outputs, supplied via Switching of 24 V loa Output voltage at sign Output current Nominal current per of Maximum (total curre Residual current at si Demagnetization whe Analog inputs Al Signal configuration p 010 V / -10+10 V 020 mA / 420 mA RTD using 2/3 wire ne 010 V using differer -10+10 V using differer | or 1 -> 0) V DC, 0.5 A a process voltage UP d nal state 1 Channel ent of all channels) ignal state 0 en switching off inductive load per Al ceeds 1/2 channel(s) intial inputs, needs 2 channels erential inputs, needs | 8 ms typically, configurable from Process voltage UP - 0.8 V 500 mA at UP = 24 V DC 8 A < 0.5 mA By internal varistors Max. number per module and | 88 | asuring points | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Readback of output Readback of output Outputs, supplied via Switching of 24 V loa Output voltage at sign Output current Nominal current per of Maximum (total curre Residual current at si Demagnetization whe Analog inputs Al Signal configuration p 010 V / -10+10 V 020 mA / 420 mA RTD using 2/3 wire ne 010 V using differer -10+10 V using differer -10+10 V using differer -10+10 V using differences | I or 1 -> 0) V DC, 0.5 A I process voltage UP d nal state 1 channel ent of all channels) ignal state 0 en switching off inductive load per Al A eeds 1/2 channel(s) ntial inputs, needs 2 channels erential inputs, needs | 8 ms typically, configurable from Process voltage UP - 0.8 V 500 mA at UP = 24 V DC 8 A < 0.5 mA By internal varistors Max. number per module and | 88 | asuring points | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Readback of output Readback of output Outputs, supplied via Switching of 24 V loa Output voltage at sign Output current Nominal current per of Maximum (total curre Residual current at si Demagnetization whe Analog inputs Al Signal configuration p 010 V / -10+10 V 020 mA / 420 mA RTD using 2/3 wire ne 010 V using differer -10+10 V using differer -10+10 V using difference 2 channels Digital signals (digital | I or 1 -> 0) V DC, 0.5 A I process voltage UP d nal state 1 channel ent of all channels) ignal state 0 en switching off inductive load per Al A eeds 1/2 channel(s) ntial inputs, needs 2 channels erential inputs, needs I input) Al as digital input | 8 ms typically, configurable from Process voltage UP - 0.8 V 500 mA at UP = 24 V DC 8 A < 0.5 mA By internal varistors Max. number per module and | 88 | asuring points 4 / 4 4 / 4 4 / 2 4 / 2 4 / 2 4 / 4 | | | | |
| Digital outputs Transistor outputs 24 Readback of output Readback of output Outputs, supplied via Switching of 24 V loa Output voltage at sign Output current Nominal current per of Maximum (total curre Residual current at si Demagnetization whe Analog inputs Al Signal configuration p 010 V / -10+10 V 020 mA / 420 mA RTD using 2/3 wire ne 010 V using differer -10+10 V using differer -10+10 V using differer -10+10 V using difference | I or 1 -> 0) V DC, 0.5 A I process voltage UP d nal state 1 channel ent of all channels) ignal state 0 en switching off inductive load per Al A eeds 1/2 channel(s) ntial inputs, needs 2 channels erential inputs, needs I input) Al as digital input | 8 ms typically, configurable from Process voltage UP - 0.8 V 500 mA at UP = 24 V DC 8 A < 0.5 mA By internal varistors Max. number per module and | 88 | asuring points | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Dedicated to High Availability. Not compatible with S500-eCo I/O modules.

Communication interface modules

| Туре | | DC551-CS31-XC | CI590-CS31-HA-XC (1) | CI592-CS31-XC |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Outputs, sing | gle configurable as | | | |
| Possible con | figuration per AO | - | | • |
| -10+10 V 020 mA / 4 | ··········· | _ | • | • |
| 020 mA / 4 | I20 mA | - | ••••• | • |
| Output | resistance (load) when used as current output | - | | 0500 Ω |
| | loading capability when used as voltage output | - | | ±10 mA max. |
| Potential iso | lation | | | |
| Per module | | • | • | • |
| Between field module | dbus interface against the rest of the | • | • | • |
| Voltage supp | oly for the module | By external 24 V DC voltage | via terminal UP | |
| Process volta | age UP | | | |
| Nominal volt | age | 24 V DC | | |
| Maximum rip | pple | 5 % | | |
| Current cons | sumption on UP | | | |
| Min. typ. | . (module alone) | 0.100 A | 0.100 A | 0.070 A |
| Max. typ | o. (min. + loads) | 0.100 A + load | 0.100 A + load | 0.070 A + load |
| Reverse pola | arity protection | • | | |
| Fuse for prod | cess voltage UP | 10 A miniature fuse | | |
| Approvals | | See detailed page 166 or ww | w.abb.com/plc | |

⁽¹⁾ Dedicated to High Availability.

| Туре | | CI541-DP-XC | CI542-DP-XC | |
|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Communication | n Interface | | . | |
| Protocol | interlace | PROFIBUS® DP (DP-V0 and DP-V1 slave) | | |
| Protocol ID configuration | | Per rotary switches on front face from 00h to FFh | | |
| Field bus connection on terminal units | | Sub-D 9 poles on TU510-XC or TU518-XC with limited | d baud rate | |
| | | and D o police on red to the or red to the thin innince | 3 3444 1410 | |
| | nnels per Module | | | |
| Digital | inputs | 8 | 8 | |
| Analog | outputs | 8 4 | 8 | |
| Malog | inputs outputs | 2 | _ | |
| Digital configur | rable channels DC | _ | 8 | |
| | s inputs or outputs) | | O | |
| | | | | |
| | figuration of channels as | | | |
| ast counter (o | nboard I/O) | Configuration of max. 2 DI channels per module | | |
| occupies max | 1 DO or DC when used as counter | • | • | |
| Connection | | | | |
| ocal I/O exten | sion | • | | |
| | f extension modules | max. 10 x S500 extension modules, fast counter from | digital IO modules can be also used | |
| /ia terminal ba | se TU5xx | • | • | |
| Digital inputs | | | | |
| | signal voltage | 24 V DC | | |
| • • • | characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 | Type 1 | | |
|) signal | | -3+5 V DC | | |
| Jndefined sign | al state | 515 V DC | | |
| signal | - | 1530 V DC | • | |
| Residual ripple | , range for 0 signal | -3+5 V DC | | |
| | 1 signal | 1530 V DC | | |
| nput time dela | y (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0) | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms | | |
| Digital outputs | | | | |
| | uts 24 V DC, 0.5 A | • | | |
| Readback of o | | _ | • (on DC outputs) | |
| | ied via process voltage UP | • | : 2 (51120 outpaid) | |
| Switching of 24 | | • | | |
| | at signal state 1 | Process voltage UP - 0.8 V | | |
| | | 1 | | |
| Output current | | 1500 A 111D 041VD0 | | |
| Nominal curren | . • | 500 mA at UP = 24 V DC | | |
| | l current of all channels) | 8 A | | |
| | nt at signal state 0 on when switching off inductive loads | < 0.5 mA By internal varietors | | |
| | | | | |
| Analog Inputs A | | Max. number per module and with regard to the config | guration: Als / Measuring points | |
| Signal configur | | 4 | _ | |
|)10 V / -10 | | 4 / 4 | _ | |
|)20 mA / 4 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 4 / 4 | <u>-</u> | |
| | wire needs 1/2 channel(s) | 4/2 | - | |
| 010 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels | | 4/2 | _ | |
| | ng differential inputs, needs | 4/2 | - | |
| 2 channels Digital signals (| (digital input) | 4 / 4 | | |
| | · · · · | 7 / 7 | <u>;</u> | |
| | ng the AI as digital input | | | |
| • | time delay | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms | _ | |
| | signal voltage | 24 V DC | - | |
| Outputs, sinale | configurable as | | | |
| 1 / | guration per AO | • | - | |
| 10+10V | <u> </u> | • | _ | |
|)20 mA / 4 | 20 mA | • | - | |
| Output | resistance (load) when used as | 0500 Ω | _ | |
| | current output | | | |
| | | 4 | | |
| | loading capability when used as voltage output | ±10 mA max. | - | |

PROFIBUS®-DP modules

| Туре | | CI541-DP-XC | CI542-DP-XC | |
|---|--------|---|-------------|--|
| Potential isolation | | | | |
| Per module | | • | • | |
| Between fieldbus interface against the rest of the module | | • | • | |
| Between the channels | input | - | - | |
| | output | - | - | |
| Voltage supply for the module | | By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP | | |
| Process voltage UP | | | | |
| Nominal voltage | | 24 V DC | | |
| Maximum ripple | | 5 % | | |
| Current consumption on U | IP | | | |
| Min. typ. (module alone) | | 0.260 A | | |
| Max. typ. (min. + loads) | | 0.260 A + load | | |
| Reverse polarity protection | | • | | |
| Fuse for process voltage UP | | 10 A miniature fuse | | |
| Approvals | | See detailed page 166 or www.abb.com/plc | | |

| CAN | O | ner | ® | mo | dul | PS |
|-----|---|-----|---|----|-----|----|
| | | | | | | |

| CANopen® modules | | |
|--|--|---|
| Туре | CI581-CN-XC | CI582-CN-XC |
| Communication interface | | |
| Protocol | CANopen® slave, DS401 profile selectable | e using rotary switches |
| ID configuration | Per rotary switches on front face for CANo profile | open® ID node from 00h to 7Fh and 80h to FFh for CANopen® DS401 |
| Field bus connection on terminal units | Terminal blocks on TU518-XC | |
| Number of channels per module | | |
| Digital inputs | 8 | 8 |
| outputs | 8 | 8 |
| Analog inputs | 4 | - |
| outputs | 2 | - |
| Digital configurable channels DC | - | 8 |
| (configurable as inputs or outputs) | | |
| Additional configuration of channels as | | |
| Fast counter (onboard I/O) | Configuration of max. 2 DI channels per m | nodule |
| Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as coun | | • |
| | ** | |
| Connection | | |
| Local I/O extension Max. number of extension modules | max. 10 x S500-XC extension modules | |
| Max. number of extension modules Via terminal unit TU5xx | max. 10 x S500-XC extension modules | |
| | | |
| Digital inputs | | |
| Input signal voltage | 24 V DC | |
| characteristic acc. to EN 611 | | |
| 0 signal | -3+5 V DC | |
| Undefined signal state | 515 V DC | |
| 1 signal | 1530 V DC | |
| Residual ripple, range for 0 signal | -3+5 V DC | |
| 1 signal | 1530 V DC | . 00 |
| Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0) | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to | J VZ 1110 |
| Digital outputs | | |
| Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A | • | |
| Readback of output | - | ● (on DC outputs) |
| Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP | • | |
| Switching of 24 V load | Dragge voltage LID 0.9.V | |
| Output voltage at signal state 1 | Process voltage UP - 0.8 V | |
| Output current | | |
| Nominal current per channel | 500 mA at UP = 24 V DC | |
| Maximum (total current of all channels) | 8 A | |
| Residual current at signal state 0 | < 0.5 mA | |
| Demagnetization when switching off inductive | | |
| Analog Inputs Al | Max. number per module and with regard | to the configuration: Als / Measuring points |
| Signal configuration per Al | 4 | - |
| 010 V / -10+10 V | 4 / 4 | _ |
| 020 mA / 420 mA | 4 / 4 | _ |
| RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s) | 4/2 | - |
| 010 V using differential inputs, needs 2 chan | | - |
| -10+10 V using differential inputs, needs | 4 / 2 | - |
| 2 channels Digital signals (digital input) | 4 / 4 | _ |
| Data when using the AI as digital input | <u> </u> | · |
| Input time delay | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to | 32 ms _ |
| signal voltage | 24 V DC | / OZ 1110 |
| | 127 7 00 | |
| Outputs, single configurable as | T- | |
| Possible configuration per AO | • | - |
| -10+10 V | • | - |
| 020 mA / 420 mA | 0.500.0 | _ |
| Output resistance (load) when used a current output | | |
| loading capability when used voltage output | as ±10 mA max. | |

CANopen® modules

| Туре | | CI581-CN-XC | CI582-CN-XC | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------|--|--|
| Potential isolation | | | | | |
| Per module | | • | • | | |
| Between fieldbus interface module | e against the rest of the | • | • | | |
| Between the channels | input | - | - | | |
| | output | _ | - | | |
| Voltage supply for the mod | dule | By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP | | | |
| Process voltage UP | | | | | |
| Nominal voltage | | 24 V DC | | | |
| Maximum ripple | • | 5 % | • | | |
| Current consumption on U | IP | | • | | |
| Min. typ. (module alon | ne) | 0.260 A | | | |
| Max. typ. (min. + load | s) | 0.260 A + load | • | | |
| Reverse polarity protection | n | • | • | | |
| Fuse for process voltage UP | | 10 A miniature fuse | | | |
| Approvals | | See detailed page 166 or www.abb.com/plc | | | |

| PROFINET® IO RT device mo | du | les |
|---------------------------|----|-----|
|---------------------------|----|-----|

| Туре | | CI501-PNIO-XC | CI502-PNIO-XC | CI504-PNIO-XC | CI506-PNIO-XC |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| Communication inte | erface | | | | |
| Ethernet Interface | Silade | | | | |
| Main protocol | | PROFINET® IO RT device | -α | | |
| ID Device confi | iguration | | front side, from 00h to FFh | | ··•··································· |
| | | | | -! TUEOO ETU VO TUEOO | ETIL VO |
| | ection on terminal units | 2 x RJ45 with switch fur | nctionality for simple daisy cha | ain on TU508-ETH-XC or TU520 | -ETH-XC |
| Gateway Interface | | | | | |
| Gateway to | | - | - | 3 x RS232/RS422/RS485 ASCII serial interfaces | CAN / CANopen® Master 2 x RS232/RS422/RS48 ASCII serial interfaces |
| Fieldbus Protocol u | sed | - | - | - | CAN 2A/2B Master - CANopen® Master (1) |
| CAN physical in | nterface | _ | _ | _ | 1 x 10 poles pluggable spring connector |
| Baudrate | | _ | - | - | Baudrate up to 1 MBit/s Support for up to 126 CANopen® Slaves |
| Serial interface | | - | - | 3 x RS232 / RS422 or RS485 | 2 x RS232 / RS422 or RS485 |
| Protocol used | ······································ | - | _ | ASCII | ASCII |
| Baudrate | ······································ | _ | - | Configurable from 300 bit/s | |
| ************************ | ial connection on TUs | _ | _ | 3 x pluggable terminal bloc | |
| | | | <u>:</u> | o x plaggable terrimal blee | no with opining on 10020 2 |
| Number of channels | · | 1 | | | |
| Digital | inputs | 8 | 8 | - | _ |
| | outputs | 8 | 8 | - | _ |
| Analog | inputs | 4 | _ | _ | - |
| | outputs | 2 | - | - | - |
| | -l | | | | |
| Digital configurable (configurable as inp | outs or outputs) | _ | 8 | _ | - |
| (configurable as inp | outs or outputs) | - | 8 | - | - |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura | outs or outputs) ation of channels as | - | 8 | - | - |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term | outs or outputs) ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx | Configuration of may 2 | - | • | • |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) | Configuration of max. 2 | - | • | • |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa | outs or outputs) ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx | Configuration of max. 2 | - | - - - | • • • • • • • • • • |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) | | - | - - - | - - - |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) O or DC when used as counter | | - | - - - | - |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) O or DC when used as counter | • | – Di channels per module | - | • |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) O or DC when used as counter | ● max. 10 x S500-XC exte | Di channels per module | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DO Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of extension | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) O or DC when used as counter | • | Di channels per module | - | |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of extension | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) O or DC when used as counter ension modules | max. 10 x S500-XC exte from digital IO modules | Di channels per module | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of extension Digital inputs Input si | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) O or DC when used as counter ension modules gnal voltage | ● max. 10 x S500-XC exte | Di channels per module | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of extension Digital inputs | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) O or DC when used as counter ension modules | max. 10 x S500-XC exte from digital IO modules | Di channels per module | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of extension Digital inputs Input si Consignal | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) O or DC when used as counter ension modules gnal voltage haracteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 | max. 10 x S500-XC exte from digital IO modules | Di channels per module | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of ext Digital inputs Input si Consignal | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) O or DC when used as counter ension modules gnal voltage haracteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 | max. 10 x S500-XC exte from digital IO modules | Di channels per module | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of ext Digital inputs Input si Consignal Undefined signal sta | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) O or DC when used as counter ension modules gnal voltage haracteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 | max. 10 x S500-XC exte from digital IO modules 24 V DC Type 1 -3+5 V DC 515 V DC | Di channels per module | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of ext Digital inputs Input si Consignal Undefined signal stat I signal | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) O or DC when used as counter ension modules gnal voltage haracteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 ate | max. 10 x S500-XC exte from digital IO modules 24 V DC Type 1 -3+5 V DC 515 V DC 1530 V DC | Di channels per module | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of ext Digital inputs Input si Consignal Undefined signal stat I signal | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) O or DC when used as counter ension modules gnal voltage haracteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 ate ge for 0 signal | max. 10 x S500-XC exte from digital IO modules 24 V DC Type 1 -3+5 V DC 515 V DC 1530 V DC -3+5 V DC | Di channels per module | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of ext Digital inputs Input Si Ct D signal Undefined signal stat 1 signal Residual ripple, range | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) D or DC when used as counter ension modules gnal voltage haracteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 ate ge for 0 signal 1 signal | max. 10 x S500-XC extermax. 10 x S500-XC exte | Di channels per module | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of ext Digital inputs Input si ct O signal Undefined signal stat 1 signal Residual ripple, rang | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) D or DC when used as counter ension modules gnal voltage haracteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 ate ge for 0 signal 1 signal | max. 10 x S500-XC extermax. 10 x S500-XC exte | DI channels per module ension modules. Fast counter can be also used. | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of exti Digital inputs Input si ct 0 signal Undefined signal stat 1 signal Residual ripple, rang Input time delay (0 - Digital outputs | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) D or DC when used as counter ension modules gnal voltage haracteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 ate ge for 0 signal 1 signal> 1 or 1 -> 0) | max. 10 x S500-XC extermax. 10 x S500-XC exte | DI channels per module ension modules. Fast counter can be also used. | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of exti Digital inputs Input si Cl D signal Undefined signal stat 1 signal Residual ripple, rang Input time delay (0 - Digital outputs Transistor outputs 2 | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) D or DC when used as counter ension modules gnal voltage haracteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 ate ge for 0 signal 1 signal -> 1 or 1 -> 0) | max. 10 x S500-XC extermax. 10 x S500-XC exte | DI channels per module ension modules. Fast counter can be also used. | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of ext Digital inputs Input si Cl O signal Undefined signal sta 1 signal Residual ripple, rang Input time delay (0 - Digital outputs Transistor outputs 2 Readback of output | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) D or DC when used as counter ension modules gnal voltage haracteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 ate ge for 0 signal 1 signal -> 1 or 1 -> 0) | max. 10 x S500-XC extermax. 10 x S500-XC exte | DI channels per module ension modules. Fast counter can be also used. | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of ext Digital inputs Input Si Cl O signal Undefined signal state 1 signal Residual ripple, rang Input time delay (0 - Digital outputs Transistor outputs 2 Readback of output Outputs, supplied v | ation of channels as aninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) D or DC when used as counter ension modules gnal voltage haracteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 ate ge for 0 signal 1 signal -> 1 or 1 -> 0) 24 V DC, 0.5 A tria process voltage UP | max. 10 x S500-XC extermax. 10 x S500-XC exte | DI channels per module ension modules. Fast counter can be also used. | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of ext Digital inputs Input Signal Undefined signal states in signal Residual ripple, rangelinput time delay (0 - Digital outputs Transistor outputs 2 Readback of output Outputs, supplied v Switching of 24 V local | ation of channels as aninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) D or DC when used as counter ension modules gnal voltage haracteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 ate ge for 0 signal 1 signal -> 1 or 1 -> 0) 24 V DC, 0.5 A t ita process voltage UP | max. 10 x S500-XC extermore digital IO modules 24 V DC Type 1 -3+5 V DC 515 V DC 1530 V DC -3+5 V DC 8 ms typically, configura | DI channels per module ension modules. Fast counter can be also used. ble from 0.1 up to 32 ms • (on DC outputs) | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of ext Digital inputs Input si cf 0 signal Undefined signal sta 1 signal Residual ripple, rang Input time delay (0 - Digital outputs Transistor outputs 2 Readback of output Outputs, supplied v Switching of 24 V lo Output voltage at si | ation of channels as aninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) D or DC when used as counter ension modules gnal voltage haracteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 ate ge for 0 signal 1 signal -> 1 or 1 -> 0) 24 V DC, 0.5 A t ita process voltage UP | max. 10 x S500-XC extermax. 10 x S500-XC exte | DI channels per module ension modules. Fast counter can be also used. ble from 0.1 up to 32 ms • (on DC outputs) | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of ext Digital inputs Input si cf 0 signal Undefined signal sta 1 signal Residual ripple, rang Input time delay (0 - Digital outputs Transistor outputs 2 Readback of output Outputs, supplied v Switching of 24 V lo Output voltage at si Output current | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx and I/O) D or DC when used as counter ension modules gnal voltage haracteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 ate ge for 0 signal 1 signal -> 1 or 1 -> 0) 24 V DC, 0.5 A t ia process voltage UP and ignal state 1 | max. 10 x S500-XC exter from digital IO modules 24 V DC Type 1 -3+5 V DC 515 V DC 1530 V DC 1530 V DC 8 ms typically, configuration | DI channels per module ension modules. Fast counter can be also used. ble from 0.1 up to 32 ms • (on DC outputs) | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of ext Digital inputs Input si cf 0 signal Undefined signal sta 1 signal Residual ripple, rang Input time delay (0 - Digital outputs Transistor outputs 2 Readback of output Outputs, supplied v Switching of 24 V lo Output voltage at si Output current | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx and I/O) D or DC when used as counter ension modules gnal voltage haracteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 ate ge for 0 signal 1 signal -> 1 or 1 -> 0) 24 V DC, 0.5 A t ia process voltage UP and ignal state 1 | max. 10 x S500-XC extermore digital IO modules 24 V DC Type 1 -3+5 V DC 515 V DC 1530 V DC -3+5 V DC 8 ms typically, configura | DI channels per module ension modules. Fast counter can be also used. ble from 0.1 up to 32 ms • (on DC outputs) | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of extension Digital inputs Input si ct 0 signal Undefined signal stat 1 signal Residual ripple, rane Input time delay (0- Digital outputs Transistor outputs 2 Readback of output | ation of channels as ninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) D or DC when used as counter ension modules gnal voltage haracteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 ate ge for 0 signal 1 signal -> 1 or 1 -> 0) 24 V DC, 0.5 A t ia process voltage UP and ignal state 1 | max. 10 x S500-XC exter from digital IO modules 24 V DC Type 1 -3+5 V DC 515 V DC 1530 V DC 1530 V DC 8 ms typically, configuration | DI channels per module ension modules. Fast counter can be also used. ble from 0.1 up to 32 ms • (on DC outputs) | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |
| (configurable as inp Additional configura Connection via term Fast counter (onboa Occupies max. 1 DC Connection Local I/O extension Max. number of ext Digital inputs Input si cf 0 signal Undefined signal sta 1 signal Residual ripple, rang Input time delay (0 - Digital outputs Transistor outputs 2 Readback of output Outputs, supplied v Switching of 24 V lo Output voltage at si Output current Nominal current per | ation of channels as aninal unit TU5xx ard I/O) D or DC when used as counter ension modules gnal voltage haracteristic acc. to EN 61132-2 ate ge for 0 signal 1 signal -> 1 or 1 -> 0) 24 V DC, 0.5 A tria process voltage UP and ignal state 1 r channel rent of all channels) | max. 10 x S500-XC exter from digital IO modules 24 V DC Type 1 -3+5 V DC 515 V DC 1530 V DC 1530 V DC 8 ms typically, configura Process voltage UP - 0. | DI channels per module ension modules. Fast counter can be also used. ble from 0.1 up to 32 ms • (on DC outputs) | ● Valid for Cl501-XC, 502-XC | |

⁽¹⁾ Not simultaneously.

PROFINET® IO RT device modules

| Туре | | CI501-PNIO-XC | CI502-PNIO-XC | CI504-PNIO-XC | CI506-PNIO-XC | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Analog inputs A | AI | Max. number per module ar | nd with regard to the conf | iguration: Als / Measuring poi | nts | | |
| Signal configura | ation per Al | 4 | - | - | - | | |
| 010 V / -10 | +10 V | 4 / 4 | _ | _ | _ | | |
| 020 mA / 4 | | 4 / 4 | - | _ | - | | |
| RTD using 2/3 v | wire needs 1/2 channel(s) | 4 / 2 | - | - | - | | |
| 010 V using d | lifferential inputs, needs 2 channels | 4 / 2 | - | - | - | | |
| -10+10 V usir 2 channels | ng differential inputs, needs | 4/2 | - | _ | - | | |
| Digital signals (| digital input) | 4 / 4 | - | - | - | | |
| Data when usin | g the AI as digital input | • | • | • | • | | |
| Input | time delay | 8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms | - | - | - | | |
| | signal voltage | 24 V DC | - | - | - | | |
| | configurable as | | | | | | |
| Possible config | uration per AO | • | - | _ | - | | |
| -10+10 V | | • | | _ | _ | | |
| 020 mA / 4: | . | ● | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Output | resistance (load) when used as current output | 0500 Ω | - | - | - | | |
| | loading capability when used as voltage output | ±10 mA max. | _ | - | - | | |
| Potential isolati | ion | | | | | | |
| Per module | | • | • | • | • | | |
| Between Etherr module | net interface against the rest of the | • | • | • | • | | |
| Voltage supply | for the module | By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP | | | | | |
| Process voltage | e UP | | | | | | |
| Nominal voltage | e | 24 V DC | | | | | |
| Maximum ripple | е | 5 % | . • | • | •••••• | | |
| Current consun | nption on UP | | | • | ••••• | | |
| min. typ. (r | module alone) | 0.260 A | | 0.150 A | | | |
| | (min. + loads) | 0.260 A + load | | 0.150 A + load | | | |
| Reverse polarit | y protection | • | | • | ••••• | | |
| Fuse for proces | ss voltage UP | 10 A miniature fuse | • | • | | | |
| | | See detailed page 166 or w | | | | | |

CS31 functionality

| - Coor functionality | | • | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| | AC500-XC CPU with integrated CS31 interface | S500 I/O with communication interface DC551-CS31-XC CI590-CS31-HA-XC CI592-CS31-XC | | |
| Master | Yes, at COM1 | - | | |
| Slave | No | Yes / Redundant for Cl590-CS31-HA-XC | | |
| Protocols supported | ABB CS31 protocol | | | |
| Diagnosis | | | | |
| Error indication | On LCD display of the CPU | Via module LEDs | | |
| Online diagnosis | Yes | | | |
| Error code | Errors are recorded in the diagnosis system of the CPU | | | |
| Associated function blocks | Yes | | | |
| Physical layer | RS485 / 2 x RS485 for Cl590-CS31-HA-XC for redundance | су | | |
| Connection | Plug at COM1 | Screw-type or spring-type terminals | | |
| Baud rate | 187.5 kbit/s | | | |
| Distance | AC500-XC: up to 500 m; up to 2000 m using a repeater | | | |
| Max. number of modules on fieldbus | 31 modules max. Please note: The CS31 bus interface occupies one or two module addresses (if counters are configured onboard or if module is a mixed digital analog module). Depending on the configuration, or if the module contains also mixed digital analog I/O, connected extension modules can occupy further module addresses. | | | |
| Configuration | Using configuration tool (included in Automation Builder s | oftware suite) | | |
| Station address configuration | No | Using rotary switches (99 max.) | | |

Digital I/O modules, "Fast Counter" operating modes. Not applicable for DC541-XC (1)

| Operating mode, configured in the user program of the AC500-XC | | Occupied inputs DI or DC | Occupied outputs DO or DC | Maximum counting frequency | |
|--|--|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | | | | kHz | |
| 0 | No counter | 0 | 0 | _ | |
| 1 | One count-up counter with "end value reached" indication | 1 | 1 | 50 | |
| 2 | One count-up counter with "enable" input and "end value reached" indication | 2 | 1 | 50 | |
| 3 | Two up/down counters | 2 | 0 | 50 | |
| 4 | Two up/down counters with 1 counting input inverted | 2 | 0 | 50 | |
| 5 | One up/down counter with "dynamic set" input | 2 | 0 | 50 | |
| 6 | One up/down counter with "dynamic set" input | 2 | 0 | 50 | |
| 7 | One up/down counter with directional discriminator For synchro transmitters using two counting pulses with an offset of 90° (track A and B) | 2 | 0 | 50 | |
| 8 | - | 0 | 0 | _ | |
| 9 | One up/down counter with directional discriminator and double evaluation For synchro transmitters using two counting pulses with an offset of 90° towards each other (track A and B) | 2 | 0 | 30 | |
| 10 | One up/down counter with directional discriminator and fourfold evaluation For synchro transmitters using two counting pulses with an offset of 90° towards each other (track A and B) | 2 | 0 | 15 | |

⁽¹⁾ See technical documentation for details.

AC500-XC System data

Environmental conditions

| Environmental condition | 15 | |
|--|--|--|
| Process and supply voltages 24 V DC | Dragge and supply valtage | 24 \/ DC / 25 0/ +20 0/ inclusive ripole\ |
| 24 V DC | Process and supply voltage | 24 V DC (-25 %, +30 % inclusive ripple) |
| | Absolute limits | 18 31.2 V inclusive ripple |
| | Ripple | < 10 % |
| | Protection against reverse polarity | yes |
| Allowed interruptions of power | DC supply | Interruption < 10 ms, time between 2 interruptions > 1s, PS2 |
| supply | | |
| | n process or supply voltage (< -35 V DC | and > + 35 V DC) could lead to unrecoverable damage of the system. For the supply of the |
| modules, power supply units accord | ding to PELV or SELV specifications must | be used. The creepage distances and clearances meet the requirements of the overvoltage |
| category II, pollution degree 2. | | |
| Temperature | | |
| Operating | -40 +70 °C | |
| -1 | -4030 °C | Proper start-up of system; technical data not guaranteed |
| | -40 0 °C | Due to the LCD technology, the display might not be readable |
| | | |
| | -40 +40 °C | vertical mounting of modules possible, output load limited to 50% per group |
| | +60 +70 °C | with the following deratings: |
| | | System is limited to max. 2 Communication Modules per Terminal Base |
| | | Applications certified for cUL us up to 60 °C |
| | | Digital inputs: maximum number of simultaneously switched on input channels limited to 75 % |
| | | per group (e.g. 8 channels => 6 channels) |
| | | Digital outputs: output current maximum value (all channels together) limited to 75 % per group |
| | | le.g. 8 A => 6 A) |
| | | Resp. 8 A => 8 A Analog outputs only if configured as voltage output: maximum total output current per group is |
| | | In a 1: == -:: : := -: : : : : : : : : : : : : |
| | | limited to 75 % (e.g. 40 mA => 30 mA) Analog outputs only if configured as current output: maximum number of simultaneously used |
| | | Analog outputs only if configured as current output: maximum number of simultaneously used |
| 2 | | output channels limited to 75 % per group (e.g. 4 channels => 3 channels) |
| Storage / Transport | -40 +85 °C | |
| Humidity | | |
| Operating / Storage | | 100 % r. H. with condensation |
| Air pressure | | |
| Operating | | -1000 m 4000 m (1080 hPa 620 hPa) |
| oporating | | >2000 m (<795 hPa): max. operating temperature must be reduced by 10 K (e.g. 70 °C to 60°C) |
| Immunity to corrosive gases | | 1 > 2000 in (1700 in a). max. operating temperature mast be reduced by 10 in (e.g. 70 0 to 00 0 |
| Operating Operating | | Yes, according to: |
| Operating | | ISA S71.04.1985 Harsh group A, G3/GX |
| | | IEC 60721-3-3 3C2 / 3C3 |
| Immunity to salt mist | | IEO 00721-3-3 3027 303 |
| | | Voc. havinantal manuation only according to |
| Operating | | Yes, horizontal mounting only, according to: |
| | | IEC 60068-2-52 severity level 1 |
| Note: Unused communication socke | ets (RJ45, Sub-D, FBP) must be covered | with TA535 Protective Caps for XC devices in case of salt mist environments. |
| Electromagnetic Compatibility | | |
| Radiated emission (radio disturba | una a a l | Voc. apparating to: |
| Hadiated emission (radio disturba | inces) | Yes, according to: |
| 0 | L \ | CISPR 16-2-3 |
| Conducted emission (radio distur | bances) | Yes, according to: |
| | | CISPR 16-2-1, CISPR 16-1-2 |
| Electrostatic discharge (ESD) | | Yes, according to: |
| | ····• | IEC 61000-4-2, zone B, criterion B |
| Fast transient interference voltage | es (burst) | Yes, according to: |
| | | IEC 61000-4-4, zone B, criterion B |
| High energy transient interference | e voltages (surge) | Yes, according to: |
| - - | · · · · · | IEC 61000-4-5, zone B, criterion B |
| Influence of radiated disturbances | S | Yes, according to: |
| | - | IEC 61000-4-3, zone B, criterion A |
| Influence of line-conducted interfe | erences | Yes, according to: |
| minderice of fine-conducted filteric | OI OI I OO O | IEC 61000-4-6, zone B, criterion A |
| Influence of power frequency mag | anotic fields | Yes, according to: |
| | ment: neids | LIES, ACCORDIGIO |
| initidence of power frequency may | griotio noido | IEC 61000-4-8, zone B, criterion A |

Note: In order to prevent malfunctions, it is recommended that the operating personnel discharge themselves prior to touching communication connectors or perform other suitable measures to reduce effects of electrostatic discharges. Unused sockets for Communication Modules on Terminal Bases must be covered with TA524 Dummy Communication Module. I/O-Bus connectors must not be touched during operation.

AC500-XC System data

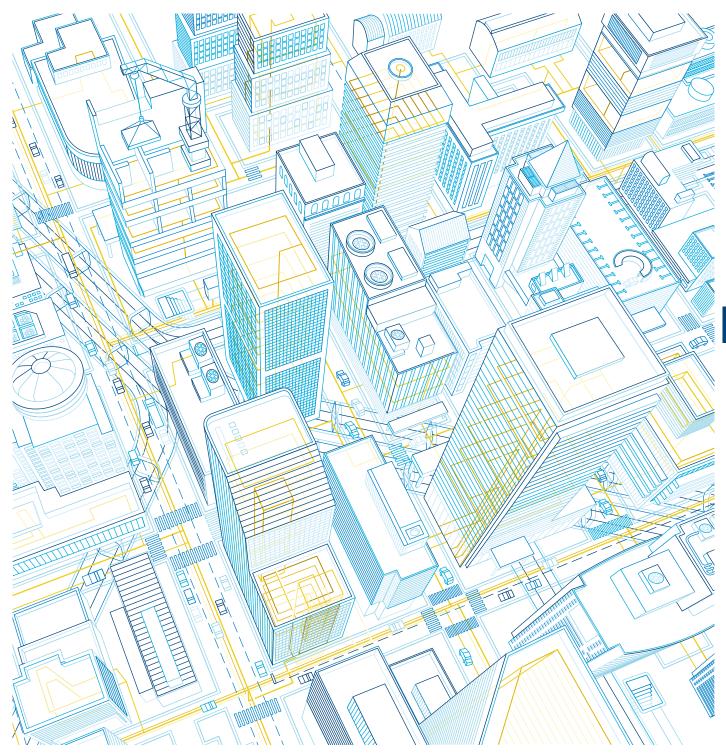
Mechanical data

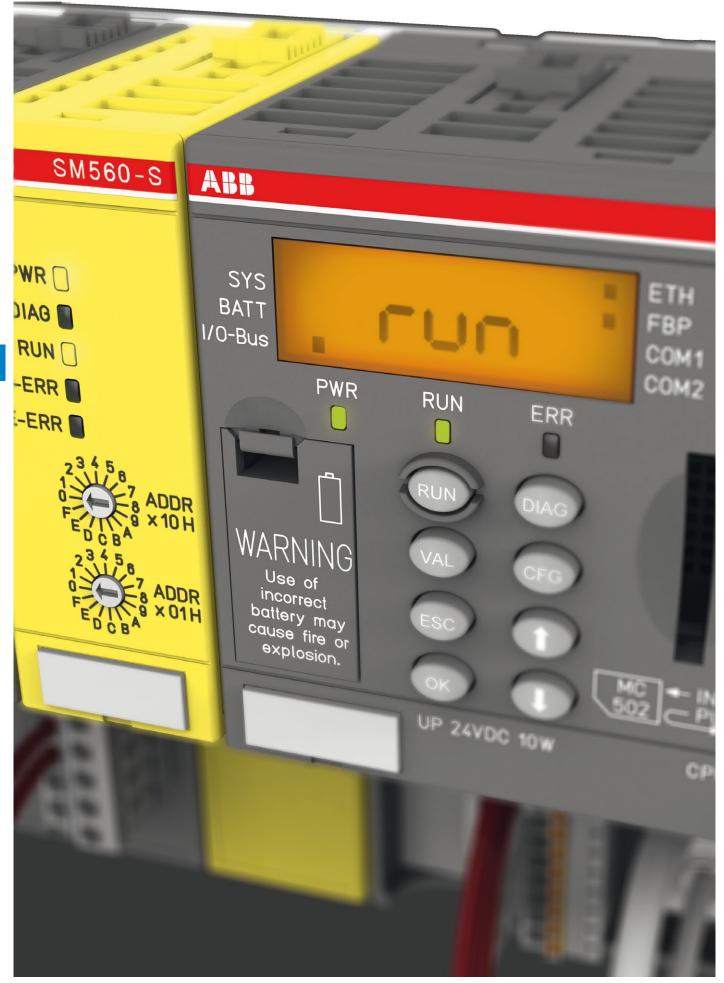
| Mechanical data | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Wiring method | | Spring terminals | | | | |
| Degree of protection | | IP20 | | | | |
| Vibration resistance | | Yes, according to: IEC 61131-2, IEC 60068-2-6, IEC 60068-2-64 | | | | |
| Shock resistance | | Yes, according to: IEC 60068-2-27 | | | | |
| Assembly position | | Horizontal | | | | |
| •• | | Vertical (no application in salt mist environment) | | | | |
| Assembly on DIN rail | DIN rail type | According to IEC 60715: 35 mm, depth 7.5 mm or 15 mm | | | | |
| Assembly with screws | Screw diameter | 4 mm | | | | |
| | Fastening torque | 1.2 Nm | | | | |
| Environmental Tests | S | | | | | |
| Storage | | IEC 60068-2-1 Test Ab: cold withstand test -40 °C / 16 h | | | | |
| · · | | IEC 60068-2-2 Test Bb: dry heat withstand test +85 °C / 16 h | | | | |
| Humidity | | IEC 60068-2-30 Test Db: Cyclic (12 h / 12 h) Damp-Heat Test 55 °C, 93 % r. H. / 25 °C, 95 % r. H. | | | | |
| | | 6 cycles | | | | |
| | | IEC 60068-2-78, Stationary Humidity Test: 40 °C, 93 % r. H., 240 h | | | | |
| nsulation Test | • | IEC 61131-2 | | | | |
| libration resistance | • | IEC 61131-2 / IEC 60068-26: 5 Hz 500 Hz, 2 g (with SD Memory Card inserted) | | | | |
| | | IEC 60068-2-64: 5 Hz 500 Hz, 4 g rms | | | | |
| Shock resistance | | IEC 60068-2-27: all 3 axes 15 g, 11 ms, half-sinusoidal | | | | |
| EMC Immunity | | | | | | |
| Electrostatic discharge (ESI | D) | Electrostatic voltage in case of air discharge: 8 kV | | | | |
| | | Electrostatic voltage in case of contact discharge: 6 kV | | | | |
| Fast transient interference v | oltages (burst) | Supply voltage units (DC): 4 kV | | | | |
| | | Digital inputs/outputs (24 V DC): 2 kV | | | | |
| | | Analog inputs/outputs: 2 kV | | | | |
| | | Communication lines shielded: 2 kV | | | | |
| | | I/O supply (DC-out): 2 kV | | | | |
| High energy transient interf | erence voltages (surge) (1) | Supply voltage units (DC): 1 kV CM / 0.5 kV DM | | | | |
| | | Digital inputs/outputs (24 V DC): 1 kV CM / 0.5 kV DM | | | | |
| | | Analog inputs/outputs: 1 kV CM / 0.5 kV DM | | | | |
| | | Communication lines shielded: 1 kV CM | | | | |
| | | I/O supply (DG-out): 0,5 kV CM / 0.5 kV DM | | | | |
| nfluence of radiated disturl | | Test field strength: 10 V/m | | | | |
| Influence of line-conducted | interferences | Test voltage: 10 V | | | | |
| Power frequency | | 30 A/m 50 Hz | | | | |
| | | 100 A / 00 I I | | | | |

30 A/m 60 Hz

Magnetic fields

⁽¹⁾ CM = Common Mode, DM = Differential Mode.





AC500-S Functional Safety PLC

| Key features | 6/118 |
|---|-------|
| Functional Safety PLC from ABB | 6/119 |
| Functional Safety and extreme conditions PLC from ABB | 6/120 |
| Technical data | 6/121 |
| System data | 6/124 |

AC500-S Key features

Easy integration: Simple expansion of a non-safety ABB PLC with safety functions.

One common diagnostic system for safety and non-safety CPUs. eXtreme Conditions (-XC) version is available.

PROFINET®/PROFIsafe® interface for decentralized safety I/Os, safe position and speed monitoring as well as triggering of safety drive functions.



Easy implementation of flexible configuration concept (one safety program for various machine types). Safety CPU can be configured to work even if non-safety CPU is in STOP mode.

Automation Builder productivity suite providing integrated support of ST, Ladder (LD) and Function Block Diagram (FBD) programming.

Trigonometric functions are supported for easy implementation of complex kinematic tasks.

AC500-S

Functional Safety PLC from ABB



SM560-S



DI581-S



TU582-S

Safety CPU

| Description | User program memory Ty | | Order code | Weight |
|-------------------|------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| | | | | (1 pce) |
| | MB | | | kg |
| Safety CPU module | 1 | SM560-S | 1SAP280000R0001 | 0.100 |

S500 Safety I/O

| Description | Input signa | ıl | Output signal | Туре | Order code | Weight |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|------|---------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| | | | | | | (1 pce) |
| | SIL2 | SIL3 | SIL3 | | | kg |
| Safety digital input module | 16 | 8 | - | DI581-S | 1SAP284000R0001 | 0.130 |
| Safety digital input / output module | 8 | 4 | 8 | DX581-S | 1SAP284100R0001 | 0.130 |
| Safety analog input module | 4 | 2 | - | Al581-S | 1SAP282000R0001 | 0.130 |

S500 Safety terminal unit

| Description | Туре | Order code | Weight |
|---|---------|-----------------|---------|
| | | | (1 pce) |
| | | | kg |
| Spring terminal unit for safety I/O modules | TU582-S | 1SAP281200R0001 | 0.200 |

Software

| Description | Type | Order code | Weight |
|---|---------|-----------------|---------|
| | | | (1 pce) |
| | | | kg |
| Licence enabling package for AC500-S Safety PLC programming | PS501-S | 1SAP198000R0001 | 0.100 |

AC500-S-XC

Functional Safety and extreme conditions PLC from ABB



SM560-S-XC

Safety XC CPU

| Description | User program memory | Туре | Order code | Weight |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------|---------|
| | | | | (1 pce) |
| | MB | | | kg |
| Safety CPU module | 1 | SM560-S-XC | 1SAP380000R0001 | 0.100 |

S500-XC Safety I/O

| Description | Input signa | ıl | Output signal | Туре | Order code | Weight (1 pce) |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|------|---------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | SIL2 | SIL3 | SIL3 | | | kg |
| Safety digital input module | 16 | 8 | - | DI581-S-XC | 1SAP484000R0001 | 0.130 |
| Safety digital input / output module | 8 | 4 | 8 | DX581-S-XC | 1SAP484100R0001 | 0.130 |
| Safety analog input module | 4 | 2 | ; - | Al581-S-XC | 1SAP482000R0001 | 0.130 |

S500-XC Safety terminal unit

| Type | Order code | Weight |
|------------|-----------------|---------|
| | | (1 pce) |
| | | kg |
| TU582-S-XC | 1SAP481200R0001 | 0.200 |
| | | 7 |



DI581-S-XC



TU582-S-XC

AC500-S and AC500-S-XC Technical data

Safety CPUs

| outory of oo | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Туре | | SM560-S / SM560-S-XC | | |
| Performance level | | PL e (ISO 13849) | | |
| Safety | integrity level | SIL3 (IEC 61508: 2010, IEC 62061) | | |
| | protocol | PROFIsafe® V2 via PROFINET® | | |
| Program memory fla | sh EPROM and RAM | 1 MB | | |
| Integrated data men | | 1 MB thereof 120 KB saved | | |
| Cycle time for 1 inst | ruction | | | |
| Binary | | 0.05 µs | | |
| Word | • | 0.06 µs | | |
| Floating point | *************************************** | 0.5 µs | | |
| Max. number of cen | tralized inputs/outputs | | | |
| Max. nb. of safety ex | xtension modules on I/O bus | s up to max. 10 | | |
| Digital | inputs | 160 (SIL2) / 80 (SIL3) | | |
| | outputs | 80 (SiL3) | | |
| Analog | inputs | 40 (SIL2) / 20 (SIL3) | | |
| Max. number of dec | entralized inputs/outputs | On PROFINET®: up to 128 stations with up to 10 safety extension modules | | |
| Program execution | | | | |
| Cyclical | | • | | |
| User program protect | ction by password | • | | |
| Interfaces | | | | |
| Ethernet | | Via AC500 CPU or PROFINET® coupler | | |
| COM | | Via AC500 CPU | | |
| Programming | | Via AC500 CPU | | |
| Approvals | | CE, cUL, UL, C-Tick | | |

AC500-S and AC500-S-XC Technical data

S500 and S500-XC Safety I/O

| Туре | DI581-S / DI581-S-XC | DX581-S / DX581-S-XC | AI581-S / AI581-S-XC | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Performance Level | PL e (ISO 13849) | · | • | | |
| Safety Integrity Level | SIL3 | | | | |
| Safety protocol | PROFIsafe® V2 via PROFINET® (IEC 61508: 2010, IEC 62061) | | | | |
| Digital inputs | | | | | |
| Number of channels per module | 16 (SIL2) / 8 (SIL3) | 8 (SIL2) /4 (SIL3) | - | | |
| nput signal voltage | 24 V DC | 24 V DC | - | | |
| Frequency range | 65 Hz | 65 Hz | - | | |
| nput characteristic acc. to EN61131-2 | Type 1 | Type 1 | - | | |
|) signal | -3+5 V DC | -3+5 V DC | - | | |
| Undefined signal state | 515 V DC | 515 V DC | - | | |
| l signal | 1530 V DC | 1530 V DC | - | | |
| Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0) | Input filter configurable | Input filter configurable | - | | |
| | from 1, 2, 5500 ms | from 1, 2, 5500 ms | | | |
| Test pulse outputs | 8 | 4 | - | | |
| Input current per channel | | | | | |
| At input voltage | 24 V DC / 7 mA typically | 24 V DC / 7 mA typically | - | | |
| | 5 V DC / < 1 mA | 5 V DC / < 1 mA | - | | |
| | 15 V DC / > 4 mA | 15 V DC / > 4 mA | - | | |
| | 30 V DC / < 8 mA | 30 V DC / < 8 mA | - | | |
| Digital outputs | | 1 | • | | |
| Number of channels per module | - | 8 (SIL3) | - | | |
| Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A | - | • | - | | |
| Switching of 24 V load | - | • | - | | |
| Output current | , | | • | | |
| Nominal current per channel | - | 500 mA at UP = 24 V | - | | |
| Maximum (total current of all channels) | - | 4 Amp. / 500 mA / channel | - | | |
| Residual current at signal state 0 | - | < 0.5 mA | : - | | |
| Demagnetization when switching off | - | By internal suppressor diodes | - | | |
| nductive loads | | , | | | |
| Switching frequency | | · | : | | |
| Short-circuit / overload proofness | - | • | - | | |
| For inductive load | - | On request | - | | |
| For lamp load | - | On request | - | | |
| Proofness against reverse feeding of 24 V sig | nnals - | • | _ | | |

AC500-S and AC500-S-XC Technical data

S500 and S500-XC Safety I/O

| Туре | DI581-S / DI581-S-XC | DX581-S / DX581-S-XC | AI581-S / AI581-S-XC | | |
|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Analog inputs | | | | | |
| Number of channels per module | - | - | 4 (SIL2) / 2 (SIL3) | | |
| Input resistance per channel | - | - | 125 Ohm | | |
| Time constant of the input filter | - | - | 10 ms | | |
| Conversion cycle | - | - | 0.33 ms | | |
| Overvoltage protection | - | - | - | | |
| Signal resolution for channel configuration | | | | | |
| 020 mA, 420 mA | - | - | 14 bits | | |
| Process voltage UP | | | | | |
| Nominal voltage | 24 V DC | | | | |
| Maximum ripple | 5 % | | | | |
| Reverse polarity protection | • | | | | |
| Fuse for process voltage UP | 10 A miniature fuse | | | | |
| Connections for sensor voltage supply | • | | | | |
| Terminal 24 V and 0 V | | | | | |
| Conversion error of analog values caused by | - | - | ±1.5 % | | |
| non-linearity, calibration errors ex and | | | | | |
| the resolution in the nominal range | | | | | |
| Maximum cable length for connected process s | ignals | | | | |
| Shielded cable | 1000 m | 1000 m | - | | |
| Unshielded cable | 600 m | 600 m | - | | |
| Max. line length of the analog lines, | - | - | 100 m | | |
| conductor cross section > 0.14 mm ² | | | | | |
| Potential isolation | | | | | |
| Per module | • | | | | |
| Fieldbus connection | Via AC500 CPU or PROFINET® c | oupler | | | |
| Voltage supply for the module | Internally via extension bus interface (I/O bus) | | | | |
| Approvals | CE, cUL, UL, C-Tick | | | | |

AC500-S System data

Operating and ambient conditions

| Voltages according to EN 61131-2 | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| 24 V DC | Process and supply voltage | 24 V DC (-15 %, +20 % without ripple) | |
| | Absolute limits | 19.230 V inclusive ripple | |
| | Ripple | < 5 % | |
| | Protection against reverse polarity | Yes | |
| Allowed interruptions of power supply acc. to EN 61131-2 | DC supply | Interruption < 10 ms, time between 2 interruptions > 1 s | |
| | | | |
| | | upply voltages could lead to unrecoverable damage of the system. The system could be destroye | |
| | upply voltage (> 30 V DC) for process or si Operation | 060 °C (horizontal mounting of modules) | |
| | Operation | | |
| | | 060 °C (horizontal mounting of modules) 040 °C (vertical mounting of modules and output load reduced to 50 % per group) | |
| Temperature | Operation Storage | 060 °C (horizontal mounting of modules) 040 °C (vertical mounting of modules and output load reduced to 50 % per group) -40+70 °C | |
| Important: Exceeding the maximum power s Temperature Humidity Air pressure | Operation Storage | 060 °C (horizontal mounting of modules) 040 °C (vertical mounting of modules and output load reduced to 50 % per group) -40+70 °C -40+70 °C | |

Creepage distances and clearances

| Insulation Test Voltages, Routine Test, according to EN 61131-2 | AC voltage during 2 seconds |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 24 V circuits (supply, 24 V inputs/outputs), if they are electrically isolated | 350 V |
| against other circuitry | |

The creepage distances and clearances meet the requirements of the overvoltage category II, pollution degree 2.

AC500-S System data

Power supply units

For the supply of the modules, power supply units according to PELV specifications must be used.

Electromagnetic Compatibility

| Immunity | | | | |
|--|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Against electrostatic discharge (ESD) | | According to EN 61000-4-2, zone B, criterion B | | |
| Electrostatic voltage in case of | air discharge | ±8 kV | | |
| | contact discharge | ±4 kV | | |
| ESD with communication connectors | | In order to prevent operating malfunctions, it is recommended, that the operating personnel discharge themselves prior to touching communication connectors or perform other suitable measure to reduce effects of electrostatic discharges. | | |
| ESD with connectors of Terminal Bas | es | The connectors between the Terminal Bases and CPUs or Communication Modules must not be touched during operation. The same is valid for the I/O-Bus with all modules involved. | | |
| Against the influence of radiated (CW | radiated) | According to EN 61000-4-3, zone B, criterion A | | |
| Test field strength | | 10 V/m | | |
| Against transient interference voltage | es (burst) | According to EN 61000-4-4, zone B, criterion B | | |
| Supply voltage units | DC | 2 kV | | |
| Digital inputs/outputs | 24 V DC | 2 kV | | |
| Analog inputs | ••••• | 1 kV | | |
| Against the influence of line-conduct (CW conducted) | ed interferences | According to EN 61000-4-6, zone B, criterion A | | |
| Test voltage | | 10 V zone B | | |
| High energy surges | | According to EN 61000-4-5, zone B, criterion B | | |
| Power supply DC | | 1 kV CM (1) / 0.5 kV DM (2) | | |
| DC I/O supply, add. DC-supply-out | | 0.5 kV CM (2) / 0.5 kV DM (2) | | |
| I/O analog, I/O DC unshielded | ••••• | 1 kV CM (2) / 0.5 kV DM (2) | | |
| Radiation (radio disturbance) | ••••• | According to EN 55011, group 1, class A | | |

⁽¹⁾ High requirement for shipping classes is achieved with additional specific measures (see specific documentation). (2) CM = Common Mode; DM = Differential Mode.

Mechanical Data

| Wiring method / terminals | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Mounting | Horizontal (DIN rail mounting) | | |
| Degree of protection | IP20 | | |
| Housing According to UL 94 | | | |
| Vibration resistance acc. to EN 61131-2 | all three axes (DIN rail mounting) 511.9 Hz, continuous 3.5 mm 11.9150 Hz, continuous 1 g | | |
| Shock resistance | All three axes 15 g, 11 ms, half-sinusoidal | | |
| Mounting of the modules | | | |
| DIN rail according to DIN EN 50022 | 35 mm, depth 7.5 mm or 15 mm | | |
| Mounting with screws | Screws with a diameter of 4 mm | | |
| Fastening torque | 1.2 Nm | | |

AC500-S-XC System data

Operating and ambient conditions

| Voltages according to EN 61131-2 | | |
|--|---|---|
| 24 V DC | Process and supply voltage | 24 V DC (-25 %, +30 % without ripple) |
| | Absolute limits | 1831.2 V inclusive ripple |
| | Ripple | < 10 % |
| | Protection against reverse polarity | Yes |
| Allowed interruptions of power supply acc. to EN 61131-2 | DC supply | Interruption < 10 ms, time between 2 interruptions > 1 s |
| Important: Exceeding the maximum power s Temperature | supply voltage (> 30 V DC) for process or su Operation | upply voltages could lead to unrecoverable damage of the system. The system could be destroyed -40+70 °C (horizontal mounting of modules) |
| Tomporaturo | oporation | -40+40 °C (vertical mounting of modules and output load reduced to 50 % per group) |
| | | |
| | Storage | -40+85 °C |
| | Storage Transport | <u> </u> |
| Humidity | <u> </u> | -40+85 °C |
| Humidity Air pressure | <u> </u> | -40+85 °C -40+85 °C |

Creepage distances and clearances

| Insulation Test Voltages, Routine Test, according to EN 61131-2 | AC voltage during 2 seconds |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 24 V circuits (supply, 24 V inputs/outputs), if they are electrically isolated | 350 V |
| against other circuitry | |

The creepage distances and clearances meet the requirements of the overvoltage category II, pollution degree 2.

AC500-S-XC System data

Power supply units

For the supply of the modules, power supply units according to PELV specifications must be used.

Electromagnetic Compatibility

| Immunity | | | | |
|---|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Against electrostatic discharge (ESD) | | According to EN 61000-4-2, zone B, criterion B | | |
| Electrostatic voltage in case of | air discharge | ±8 kV | | |
| | contact discharge | ±4 kV | | |
| ESD with communication connectors | | In order to prevent operating malfunctions, it is recommended, that the operating personnel discharge themselves prior to touching communication connectors or perform other suitable measure to reduce effects of electrostatic discharges. | | |
| ESD with connectors of Terminal Base | es. | The connectors between the Terminal Bases and CPUs or Communication Modules must not be touched during operation. The same is valid for the I/O-Bus with all modules involved. | | |
| Against the influence of radiated (CW | radiated) | According to EN 61000-4-3, zone B, criterion A | | |
| Test field strength | ••••• | 10 V/m | | |
| Against transient interference voltages | s (burst) | According to EN 61000-4-4, zone B, criterion B | | |
| Supply voltage units | DC | 2 kV | | |
| Digital inputs/outputs | 24 V DC | 2 kV | | |
| Analog inputs | ••••• | 1 kV | | |
| Against the influence of line-conducte (CW conducted) | d interferences | According to EN 61000-4-6, zone B, criterion A | | |
| Test voltage | | 10 V zone B | | |
| High energy surges | - | According to EN 61000-4-5, zone B, criterion B | | |
| Power supply | DC | 1 kV CM (1) / 0.5 kV DM (2) | | |
| DC I/O supply, add. DC-supply-ou | t | 0.5 kV CM (2) / 0.5 kV DM (2) | | |
| I/O analog, I/O DC unshielded | | 1 kV CM (2) / 0.5 kV DM (2) | | |
| Radiation (radio disturbance) | | According to EN 55011, group 1, class A | | |

⁽¹⁾ High requirement for shipping classes is achieved with additional specific measures (see specific documentation). (2) CM = Common Mode; DM = Differential Mode.

Mechanical Data

| Wiring method / terminals | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Mounting | Horizontal (DIN rail mounting) | | |
| Degree of protection | IP20 | | |
| Housing According to UL 94 | | | |
| Vibration resistance acc. to EN 61131-2 | all three axes (DIN rail mounting) 511.9 Hz, continuous 3.5 mm 11.9150 Hz, continuous 1 g | | |
| Shock resistance | All three axes 15 g, 11 ms, half-sinusoidal | | |
| Mounting of the modules | | | |
| DIN rail according to DIN EN 50022 | 35 mm, depth 7.5 mm or 15 mm | | |
| Mounting with screws | Screws with a diameter of 4 mm | | |
| Fastening torque | 1.2 Nm | | |



CP600 and CP400 series HMI and control panels

| Key features | 7/130 |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| CP600 series and CP400 series | |
| HMI panels | 7 /131 |
| Control panels | 7 /131 |
| Technical data | |
| CP600 | 7 /132 |
| CP400 | 7 /133 |

HMI and control panels Key features

- Aluminium housing
- Front protection IP66
- Engineering software integrated in Automation Builder



- Brilliant colored display
- Free reusable graphic elements (Widgets)
- Import tags from PLC configuration within Automation Builder

- Improved flexibility and integration
- Two versions available:
 - CP600: Configuration with PB610 Panel Builder 600 for clear tailor made visualization.
 - CP600-WEB: visualization of AC500 web server without engineering software

CP600 series and CP400 series HMI panels and control panels



HMI panels

| Resolution | Display size | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight |
|------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|---------|
| | | | | | (1 pce) |
| pixels | | | | : | kg |
| 480 x 272 | 4.3" | CP620 | 1SAP520100R0001 | | 0.950 |
| 320 x 240 | 5.7" | CP630 | 1SAP530100R0001 | • | 1.150 |
| 800 x 480 | 7.0" | CP635 | 1SAP535100R0001 | | 1.100 |
| 800 x 600 | 10.4" | CP650 | 1SAP550100R0001 | | 2.100 |
| 800 x 600 | 12.1" | CP660 | 1SAP560100R0001 | | 2.900 |
| 1024 x 768 | 15.0" | CP675 | 1SAP575100R0001 | | 3.800 |
| 480 x 272 | 4.3" | CP620-WEB | 1SAP520200R0001 | | 0.950 |
| 320 x 240 | 5.7" | CP630-WEB | 1SAP530200R0001 | | 1.150 |
| 800 x 480 | 7.0" | CP635-WEB | 1SAP535200R0001 | • | 1.100 |
| 800 x 600 | 10.4" | CP650-WEB | 1SAP550200R0001 | | 2.100 |
| 800 x 600 | 12.1" | CP660-WEB | 1SAP560200R0001 | | 2.900 |
| 1024 x 768 | 15.0" | CP675-WEB | 1SAP575200R0001 | | 3.800 |

Communication cables (connection control panel <-> PLC)

| Description | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight |
|--|-------|-----------------|-------|---------|
| | | | | (1 pce) |
| | | | | kg |
| Communication cable RS232: CP600-AC500 | TK681 | 1SAP500981R0001 | | 0.130 |
| Communication cable RS485: CP600-AC500-eCo | TK682 | 1SAP500982R0001 | | 0.130 |

Programming software

| Description | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight |
|---|-------|-----------------|-------|---------|
| | | | | (1 pce) |
| | | | | kg |
| Panel Builder 600 (1) (included in Automation Builder software suite) | PB610 | 1SAP500900R0001 | | 0.150 |

⁽¹⁾ Delivery includes the programming software and corresponding documentation for software and control panels on USB-ROM.



CP415

Control panels

| Resolution | Display | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight |
|------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------|-------|---------|
| | | | | | (1 pce) |
| pixels | | | | | kg |
| 240 x 240 | 3.5", 16 grey levels | CP415M | 1SBP260191R1001 | | 0.230 |
| 320 x 240 | 5.7", 16 blue levels | CP430B | 1SBP260183R1001 | | 0.810 |

Programming cables

| Plug on CP400 side | 00 Description | Type | Order code | Price | Weight (1 pce) |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|----------------|
| Side | | | | - | kg |
| Sub-D 9 | Connection to COM1. Length: 4 m | TK401 | 1SBN260216R1001 | | 0.180 |
| Sub-D 25 | Connection to COM2. Length: 4 m | TK402 | 1SBN260217R1001 | | 0.230 |

Communication cables (connection control panel <-> PLC)

| Plug on PLC | PLC | Type | Order code | Price | Weight |
|-------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|-------|---------|
| side | | | | i | (1 pce) |
| | | | | | kg |
| Sub-D 9 | AC500 | TK405 | 1SBN260221R1001 | | 0.130 |
| Sub-D 9 | AC500-eCo | TK406 | 1SBN260224R1001 | | 0.130 |

Programming software

| Description | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|---------|
| | | | | (1 pce) |
| | | | | kg |
| Programming software for CP400 (1) | CP400Soft | 1SBS260284R1001 | | 0.100 |

 $[\]hbox{(1) Delivery includes the programming software and corresponding documentation on CD-ROM. } \\$

CP600 series Technical data

| Туре | CP620 | CP630 | CP635 | CP650 | CP660 | CP675 |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|
| | CP620-WEB | CP630-WEB | CP635-WEB | CP650-WEB | CP660-WEB | CP675-WEB |
| Display | | - | | | | |
| Exact display size diameter | 4.3" widescreen | 5.7" | 7" widescreen | 10.4" | 12.1" | 15" |
| Resolution | 480 x 272 pixels | 320 x 240 pixels | 800 x 480 pixels | 800 x 600 pixels | | 1024 x 768 pixel |
| Display type | TFT color | 1 0 0 | •••••• | | | |
| Touch screen material | glass covered by | plastic film | | | | |
| Touch screen type | analog resistive | | | | ·····• | |
| Colors | 64 k | | ••••• | | | |
| Backlight type | LED | | | | CCFL | |
| Backlight life | 40 000 h typ at 25 | | | 50 000 h typ at 25 | o °C | |
| Brightness | 150 cd/m ² | 200 cd/m ² | 300 cd/m ² | | | |
| Housing | | | | | | |
| Protection class front | IP66 | | | | ······• | ······ |
| Protection class rear | IP20 | | | ····• | ······ | ······ |
| Front side material | Zamak | | | Aluminium | | |
| Reverse side material | Zamak | Aluminium | | | | |
| System resources | | | | | | |
| Processor type | ARM Cortex A8: 6 | 00 MHz | | MIPS + FPU: 600 | MHz | |
| Operating system, version | Microsoft Window | | | | | |
| HMI software | Panel Builder 600 | for CP6xx control | panels (not CP6xx-) | WEB). PB610 is inclu | ded in Automation Buil | der |
| /isualization of AC500 web server | yes, with CP6xx-V | VEB | | •••••• | ••••• | •••••• |
| Jser memory type, capacity | Flash Disk, 128 M | В | ••••• | | | |
| RAM type, capacity | 256 MB DDR | | • | ••••• | ••••• | ••••••••••• |
| nterfaces | • | | | | | |
| Ethernet ports number, type | 2 - 10/100 Mbit (v | vith integrated Swit | ch function) | 1 - 10/100 Mbit | | |
| JSB ports number, type | | 2 - host interface | | 1 - host interface, | ••••••••••• | |
| oob porto nambol, type | version 2.0 | 1 ver. 2.0, 1 ver. | | version 2.0 | | |
| Serial ports number, type | | 85, RS-422, softwa | | | 85, RS-422, software o | configurable |
| Additional ports number, type | | 2 - Expansion slo | | 1 - Aux. port for fu | . | 501119414510 |
| taditional porto nambol, typo | | for future module | | , rax. portion | ataro moduloo | |
| Card slot number, type | 1 - SD card slot | . <u>i</u> | | | | ······································ |
| Power supply voltage nominal | 24 V DC | | | : | | |
| + tolerance | 1830 V DC | | | | | |
| Current consumption | 0.4 A | 0.7 A | | 1.0 A | 1.1 A | 1.2 A |
| Battery type | | ium battery, not us | er-renlaceable | 11.071 | | 111271 |
| Veight | 0.95 kg | | 1.1 kg | 2.1 kg | 2.9 kg | 3.8 kg |
| Faceplate (L x H) | 149 x 109 mm | 187 x 147 mm | : 1.1 Kg | 287 x 232 mm | 337 x 267 mm | 392 x 307 mm |
| Cutout (L x H) | 136 x 96 mm | 176 x 136 mm | ••••• | 276 x 221 mm | 326 x 256 mm | 381 x 296 mm |
| | 130 X 90 IIIII | : 170 X 130 111111 | | : 270 X 221 111111 | 320 X 230 IIIIII | 301 X 230 IIIIII |
| Environmental conditions | 10.50.00 | | | | | |
| Operating temperature range | 050 °C | | | | | |
| Operating humidity range | | iumidity, non-conde | ensing | | ·····• | |
| Storage temperature range | -20+70 °C | | | | ·····• | |
| Storage humidity range | | iumidity, non-conde | ensing | | | |
| For the entire range (CP6xx with PB610 fron | n V1.90) | | | | | |
| Vector graphics | • | | | | | |
| Object dynamics (types) | • | | •••• | | ••••• | ······· |
| True type fonts | • | | ••••• | •••• | •••••• | •••••• |
| Multiple driver communication | 4 | | | | | |
| Jnicode capability (1) | • | | | | | |
| Multilanguage capability | • | | | •••• | | |
| Runtime language switching | • | | | ····• | | |
| Recipes (capacity) | Flash memory sto | rage limited only by | v available memory | ····• | | ··········· |
| Alarms | • | | , | | | |
| Data acquisition + capacity | Flash memory sto | rage limited only by | / available memory | | ••••••••••• | |
| | 1 | | | | | |
| | Flash memory sto | | | | | |
| rend presentation + capacity | Flash memory sto | rage illilited offly by | | | | |
| rend presentation + capacity Historical event list | Flash memory sto | rage illilited offly by | | | ••••••••••• | |
| frend presentation + capacity Historical event list Jsers/passwords | | rage illilited offiny by | | <u>.</u> | | |
| frend presentation + capacity Historical event list Jsers/passwords Hardware realtime clock, battery back-up | | rage illilited Olly by | | | | |
| Frend presentation + capacity Historical event list Jsers/passwords Hardware realtime clock, battery back-up Screen saver | | age illilited Ully by | | | | |
| Frend presentation + capacity Historical event list Users/passwords Hardware realtime clock, battery back-up Screen saver ntegration within Automation Builder | | age illited Ully by | | | | |
| Trend presentation + capacity Historical event list Users/passwords Hardware realtime clock, battery back-up Screen saver Integration within Automation Builder Report printing via USB-printers | | age illilited only by | | | | |
| Frend presentation + capacity -listorical event list Jsers/passwords -lardware realtime clock, battery back-up -screen saver -ntegration within Automation Builder -seport printing via USB-printers -seport and on-line simulation | | age illined only by | | | | |
| Trend presentation + capacity Historical event list Users/passwords Hardware realtime clock, battery back-up Screen saver Integration within Automation Builder Report printing via USB-printers Off-line and on-line simulation Remote access via | | age limited only by | | | | |
| Trend presentation + capacity Historical event list Users/passwords Hardware realtime clock, battery back-up Screen saver Integration within Automation Builder Report printing via USB-printers Off-line and on-line simulation | | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Including Chinese character sets.

CP400 series Technical data

| Туре | CP415M | CP430B |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Display size | 3.5" | 5.7" |
| Resolution | 240 x 240 pixels | 320 x 240 pixels |
| Display type | Touch Mono FSTN 16 grey | Touch 16 blue, STN |
| Brightness | 90 cd/m ² | 110 cd/m ² |
| Contrast adjustment | Via touch panel | Via touch panel |
| Back-light type | LED | CCFL |
| Back-light life | 40 000 h | 50 000 h |
| Touch screen (number of times) | > 1 million | > 1 million |
| Function keys / other keys | - | 5 keys + 1 key menu |
| Application flash prom | 4 MB | 4 MB |
| RTC (rechargeable lithium battery) | • | • |
| Ethernet | - | - |
| Alarm management | • | • |
| Recipe management | - | - |
| Data/Recipe | - | |
| Trends | • | • |
| Data storage (CF card) | - | - |
| Communication interface | 1 | 2 |
| USB 2.0 | - | - |
| Printer port | - | - |
| Consumption | < 330 mA | < 840 mA |
| Dimensions L x H x W (external) | 96 x 96 x 40.6 mm | 195 x 145 x 60 mm |
| Weight | 0.23 kg | 0.81 kg |
| For the entire range | | • |
| RISC CPU | 32 bit | |
| Graphics and text | • | |
| Macro and Ladder | • | |
| On-line and off-line simulation | • | |
| Real time clock | • | |
| Password protection | • | |
| Supply voltage | 24 V DC ±15 % | |
| Class protection | IP65 | |
| Approvals | RoHS, cUL | |



DigiVis 500 Supervision software

| Key features | 8/136 |
|------------------------------------|---------------|
| | |
| Your supervision software from ABB | |
| Ordering details | 8 /137 |
| Technical data | 8 /137 |

DigiVis 500 Key features

Interacts easily with AC500 PLC via OPC and allows High Availability (HA) ABB PLC systems management

Dual-display enhanced mode and "DigiBrowse" options offer availability and easy access to data outside the software



- Adaptable from 50 to an unlimited number of variables
- Flexible license scheme so customers can easily extend based on demand

DigiVis 500 Your supervision software from ABB

Ordering details



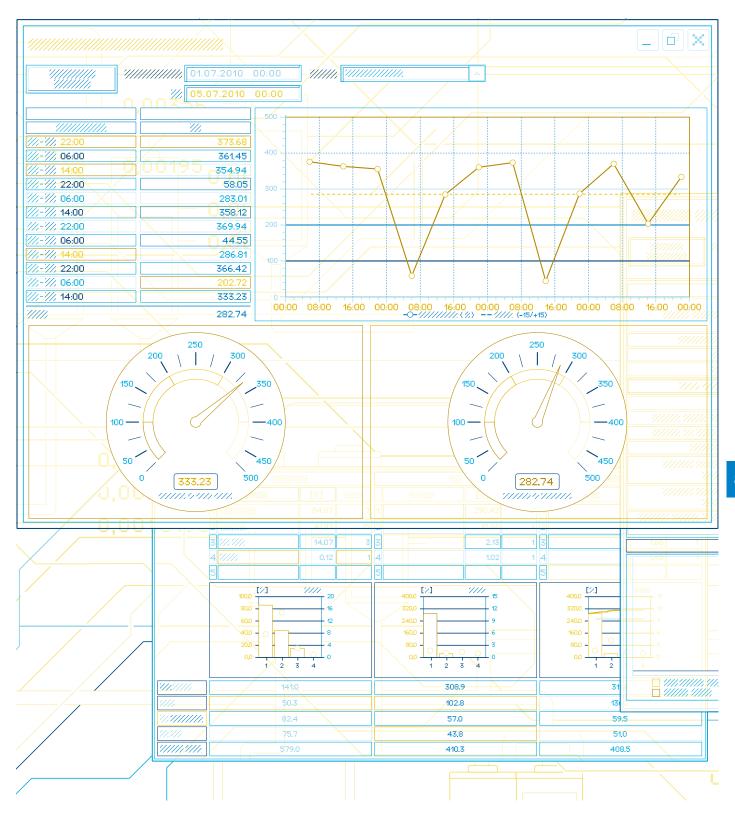
DigiVis 500 USB, software and documentation

| Description | | Туре | Order code | Price | Weight |
|------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|---------|
| | | | | į | (1 pce) |
| | | | | | kg |
| Operations licer | nses | | | | |
| OPC signals | 50 | DV500-OP50 | 1SAP501800R0021 | | 0.050 |
| | 100 | DV500-OP100 | 1SAP501800R0031 | | 0.050 |
| | 250 | DV500-OP250 | 1SAP501800R0041 | | 0.050 |
| | 500 | DV500-OP500 | 1SAP501800R0051 | | 0.050 |
| | 1000 | DV500-OP1000 | 1SAP501800R0061 | | 0.050 |
| | 2000 | DV500-OP2000 | 1SAP501800R0071 | | 0.050 |
| | unlimited | DV500-OPUNL | 1SAP501800R0081 | | 0.050 |
| Operation expan | nsion licenses | | | | |
| OPC signals | 50100 | DV500-EXP100 | 1SAP501800R0091 | | 0.050 |
| | 100250 | DV500-EXP250 | 1SAP501800R0101 | | 0.050 |
| | 250500 | DV500-EXP500 | 1SAP501800R0111 | : | 0.050 |
| | 5001000 | DV500-EXP1000 | 1SAP501800R0121 | | 0.050 |
| | 10002000 | DV500-FXP2000 | 1SAP501800B0131 | : | 0.050 |

DigiVis 500 Your supervision software from ABB

Technical data

| Type | DigiVis 500 |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Description | Creation and operation of windows-based supervision of AC500 based automation systems via OPC |
| Features | - User interface/system supervision design for PC without need for scripting - Clear information hierarchy - Optional user authorization control and security lock, up to 16 user profiles with up to 1 000 users - Multi-monitor screens - Rich choice of displays, images and log functions - Graphics editor and macros - Trending and archiving |
| | Acoustic alarms OPC configuration Commissioning & debugging Automatic code documentation DigiBrowse - standalone archive viewer Operation mode Report generation Audit trails/user action logging On-the-fly software updating without restarting the application Languages: English. |
| Minimum engineering PC requirements | Windows XP Professional SP3 or Windows 7 Professional SP1, 32 or 64-bit, 2 GHz, 1 GB RAM, 10 GB free disk space. |
| Target Systems | PC with Windows XP Professional SP3 or Windows 7 Professional SP1, 32-bit, 2 GHz, 3 GB RAM, 2 GB free disk space (≥80 GB for archiving). |
| Components and options | - DigiVis 500 Graphics Builder - DigiVis 500 operations - ABB OPC tunnel - AC500 standard tag type library - Web display runtime - Dual monitor support - DigiBrowse - Security lock. |





Low voltage drives

| ACS880 series, all compatible ABB industrial drives | 9/142 | |
|---|-------|--|
| ABB general purpose drives offer ease-of-use | 9/143 | |
| ABB machinery drives for flexible needs | 9/144 | |
| ABB motion control drives ACSM1 | 9/145 | |

ACS880 series all-compatible ABB industrial drives

The ACS880 series drives introduce a new generation of industrial drives. These drives are easily adaptable to suit different customer needs and integrate into various industry solutions. The drives are part of ABB's new all-compatible drives portfolio that is designed to provide customers across industries and applications with unprecedented levels of compatibility, flexibility and ease of use. The new ACS880 industrial drives are compatible

with virtually all types of processes, automation systems, user groups and business requirements. Yet, despite the drives' wide-ranging capabilities, they are remarkably easy to use and integrate.

The ACS880 drives offering will grow alongside with the ACS800 drives. They are available as single drives, multidrives and drive modules.

ACS880-01, wall-mounted drives highlights

- Compact wall-mounted drives with all important features built-in the drive, saving installation space and time
- Premium motor control with direct torque control (DTC) for virtually any type of AC motor, including permanent magnet motors
- A broad range of options offer flexibility and universal connectivity
- Built on ABB's all-compatible drives architecture providing unprecedented levels of compatibility, flexibility and easeof-use.

All-compatible wall-mounted drive with everything built-in



Features

- Power range 0.55...250 kW (208...690 V)
- IP21 as standard (UL type 1), IP55 as option (UL type 12)
- Integrated safety including safe torque-off (STO) as standard with several safety functions as options
- Intuitive control panel with USB connection and support up to 20 languages
- Common PC tool, Drive composer, for commissioning and configuration
- Drive-to-drive link for fast communication between drives including master-follower configurations without any additional software
- Removable memory unit for easy setup and maintenance
- Drive's energy efficiency information and the energy optimizer feature help to improve process efficiency

- Options include:
 - I/O extension modules
 - Fieldbus adapter modules
 - Safety functions module
 - Speed feedback interfaces
 - EMC filter, braking chopper.

ABB general purpose drives offer ease-of-use

ABB general purpose drives are designed to control a wide range of applications such as pumps, fans, conveyors and mixers, as well as process control in industries including material handling, food and beverage, chemical, rubber and plastics, textile and printing. The drives are easy to select, install, configure and use, saving considerable time as most features are built-in as standard.

Built-in features for pump and fan applications



A wide power range for a broad range of industries



ACS310 highlights

- Designed for pump and fan applications, such as booster pumps and process ventilation
- Compact dimensions with unified height and depth save space and facilitate cabinet installations
- Equipped with pump and fan control (PFC), PID control with booster functionality and pump protection function to optimize pump or fan flow, to cut maintenance costs and to save energy.

Features

- Power range 0.37...2.2 kW (1-phase 200...240 V), 0.37...11 kW (3-phase 200...240 V)
- Power range 0.37...22 kW (3-phase 380...480 V)
- IP20 enclosure, optional NEMA 1 kit
- Built-in pump and fan features such as multi-pump control, pipe clean and fill functions
- Embedded Modbus® EIA-485
- Options
 - Basic and assistant control panels
 - Input and output chokes
 - Relay output extension module
 - External EMC filter for 1st environment
 - FlashDrop tool for unpowered drive configuration in 2 seconds.

ACS550 highlights

- Wide power range and vector control for variable and constant torque applications from pumps and fans to conveyors and mixers
- Many built-in features including an EMC filter for 1st environment, a Modbus® interface and a swinging choke enhance drive performance and help reduce the space needed for installation
- Intuitive control panel and assistant functionality for fast set up and commissioning.

Features

- Power range 0.75...355 kW (3-phase 208...240 V, 380...480 V)
- Wall-mounted drives, IP21 as standard (UL type 1), IP54 as option (UL type 12 in frame sizes R1-R6)
- Vector control
- Built-in EMC filter and Modbus® fieldbus interface
- Swinging choke for superior harmonic reduction
- Options
 - Basic control and assistant control panel
 - Plug-in fieldbus adapters, panel mounting kits, relay output extension module
 - Output chokes
 - Brake units and choppers
 - FlashDrop tool for unpowered drive configuration in 2 seconds.

ABB machinery drives for flexible needs

ABB machinery drives are designed to meet the production and performance needs of machine builders, system integrators, panel builders and end users in a broad range of applications. The drives can be flexibly programmed to meet the demands of different machine solutions. A wide range of features and options provide optimal solutions.

Compact and easy drives to install, set and commission



Flexibility and scalability for machinery applications



ACS355 highlights

- A compact drive with a wide range of built-in features including safety functionality
- Sequence programming provides an easy way to implement drive's control logic
- A wide range of options for enhanced performance and flexible connectivity to different processes
- Compact dimensions with unified height and depth save space and facilitate cabinet installations.

Features

- Power range 0.37...2.2 kW (1-phase 200...240 V), 0.37...11 kW (3-phase 200...240 V)
- Power range 0.37...22 kW (3-phase 380...480 V)
- IP20 enclosure, optional NEMA 1 kit
- IP66, IP67 or IP69K as optional variant up to 7.5 kW
- Scalar control, open and closed loop vector control
- Advanced functionality with sequence programming
- Induction and permanent magnet motor control
- Built-in brake chopper and EMC filter for 2nd environment
- Integrated safe torque-off (STO) as standard
- Options
 - Basic and assistant control panels
 - Potentiometer, plug-in fieldbus adapters, encoder interface, relay output extension module, input and output chokes
 - External EMC filter for 1st environment
 - FlashDrop tool for unpowered drive configuration in 2 seconds.

ACS850 highlights

- Covers a wide power and voltage range, and provides a variety of standard and optional features making adaptation to different applications easy
- The standard control program can be easily modified to meet specific application needs and function block programming provides additional flexibility
- Equipped with direct torque control (DTC) providing highly accurate open and closed loop control for different types of motors.

Features

- Power range 0.37...560 kW (380...500 V)
- IP20 as standard
- Compact size and side-by-side mounting save space in cabinets
- Built-in input chokes for harmonic filtering
- Built-in braking chopper up to 45 kW as standard
- Induction, permanent magnet and synchronous reluctance motor control
- Extensive input and output connectivity as standard
- Integrated safe torque-off (STO) as standard
- Removable memory unit for easy drive management
- Options
 - Fieldbus adapter, I/O extension and feedback interface modules
 - PC tools: DriveStudio for startup, tuning and programming, DriveSPC for modifying and extending functionality
 - Synchronous reluctance motor and drive packages
 - Crane control program for stand-alone cranes
 - EMC filters, braking options, du/dt filters.

ABB motion control drives ACSM1

ABB motion control drives offer flexible technologies and high performance motor control to solve a wide variety of applications. The range includes powers from less than 1 kW to more than 100 kW. The drives enable operation with single and three-phase supplies for global markets, and have open communication options as well as real-time Ethernet technologies such as EtherCAT® and PowerLink.

Our intelligent motion drives include programming options for single and multi-axis control applications or can be combined with our multi-axis motion controllers and PLC products for system solutions.

ACSM1 highlights

- Wide power range, different product variants and programming flexibility ensure an optimum solution for both single and multi-axis systems.
- Control of synchronous and asynchronous motors with direct torque control (DTC) in open or closed loop
- Regenerative supply for applications with high braking power duty cycles.

The flexible workhorse for many high performance applications



Features

- Three-phase operation 230...500 V AC
- 3...635 A rms, power range 0.75...355 kW
- IP20 enclosure for cabinet installation (UL open)
- Suitable for single drive and multidrive configurations
- Speed, torque and motion control
- Controls synchronous and induction motors
- Integrated safe torque-off (STO) as standard
- Innovative memory unit for easy drive management.

- Options:
 - Various control options for encoder feedback and communication with master and I/O extension
 - Cooling variants: air, cold-plate, push-through
 - Winder control program
 - Regenerative supply
 - Drive variant for lift application.



Motion control

| Servo drives | 10/148 |
|--------------------------|--------|
| AC motion control drives | 10/150 |
| Motion controllers | 10/152 |

Servo drives Analog, PTO, POWERLINK and EtherCAT® options

MicroFlex Analog

- Compact motion control drive for single and three-phase operation
- ±10 V analog speed / torque demand or Pulse + Direction inputs
- Choice of resolver feedback or incremental encoder / SSI
- Pulse Train control inputs compatible to Pulse Train Output (PTO) module FM562 for AC500 and AC500-eCo.

MicroFlex e100

- Compact motion control drive for single and three-phase operation
- Ethernet PowerLink technology for real-time motion control
- MINT programming for multitasking control of communications, logic, motion and HMI interaction in simple motion applications.



Compact motion control drive for simple analog or PTO control



Compact motion control drive with real time Ethernet POWERLINK technology

Series MicroFlex Analog

- 1 or 3-phase operation 105...250 V AC
- 3, 6 and 9 Arms
- IP20 enclosure for cabinet installation (UL open)
- Auto-tuning and anti-resonance digital filters
- Suitable for single drive and multi-axis systems
- Controls rotary and linear AC servo motors
- Options
 - Space saving footprint EMC filter
 - Brake units.

For further information, see flyer "ABB motion control drives, MicroFlex brushless AC servo drives", code: 3AUA0000123110 EN.

Series MicroFlex e100

- 1 or 3-phase operation 105...250 V AC
- 3, 6 and 9 Arms
- IP20 enclosure for cabinet installation (UL open)
- Real-time Ethernet operation with PowerLink
- Suitable for single drive and multi-axis systems
- Controls rotary and linear AC servo motors
- Options
 - Space saving footprint EMC filter
 - Brake units.

For further information, see flyer "ABB motion control products, MicroFlex e100 servo drives", code: 3AUA0000116018 EN.

MicroFlex e150

- Compact motion control drive with embedded safety for single and three-phase operation
- Ethernet technology including EtherCAT® for real-time motion control
- Advanced MINT programming for multitasking control of communications, logic, motion and HMI interaction in high performance motion applications.

MotiFlex e100

- Wide voltage range, DC bus capability and three-phase operation for a broad range of applications
- Ethernet PowerLink technology for real-time motion control
- MINT programming for multitasking control of communications, logic, motion and HMI interaction, plus a multi-axis plug-in motion option.



Intelligent motion control drive with embedded safety and EtherCAT® technology



Versatile motion control drive with integrated realtime Ethernet **POWERLINK** technology

Series MicroFlex e150

- 1 or 3-phase operation 105...250 V AC
- 3, 6 and 9 Arms
- IP20 enclosure for cabinet installation (UL open)
- Embedded real-time Ethernet including EtherCAT®, Modbus® TCP and Ethernet/IP™
- Suitable for single drive and multi-axis systems
- Controls rotary and linear AC servo motors
- Safe torque-off feature as standard
- Options
 - MINT Motion programming
 - Space-saving footprint EMC filter
 - Resolver adapter
 - Dual encoder splitter
 - Brake units.

For further information, see flyer "ABB motion control products, MicroFlex e150 servo drives", code: 3AUA0000097609 EN.

Series MotiFlex e100

- Three-phase operation 180...528 V AC
- 1.5...65 Arms in three frame sizes
- IP20 enclosure for cabinet installation (UL open)
- Real time Ethernet operation with PowerLink
- Suitable for single drive and multi-axis systems
- Controls rotary and linear AC servo motors
- Integrated DC bus for energy sharing capability
- Options
 - Plug-in motion controller for up to five axes
 - Fieldbus options
 - Plug-in IO options (digital or analog)
 - Secondary feedback options, resolver or encoder
 - Filters, brake resistors, chokes and DC bus bars.

For further information, see flyer "ABB motion control products, MotiFlex e100 servo drives", code: 3AUA0000116019 EN.

AC motion control drives MicroFlex series



MicroFlex e150

ABS ABS

MicroFlex e100



MicroFlex analog

MicroFlex e150 (EtherCAT®, Ethernet/IP, Modbus® TCP/IP, MINT programming)

- Compact EtherCAT® motion control drive
- Simple to advanced motion technology fully integrated
- Powerful PC tool for commissioning and auto-tuning
- Precise control of rotary and linear motors
- Embedded EtherCAT®, Ethernet/IPTM, Modbus® TCP/IP
- Standard I/O: (10) inputs + (7) outputs
- Universal and Dual Encoder function
- Safe Torque Off (STO) SIL3 PLe
- USB, RS485 serial and 7-segment display communications.

| Input voltage | Bus voltage | Output current | | Order code | Price |
|------------------------|-------------|----------------|------------|-------------|-------|
| | : | Continuous | Peak (3 s) | | |
| | V DC | Arms | Arms | | |
| 1/3 phase 105-250 V AC | 160-320 | 3 | 6 | E152A03EIOA | |
| 1/3 phase 105-250 V AC | 160-320 | 6 | 12 | E152A06EIOA | |
| 1/3 phase 105-250 V AC | 160-320 | 9 | 18 | E152A09EIOA | |

EtherCAT® slave device drive (non-programmable)

| 1/3 phase 105-250 V AC 160-320 | 3 | 6 | E152A03EINA | |
|--------------------------------|---|----|-------------|--|
| 1/3 phase 105-250 V AC 160-320 | 6 | 12 | E152A06EINA | |
| 1/3 phase 105-250 V AC 160-320 | 9 | 18 | E152A09EINA | |

Note: Will accept either incremental or absolute encoder feedback (BiSS, EnDat, SSI, SmartAbs®). Dual encoder mode and resolver supported via option.

MicroFlex e100 (Ethernet POWERLINK)

- Compact Ethernet Powerlink motion control drive
- Simple motion programming with MINT Lite software and auto-tuning
- Ethernet Powerlink , Modbus® TCP and TCP/IP
- Universal encoder
- CANopen® port for simple expansion
- USB and RS485 serial communications
- LEDs: Drive status, CANopen®, Ethernet Powerlink.

| 1/3 phase 105-250 V AC | 160-320 | 3 | 6 | MFE230A003BW | |
|------------------------|---------|---|----|--------------|--|
| | 160-320 | 6 | 12 | MFE230A006BW | |
| 1/3 phase 105-250 V AC | 160-320 | 9 | 18 | MFE230A009BW | |

Note: Will accept either incremental or absolute encoder feedback (BiSS, EnDat, SSI, SmartAbs®).

MicroFlex analog

- Compact analog motion control drive
- Encoder/resolver feedback and simulated encoder output
- RS232/422 serial communications for PC tools
- Analog or pulse and direction control e.g. for motion control applications using AC500 or AC500-eCo CPUs with the Pulse Train Output module FM562.

| Input voltage | Bus voltage | Output currer | nt | Order code | | Price |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| | | Continuous | Peak (3 s) | RS232 version | RS485 version | |
| | V DC | Arms | Arms | | | |
| Encoder/SSi feedba | ack | • | | • | • | • |
| 1/3 phase 105-250 V AC | 160-320 | 3 | 6 | FMH2A03TR-EN23W | FMH2A03TR-EN43W | |
| 1/3 phase 105-250 V AC | 160-320 | 6 | 12 | FMH2A06TR-EN23W | FMH2A06TR-EN43W | : |
| 1/3 phase 105-250 V AC | 160-320 | 9 | 18 | FMH2A09TR-EN23W | FMH2A09TR-EN43W | |
| Resolver feedback | • | | | | | |
| 1/3 phase 105-250 V AC | 160-320 | 3 | 6 | FMH2A03TR-RN23W | FMH2A03TR-RN43W | |
| 1/3 phase 105-250 V AC | 160-320 | 6 | 12 | FMH2A06TR-RN23W | FMH2A06TR-RN43W | |
| 1/3 phase 105-250 V AC | 160-320 | 9 | 18 | FMH2A09TR-RN23W | FMH2A09TR-RN43W | |

AC motion control drives MotiFlex e100



MotiFlex e100 Size A (1.5 A - 16 A)



MotiFlex e100 Size B (21 A - 33.5 A)



MotiFlex e100 Size C (48 A - 65 A)

MotiFlex e100

- Advanced servo drive/motion controller
- Simple motion programming with MINT Lite software, auto-tuning and plug-in motion controller option
- Universal encoder function and optional resolver interface
- Ethernet Powerlink interface (real time)
- CANopen DSP 401 network manager for expansion
- DC bus operation with simple link system
- 2 x expansion card slots for secondary feedback, MINT programmable options, fieldbus and I/O expansion
- Servo control, closed loop AC vector and Scalar modes.

| Size | Input voltage | Bus voltage | Output current rated operation 200 % 3 s Continuous Peak | | Order code | Price |
|------|---------------------------------|-------------|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | |
| | | V DC | Arms | Arms | | |
| A | A 3 phases 180-560 V AC 325-650 | 1.5 | 3 | MFE460A001BW | | |
| | | | 3 | 6 | MFE460A003BW | <u>;</u> |
| | | | 6 | 12 | MFE460A006BW | <u>;</u> |
| | | | 10.5 | 21 | MFE460A010BW | : : : |
| | | | 16 | 32 | MFE460A016BW | <u>;</u> |
| В | 3 phases 180-560 V AC | 325-650 | 21 | 40 | MFE460A021BW | <u>;</u> |
| | | | 26 | 54 | MFE460A026BW | |
| | | | 33.5 | 68 | MFE460A033BW | <u>:</u> |
| С | 3 phases 180-560 V AC | 325-650 | 48 | 96 | MFE460A048BW | <u>:</u> |
| | | | 65 | 130 | MFE460A065BW | : |

Accessories for MotiFlex e100

| Description | Order code | Price |
|--|-------------|-------|
| AC power and motor power brackets | OPT-CM-001 | |
| Signal and feedback cable bracket size A | OPT-CM-002 | |
| Signal and feedback cable bracket size B / C | OPT-CM-003 | ÷ |
| DC bus bars for A size drive x 2 | OPT-MF-DC-A | |
| DC bus bars for B size drive x 2 | OPT-MF-DC-B | |
| DC bus bars for C size drive - 160mm x 2 | OPT-MF-DC-C | |
| DC bus bars for C size drive - 212mm x 2 | OPT-MF-DC-D | |
| Spare connector kit for 1 - 16A | OPT-MF-CN-A | |
| Spare connector kit for 21 - 33.5A | OPT-MF-CN-B | |
| Spare connector kit for 48 - 65A | OPT-MF-CN-C | ; |
| USB signal isolator | OPT-CNV-003 | |

AC line reactors for use with MotiFlex e100

| Size | Control current rating | Order code | Price |
|------|------------------------|-------------|-------|
| | A | | • |
| A | 1 - 6 | LRAC02502 | |
| Α | 10 - 16 | LRAC03502 | |
| В | 21 - 33.5 | LRAC05502 | |
| C | 48 - 65 | LRAC130ACB2 | : |

Plug in option cards for use with MotiFlex e100

| Description | Order code | Price |
|--|------------|-------|
| Single axis MINT motion option (plug-in) | OPT-MF-100 | |
| Multi-axis MINT motion option (plug-in) | OPT-MF-101 | : |
| Analog I/O 16 bit 4 off inputs and 4 off outputs differential +/-10 V DC | OPT-MF-001 | : |
| Digital I/O card 6 off digital inputs (AC optos), 4 off digital output | OPT-MF-005 | |
| Incremental encoder + halls with simulated encoder out option | OPT-MF-011 | |
| Resolver with simulated encoder out option card | OPT-MF-013 | |
| Fieldbus options | | |
| Fieldbus carrier option (required for ALL fieldbus cards) | OPT-MF-030 | |
| DeviceNet® fieldbus option | OPT-FB-001 | |
| Profibus® fieldbus option | OPT-FB-002 | : |
| Ethernet/IP fieldbus option | OPT-FB-004 | : |
| Modbus® TCP fieldbus option | OPT-FB-005 | |
| Profinet® I/O fieldbus option | OPT-FB-006 | |

Motion controllers MINT programmable, analog, PTO, CANopen and POWERLINK

NextMove ESB-2

- Compact panel mount motion controller
- Up to 8 axes of coordinated motion
- Stepper and analog axis control
- CANopen manager for system expansion
- MINT programming for multitasking control of communications, logic, motion and HMI interaction in simple motion applications.

NextMove e100

- Compact panel mount motion controller
- Ethernet PowerLink technology for real-time motion control
- Stepper and analog axis control
- CANopen manager for system expansion
- MINT programming for multitasking control of communications, logic, motion and HMI interaction in simple motion applications.



Compact motion controller for analog and stepper control



Compact motion controller with real-time Ethernet POWERLINK technology

Series NextMove ESB-2

- Up to 8 axes of coordinated motion
- 4 x PTO (Stepper) axes
- 3 or 4 x analog controlled axes with encoder feedback
- Maximum of 8 axes of control
- Digital and analog I/O including 4 x high speed registration latches
- Options
 - RS232 or RS485 serial option
 - Differential / single-ended stepper interfaces
 - 7 axis or 8 axis variants.

Series NextMove e100

- 1 to 16 axes interpolated axes via POWERLINK
- Additional CN profiled POWERLINK axes
- 4 x PTO (stepper) axes
- 3 x analog controlled axes with encoder feedback
- Maximum of 30 axes of control
- Digital and analog I/O including 4 x high speed registration latches
- Options
 - Differential / single-ended stepper interfaces
 - 8, 12 or 16 axes of interpolated motion.

Motion controllers **NextMove**



NextMove e100

NextMove e100 (Ethernet Powerlink, Modbus® TCP and Modbus RTU)

- Compact, high performance motion controller
- Real-time Ethernet Powerlink and Modbus® TCP/IP
- 8, 12 or 16 axes of interpolated motion
- (16 MN + 14 CN) profiled axes = max. 30 Powerlink axes
- 4 stepper axes / 3 analog axes
- CANopen® network manager
- RS232/422 and USB communications
- Advanced multitasking MINT programming
- ActiveX® controls
- Integrated digital/analog I/O including high speed registration inputs.

| Number of axes | Order code | | Price |
|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------|
| | Differential stepper | Single ended stepper | : : |
| 8 | NXE100-1608DBW | NXE100-1608SBW (1) | |
| 12 | NXE100-1612DBW | NXE100-1612SBW (1) | |
| 16 | NXE100-1616DBW | NXE100-1616SBW (1) | |

(1) For use with DSMS stepper/driver.



- Compact, panel mount motion controller
- Economical and simple to install
- Powerful multitasking MINT programming
- 4 axes of closed loop control
- 4 axes of open loop control (step/direction outputs)
- Max. 8 axes
- USB, serial and CANopen® provide flexible communications to PLC, distributed I/O and other devices
- Integrated digital/analog I/O including high speed registration inputs
- Firmware variant allows the controller to operate as a CANopen® DS402 master and control up to 64 axes.

| riai port | Order code | | Price |
|------------|------------------------|---|---|
| | Differential stepper | Single ended stepper | |
| 3232 / USB | NSB202-501W | NSB203-501W | |
| 3485 / USB | NSB202-502W | NSB203-502W | |
| 3232 / USB | NSB204-501W | NSB205-501W | |
| 3485 / USB | NSB204-502W | NSB205-502W | |
| | 485 / USB 232 / USB | 232 / USB NSB202-501W 485 / USB NSB202-502W 232 / USB NSB204-501W | 232 / USB NSB202-501W NSB203-501W 485 / USB NSB202-502W NSB203-502W 232 / USB NSB204-501W NSB205-501W |



NextMove ESB-2

NextMove PCI-2

- Compact, high performance PCI-bus motion controller
- 4 stepper axes + 4 analog axes = max. 8 axes
- Onboard digital and analog I/O
- CANopen® for distributed control
- High speed PCI bus interface
- Advanced multitasking MINT or ActiveX® programming
- Firmware variant allows the controller to operate as a CANopen® DS402 master and control up to 64 axes.

| Number of axes | Order code | | Price |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------|
| | PNP outputs | NPN outputs | |
| 1 (2) | PCI201-501 | PCI201-511 | |
| 2 (2) | PCI201-502 | PCI201-512 | |
| 3 (2) | PCI201-503 | PCI201-513 | |
| 4 (2) | PCI201-504 | PCI201-514 | |
| 8 (3) | PCI201-508 | PCI201-518 | |

(2) User configurable for servo or stepper. (3) 4-axis servo control and 4-axis stepper.

Plug in option cards for use with MotiFlex e100

- Plug-in motion controller
- 4 POWERLINK axes + 1 analog axes = max. 5 axes
- Onboard digital and analog I/O
- Encoder input for electronic gearing functions
- CANopen® manager for I/O expansion (via host drive)
- Add CP600 HMI via RS485 Modbus® RTU
- Fully utilize drive I/O and interfaces including additional option cards.

| Description | Order code | Price |
|--|------------|-------|
| Single axis MINT motion option (plug-in) | OPT-MF-100 | |
| Multi-axis MINT motion option (plug-in) | OPT-MF-101 | |



NextMove PCI-2



MotiFlex e100 connection panel



Application descriptions and additional information

Application descriptions

| Network architecture | 11 /156 |
|--|----------------|
| AC500 High Availability | 11 /158 |
| Real-time Ethernet products | 11 /159 |
| MINT motion solution - Real-time Ethernet systems | 11 /160 |
| | |
| PLC Trainer AC500 | 11/162 |
| | |
| AC500-eCo Starter kits | 11/163 |
| | |
| Additional information | |
| Life cycle management for maximum return on investment | 11 /164 |
| Approvals and certifications | 11 /166 |
| AC500 website - Online tools | 11 /169 |
| Order and delivery | 11 /170 |

Application descriptions Network architecture

Communication with AC500 - always the right solution

Flexibility, real-time capability and the highest possible data transmission speed are just some of the communication demands made on automation systems. With its AC500 control system, ABB developed a communication platform offering customer oriented solutions for the most varied communication tasks. Simple network configuration and diagnostic options using the Automation Builder enables fast planning, implementation and commissioning, thus helping save engineering time and project costs. Among others, ABB's AC500 supports the following communication protocols:

PROFINET®

PROFINET® I/O meets the sophisticated demands placed on real time Ethernet protocols in the world of automation. Very fast data transmission, integrated and standardized network structures from the control to the field level as well as flexible network management support users in the implementation of their automation solutions.

PROFIBUS DP®

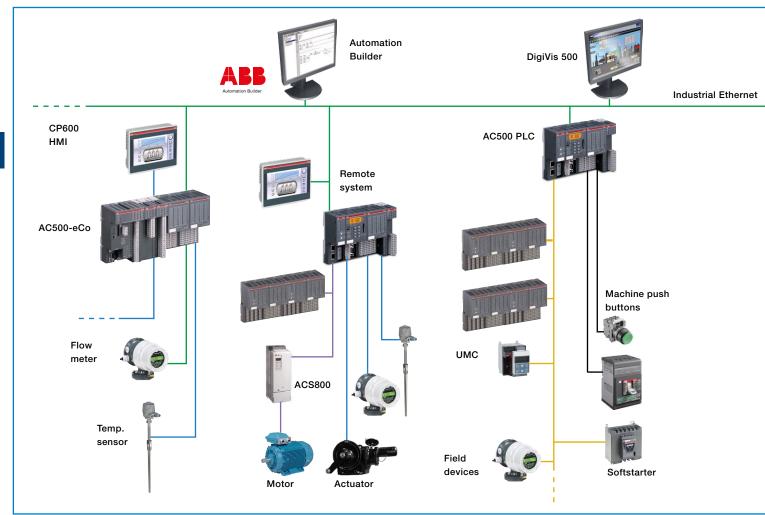
PROFIBUS DP® enables flexible configuration by means of a mono and multi-master systems structure. Data rates of up to 12 Mbit/s on twisted pair cables and/or optical fiber, as well as the option to connect up to 126 devices (master/slave) to one bus segment enable simple and robust communication solutions.

CANopen®

CANopen® offers fast data transmission and high immunity in Master/Slave network topologies, with up to 127 participants and transmission speeds of 10 kbit/s up to 1 Mbit/s depending on bus length.

CS31-Bus

CS31-Bus is a high-performance, proprietary ABB communication standard enabling transmission speeds of up to 187.5 kbit/s. Up to 31 bus participants can communicate via RS485, simple telephone cable or optical fiber lines.



Modbus® TCP & RTU

Modbus® RTU is an open serial data protocol for the implementation of master/slave network configurations with up to 31 network partners. Different bus lengths depending on the serial communication interface enable data transmission speeds of up to 115.2 Kbit/s. Modbus® TCP is a common Ethernet based networking protocol.

RCOM

RCOM is a proprietary ABB bus protocol for master/slave communication via RS232/485. Based on expandability up to 254 RCOM Slaves and the most varied diagnostic options, this protocol is ideal for applications in the water and waste water industry.

Ethernet and Internet

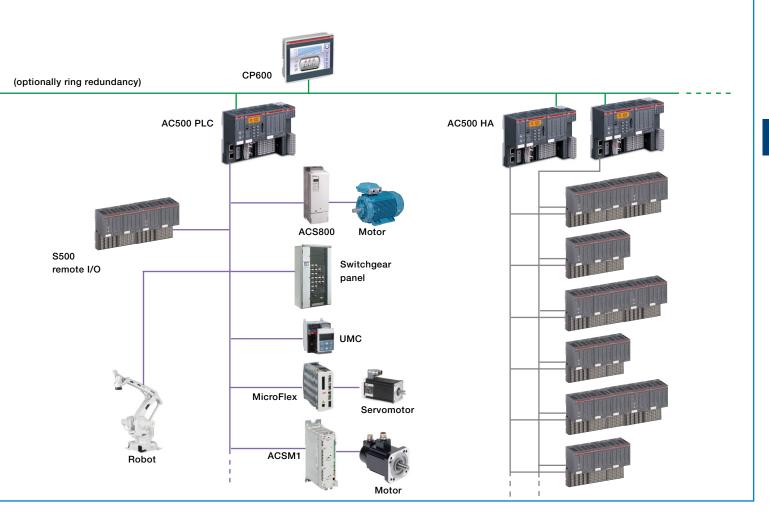
Integrated communications, high data transmission rates and the use of existing data networks enable simple, customer specific solutions. Supported protocols are:

 HTTP for web server. Visualization for remote operations and maintenance

- FTP for file data-transfer
- SNTP, simple network time protocol. The PLC time can be synchronized using internet-hosted time services
- SMTP, to send e-mails with attachments
- TCP and UDP sockets can be programmed for project specific protocols. Library functions are available
- IEC60870-5-104 Telecontrol, mainly used for long distances as like pipe-lines, water and waste-water. The configuration of protocols is done with the Automation Builder software suite.

EtherCAT®

EtherCAT® is an open Industrial Ethernet standard regulated in the international standards IEC 61158 and IEC 61784 as well as in ISO 15745-4. Because of its extremely high data transmission speeds, EtherCAT® is suitable as a real time Ethernet protocol for time critical applications within the area of motion control technology. Whether in "cam switch" functionalities or the most varied master/slave network configurations, AC500 delivers the right solution for your application.



Application descriptions AC500 High Availability

Performance is the key

Most downtime is caused by either human error or device malfunction which could be avoided with the AC500 high availability. Utilizing dual CPUs and dual distributed I/O Bus help reduce any risk of total system failure thus enhancing system availability.

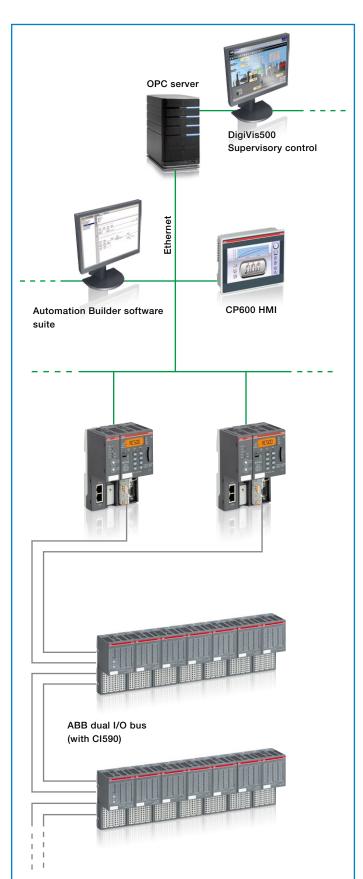
If the retention of critical data and the avoidance of downtime are important to your application then ABB AC500 high availability with dedicated large data storage solution is the ideal solution.

What benefits can you expect from our AC500 high availability solution?

- Greater resource usage with no downtime in hardware/ software failure with the dual CPUs and dual communication fieldbus CS31-Bus
- Cost efficiency and easy system maintenance through the use of standard hardware
- Only standard CPUs required, choose from PM573-ETH to PM592-ETH to achieve high availability
- 3 cycles or 50 ms changeover time (no cycle synchronized Hot-Standby)
- Up to 8 additional redundant IO-Bus lines via CM574 possible (1).
- (1) available after Q2/2014.







Application descriptions Real-time Ethernet products

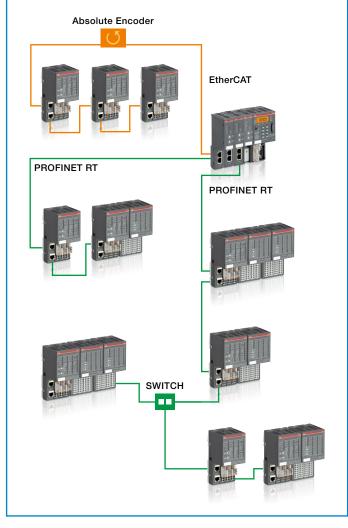


RT-Ethernet modules

The modules are available on two different communication protocols on Ethernet basis (PROFINET® I/O, EtherCAT®). Master couplers provide the connection of the AC500 CPUs to the remote I/O modules. Various interface modules offer the possibility to connect I/O modules decentralized to the real-time Ethernet networks.

Cam-switch functionality

Modules based on decentralized real-time EtherCAT® interface technology extended with integrated I/Os and programmed thanks to PLCopen® function blocks.



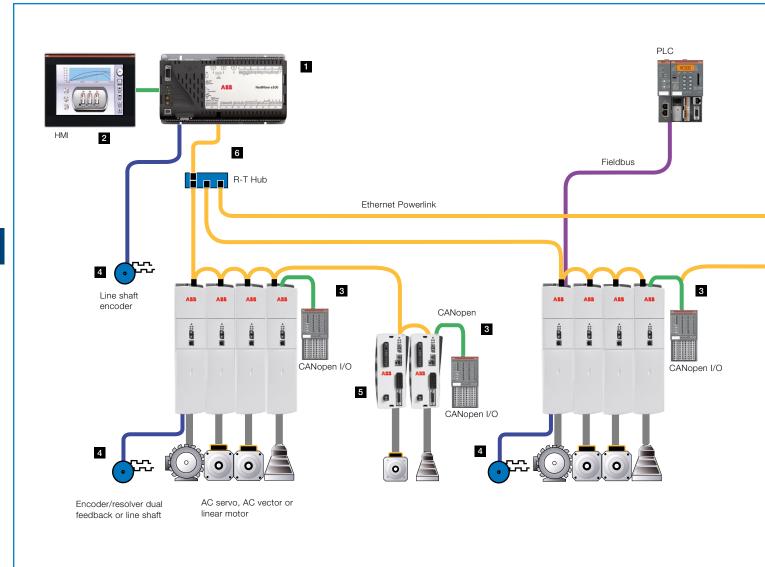
Application descriptions MINT motion solutions – Real-time Ethernet systems

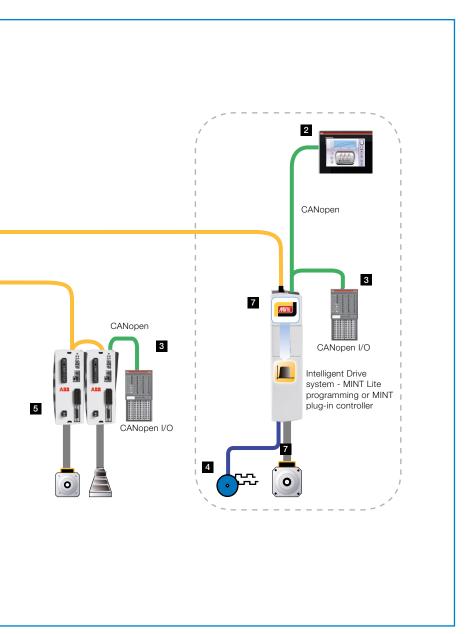
Advanced multi-axis machine controller

Machine control systems, requiring up to 16 axes of interpolation, can be implemented using the NextMove e100 family of motion controllers. NextMove e100 can coordinate 16 axes of interpolated motion in a single or multiple coordinate groups and command additional DSP 402 positioning drives via Powerlink, up to 24 axes in total. On-board communications include, RS232/485 (selectable), USB, CANopen® and Ethernet Powerlink or TCP/IP.

Mixed technology motion control

In addition to Powerlink axes, NextMove e100 supports 3 axes of analog control with incremental encoder feedback and 4 stepper axes, providing a mixed technology platform. Analog axes can be servo, vector, inverter or servo - hydraulic valves for example. Encoder inputs can be used as line-shaft inputs and all analog outputs can be used for general purpose functions.





- 1 NextMove e100, 16 axes coordinated motion.
- 2 HMI via Modbus RTU.
- 3 Distributed CAN I/O at any drive.
- 4 Line shaft or dual loop encoders.
- 5 MicroFlex e100 compact single phase drives and MotiFlex 3-phase drives with DC bus connection.
- 6 Class II repeating hubs for tree structures.
- 7 MINT lite or plug-in controller creates distributed intelligent axes or sub systems.

PLC Trainer AC500

Training packages with didactic models, software, teachware for schools and universities

Teach IEC61131-3 programming based on ABB AC500 PLCs

The ABB PLC Trainer AC500 addresses learners and students starting from the basic logic programming over motivating exercises up to Ethernet communication tasks and visualization with an integrated web server.

The included exercises range from the basic logical functions to practical samples like hot water heating using solar panels, parking bay monitoring or controlling gates with IR-remote.

Expansion possibilities like Motor or Traffic Light plug-on module and the Solar Tracking module will increase the motivation of the learners.

These training packages are built in cooperation with IKH Didactic Systems.

PLC Trainer AC500 basic package

Description:

- 1 PLC Trainer ABB AC500 with AC500-eCo CPU
- 1 Power supply 230 V AC / 24 V DC
- 1 IR-remote control without batteries
- 45 Learning cards 110 x 81 mm laminated in transparent storage box

motor module

- Programming software and 45 practical exercises and solutions on USB stick
- 1 Programming cable.



traffic light module

AC500-eCo Starter kits Getting started is as easy as 1, 2, 3 More functionality and enhanced scalability

AC500-eCo Starter kits

The AC500-eCo Starter kits help you to get familiar with ABB AC500 PLC offerings and the engineering tool within a very short time. Learn how to connect and setup the components provided in the starter kit and how to program the PLC by means of several simple example applications.

All starter kits come with CPU, programming cable, digital input simulator, PS501 Control Builder Plus engineering tool and getting started handbook. The four variants differ from the CPU included - AC or DC power supply input, relay or transistor type output, with or without Ethernet interface.

Easy to use

The AC500-eCo from ABB is a range of uniquely scalable PLCs offering you unrivalled cost effectiveness for modern industrial automation applications. The AC500-eCo integrates perfectly into the AC500 family - this provides you with the option to build customized solutions based on the standard S500 and S500-eCo I/O range.

Easy to learn

Offering all of the advantages you would expect from the AC500 family of devices, the AC500-eCo delivers an impressive set of powerful programming features. In addition, thanks to the fact that ABB uses a standard IEC-based programming system for the entire AC500 family, it is a snap to learn and configure.

Ordering details

Each kit contains a CPU, programming cable, digital input simulator, PS501 full functional version without update and "Getting started" handbook.

| | Programming cable (included) | Туре | Order code | : | Weight (1 pce) |
|-------------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---|----------------|
| | | | | | kg |
| PM564-R-AC | TK503 (USB/Serial) | TA574-A-R-AC | 1SAP186200R0001 | | 1.400 |
| PM564-R | TK503 | TA574-A-R | 1SAP186200R0002 | | 1.400 |
| PM564-T | TK503 | TA574-A-T | 1SAP186200R0003 | | 1.400 |
| PM554-T-ETH | Ethernet | TA574-D-T-ETH | 1SAP186200R0004 | | 1.400 |



Additional information Life cycle management for maximum return on investment

ABB's automation products business follows two main structures to ensure its customer's installations remain healthy:

- 1. ABB's product life cycle management model assures availability of services and support throughout the life cycle and a smooth transition to new technology at the end of the life cycle.
- 2. ABB's service offering follows a logical flow that spans the entire asset life cycle, from the moment a customer makes the first enquiry through to disposal and recycling of the product. At the heart of ABB's services is its product life cycle management model. All services and support available for ABB products are planned according to this model. Product specific life cycle plans are available for customers to help with maintenance planning and when deciding about upgrades, retrofits and replacements.

Product life cycle management model

Active Classic Limited Obsolete

The life cycle management model divides a product's life cycle into four phases: active, classic, limited and obsolete. Each phase has different implications for the end user in terms of services and support provided.

In the "active" phase the end user benefits from warranty options and a full range of life cycle services, spare parts and maintenance materials. This phase ends when the volume production of a particular product ends and the "classic" phase starts. In addition to offerings available in "active" phase, end users may migrate to new technology by using upgrade and retrofit solutions providing improved performance and extension of the life cycle.

After the "classic" phase products enter the "limited" phase and end users are recommended to start planning a transfer to new technology before product support ceases.

Spare part services continue as long as components and materials are available, and throughout the course of time the use of reconditioned parts increases.

A product is transferred to the "obsolete" phase when it is no longer possible to provide life cycle services within reasonable cost, or when ABB can no longer support the product technically, or the old technology is no longer available.

Benefits of product life cycle management

Product life cycle management maximizes the value of equipment and maintenance investments by:

- Ensuring spare part and competence availability throughout the life cycle
- Enabling efficient product support & maintenance for improved reliability
- Adding functionality to the initial product by following the upgrade path
- Providing a smooth transition to new technology at the end of a product's lifecycle
- Helping the end user to decide when an upgrade, retrofit or replacement is required.

Installation Operation Upgrade Replacement Order Pre-purchase and and and and and delivery commissioning maintenance retrofit recycling

The services offered by ABB's automation products span the entire asset lifetime, from the moment a customer makes the first enquiry to disposal and recycling of the product. Throughout the lifetime of an asset, ABB provides training, technical support and customized contracts. All of this is supported by one of the most extensive global sales and service networks.

Pre-purchase

ABB provides a range of services and support that help guide the customers to the right products for their applications.

Order and delivery

Orders can be placed through any ABB office or through ABB's channel partners. In some countries, ABB also offers a global online ordering and tracking system. ABB's sales and service network offers timely deliveries including express delivery.

Installation and commissioning

While many customers have the resource to undertake installation and commissioning on their own, ABB and its channel partners offer professional installation and start up services.

Operation and maintenance

From maintenance assessments, preventive maintenance and reconditioning to spare parts and repairs on-site or within its workshops, ABB has all the options covered to keep its customer's processes operational.

Upgrade and retrofit

ABB products can often be upgraded to the latest software or hardware to improve the performance of the application. Existing processes can be economically modernized by retrofitting the latest technology.

Replacement and recycling

ABB can advise on the best replacement products while ensuring that the products are disposed of in a way that meets all local environmental regulations.

Additional information Approvals and certifications

| | Approv | al submitted | (roadmap a | vailable upo | on request) | | | | 1 | N.A. Not a | | | ot needed | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--|---------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| | Approv | rals | | | | | | | Shipping c | lassificati | on compar | nies | | | | Others |
| Symbol | | ϵ | | CUL U | s | P | C | | ABS | VERITAS | <u> Ĵå</u> | | Lloyd's Register | | | RoH |
| Abbreviation | | CE | | cUL | | GOST | C-Tick | KCC | ABS | BV | DNV | GL | LR | RINA | RMRS | ROHS |
| lame | 8 | 501 | 4 4 4 5 | - 50 | 2.01 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EN61131-2 | EN61010-2-201 | UL508/CSA C22.2 No. 142 | ULB1010-2-201 | ANSVISA 12.12.01 CSA C22.2 No.213-1987 | GOST M GOST R | | | | | | | | | | |
| N523 | • | | | | | | • | | • | | | • | | | • | |
| l523-XC | | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | | | | |
| l531 | | <u>.</u> | • | <u>.</u> | • | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| I531-XC | | | | <u>.</u> | | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| N561 | | | | <u>.</u> | | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| 1562 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| 1563 | | | • | | • | • | | | | | _ | | _ | _ | | |
| N581-S | | <u>.</u> | • | <u> </u> | | | | \Diamond | | | | | | | • | \Diamond |
| AI581-S-XC | • | | • | | | \Diamond | \Diamond | \Diamond | _ | | | | • | | • | \Diamond |
| .0523 | | | • | | | • | | | | | | _ | _ | | • | _ |
| O523-XC | | | | <u> </u> | | | | _ | | • | | | | | | |
| O561 | | | _ | | | | | _ | • | • | • | _ | • | | • | • |
| X521 | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| X521-XC | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • |
| X522 | | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X522-XC | | | • | | • | | | | | • | | • | • | | • | |
| X561 | | : | | : | | | | | | • | | | | | | |
| D522 | | | • | | | | | | | • | | • | | | • | |
| D522-XC | _ | | • | : | | | • | | • | • | _ | • | • | _ | • | _ |
| 1501-PNIO V3 | | | • | | | | | | | • | _ | • | _ | | • | _ |
| I501-PNIO-XC | | | • | | | | | | | • | | | • | | • | |
| 1502-PNIO V3 | | : | • | | | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| 01502-PNIO-XC | | ÷ | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | . | | | • | ····· | • | | • | • | • | • | • | |
| CI504-PNIO | | ÷ | | | | | | | • | • | | • | • | • | | |
| CI504-PNIO-XC | | | | | | \ \ \ \ \ \ | | | | | | | - | | | - |
| CI506-PNIO | | | | | | Ĭ | | | | | - | · | | | | |
| DISO6-PNIO-XC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | - |
| DIS11-ETHCAT | | <u> </u> | | | | V V | | <u>=</u> | | | - | | | | | |
| DI512-ETHCAT | | | | | | | | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| 01541-DP | | ÷ | | | | | | ♦ | | | - | | | | | |
| DIS41-DP-XC | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | |
| 01542-DP | | | | | | | | ·····× | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ♦ | | ~~~~ | | | | | + | | | |
| DI542-DP-XC | | <u>.</u> | | | | l Y | | \diamond | | | | | ļ . | | | |
| 01581-CN | | | | | · • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | . 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| I581-CN-XC | | | | | | ♦ | | <u></u> | | | | | | | | |
| 1582-CN | | ÷ | | <u>.</u> | | .1 | | \Diamond | | | | | | | | ····· |
| CI582-CN-XC | | | | | | \Diamond | | \Diamond | | | | | | | | |
| 1590-CS31-HA | | | | | | | | | | | | | ļ <u>.</u> | | | |
| 1590-CS31-HA-XC | | | | <u>.</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1592-CS31 | | - | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| 1592-CS31-XC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M572-DP | _ | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | • | | | • | * | | • |
| M572-DP-XC | | | | <u>.</u> | | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| M574-RCOM | | | | <u>.</u> | - | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| M574-RS | | | | <u>.</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M577-ETH | | | | <u>.</u> | | | | | | | | | | _ | | _ |
| M577-ETH-XC | | <u>.</u> | | <u>.</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M578-CN | | | • | | • | | • | | | | | | | _ | | |
| M578-CN-XC | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| M579-ETHCAT | | N.N. | • | | | | • | | | | | | | _ | | |
| M579-PNIO | | N.N. | • | | • | | | | • | | • | • | • | _ | • | |
| M579-PNIO-XC | | | | | | | • | | | • | _ | | • | | • | |
| M588-CN | | | | <u> </u> | | | _ | _ | | _ | | | | | | • |
| M588-CN-XC | | | - | | | | | _ | | - | | - | - | _ | - | • |
| A501 | • | | • | | | | • | _ | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • |
| A501-XC | • | | • | : | Ī | | • | _ | • | • | • | • | • | _ | • | |
| C505-FBP | | | • | | | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| C522 | _ | : | | : | • | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | |

Additional information Approvals and certifications

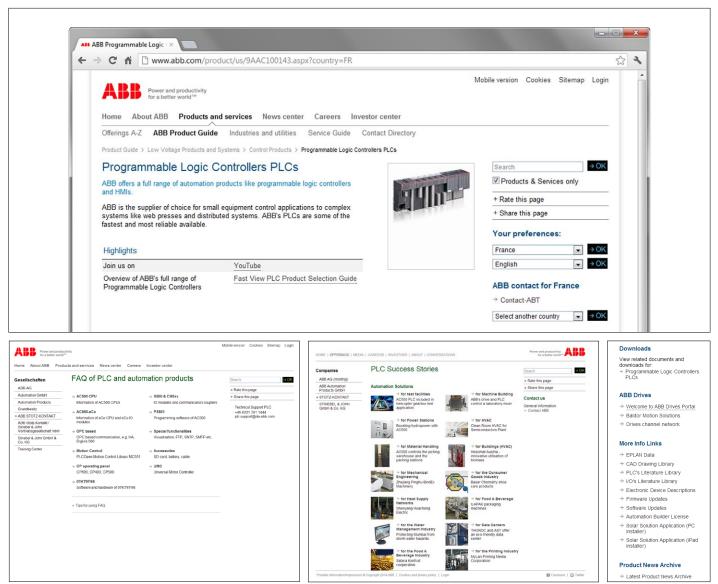
| | | l submitted | повитар а | valiable upo | i request) | | | | 1 | | pplicable | | ot needed | | | 0.11. |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--|---------------|------------|---|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Symbol | Approv | | | | | | | | Shipping c | GUD | | lies | <u>r1 1</u> | | | Others |
| Зупірої | | ϵ | | CLISTED | ; | P | C | | EABS | BUREAU VERITAS | <u> </u> | | I loyds Register TA | | | RoH |
| Abbreviation | (| CE | | cUL | | GOST | C-Tick | KCC | ABS | BV | DNV | GL | LR | RINA | RMRS | ROH |
| Name | | 5 | . 24 | 5 | 5 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EN61131-2 | EN61010-2-201 | UL508/CSA C22.2 No. 142 | UL61010-2-201 | ANSVISA 12.12.01 CSA C22.2 No.213-1987 | GOST M GOST R | | | | | | | | | | |
| DC522-XC | | | • | | • | | • | | | • | | | | • | | |
| DC523 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DC523-XC | | <u>.</u> | | <u>.</u> | | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| DC532 | | <u>.</u> | | <u>.</u> | | | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | | | |
| DC532-XC | | | | | • | _ | | | _ | | | | • | | | _ |
| DC541-CM | | | | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ | • | • | _ | _ |
| DC541-CM-XC | • | : | • | : | | | _ | | _ | | | | • | _ | _ | • |
| DC551-CS31 | | | | | | | | | | | • | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | • | |
| DC551-CS31-XC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| DC561 | | | | | . 1 | 4 | | | | | . 4 | 1 | L | L | 1 | ļ |
| DC562 | | | | | \Diamond | \Diamond | \diamond | <u>\$</u> | <u> </u> | <u></u> | | \Diamond | <u> </u> | \Diamond | \Diamond | |
| DI524 | | <u>.</u> | | <u>.</u> | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DI524-XC | • | <u>.</u> | | | • | | | | | | | | • | | • | |
| DI561 | • | | _ | | • | | _ | | | | _ | | | | _ | _ |
| DI562 | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| DI571 | | <u> </u> | | : | | | | | • | _ | • | | | | | |
| DI581-S | • | | • | | | | | \Diamond | • | _ | | • | | • | • | ♦ |
| DI581-S-XC | | <u>.</u> | - | | | \Diamond | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | | | | - | | | \Q |
| | + | <u>.</u> | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | \Diamond | | ~ × | | | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | | ļ | ♦ | | |
| 00524 | | | | | • | | \Diamond | | | \Diamond | | | <u> </u> | | | + |
| 00524-XC | | | | | | \Diamond | \Diamond | <u></u> | <u> </u> | \Diamond | <u> </u> | \Diamond | \Diamond | \Diamond | \Diamond | |
| 00561 | | | | <u>.</u> | _ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00562 | | <u>.</u> | | <u>.</u> | \Diamond | \Diamond | \Diamond | \Diamond | ♦ | \Diamond | \ \ \ | ♦ | \Diamond | \Diamond | \Q | |
| 00571 | | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | | |
| 00572 | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| 00573 | | | | | \Diamond | \Diamond | \Diamond | \Diamond | \Diamond | \Diamond | \Diamond | \Diamond | \Diamond | \Diamond | \Diamond | • |
| OX522 | • | : | _ | : | | | | | | _ | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| X522-XC | | | • | | | | | | • | _ | • | • | • | • | • | |
| DX522-XO DX531 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | - | | - |
| | - | <u>.</u> | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DX561 | | | | | . . | ······ | | <u></u> | | | | | | | | ····· |
| OX571 | | | | <u>.</u> | _ | _ | | | _ | | ļ <u>.</u> | | | _ | | |
| DX581-S | | | | | | | | \Diamond | | | □ | | | | | \Diamond |
| DX581-S-XC | | <u>:</u> | | <u>:</u> | | \Diamond | ♦ | \Diamond | _ | | | _ | _ | | _ | \Diamond |
| M562 | | į | | | \Diamond | | \Diamond | \Diamond | \Diamond | \Diamond | $ \diamond $ | \Diamond | $ \diamond $ | \Diamond | \Diamond | |
| MC502 | N.A. | | | | | | N.A. | N.A. | _ | | | | | | | |
| MC503 | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | | | • | |
| PM554-RP | | | · | | | | | \Diamond | • | | | • | • | • | | |
| PM554-RP-AC | | . | · · · · · · | : | | | | <u></u> | | | † | | | | | |
| PM554-RP-AC PM554-TP | - | | | | | | | \diamond | - | - | | - | | | | |
| | 🖶 | | | | | + | | | | | | . | . | | | |
| M554-TP-ETH | _ | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | _ | | • | + | |
| M556-TP-ETH | | <u>.</u> | | | | _ | | Image: Control of the | _ | | | | | _ | | |
| PM564-RP | | <u>.</u> | | <u>.</u> | | | • | \Diamond | | | | _ | | | | |
| M564-RP-AC | | | _ | | | | _ | \Diamond | _ | | | | | | _ | |
| M564-RP-ETH | • | : | • | : | | • | • | \Diamond | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • |
| M564-RP-ETH-AC | • | | _ | | | | • | \Diamond | | | | | • | | | • |
| M564-TP | • | : | • | : | | | | \(\) | • | | | | • | • | • | |
| M564-TP-ETH | | | · | | | | | Ö | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M572 | | | | | | | | | | | | | + | + | + | |
| M573-ETH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M573-ETH-XC | | <u>.</u> | | <u>.</u> | • | + | | | | | . • | + | + | • | | |
| M582 | | | _ | | • | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | • | |
| M582-XC | • | | • | | | • | • | | • | _ | • | | • | | • | • |
| M583-ETH | | : | • | : | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M583-ETH-XC | | | | | | | | ····· | • | | • | | | • | • | |
| PM590-ETH | | | | | ÷ | ····· | | ····· | | | | | | • | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | • | + | | + | |
| PM591-ETH | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | |
| PM591-ETH-XC | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| M592-ETH | | : | | : | • | | | | _ | | | | | | | |

Additional information Approvals and certifications

| | Approval sub | mitted (roadmap | available upo | n request) | | | | | N.A. Not a | pplicable | N.N. No | ot needed | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------|--|---------------|--|---------------|--------------|--|------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| | Approvals | | | | | | | Shipping c | lassificati | on compar | nies | | | | Others |
| Symbol | CE | 1 | c ÜL U | s | PG | C | | VABS | BUREAU VERITAS | <u>Ĵå</u> | | Lloyd's Register TA | | | RoHs |
| Abbreviation | CE | | cUL | | GOST | C-Tick | KCC | ABS | BV | DNV | GL | LR | RINA | RMRS | ROHS |
| Name | EN61131-2 | EN61010-2-201 UL508/CSA C222 No. 142 | ULB1010-2-201 | ANSVISA 12.12.01 CSA C22.2 No.213-1987 | GOST M GOST R | | | | | | | | | | |
| SM560-S | • | | | | | | \Diamond | | _ | | • | • | | | \Diamond |
| SM560-S-XC | • | | | | \Diamond | \Diamond | \Diamond | • | | | _ | • | • | | \Diamond |
| TA521 | N.A. | | | _ | | N.A. | N.A. | _ | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | _ | <u> </u> |
| TA523 | N.A. | | | | _ | N.A. | N.A. | | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | | |
| TA524 | N.A. | | | | | N.A. | N.A. | | N.A. | N.A. | | N.A. | N.A. | | N.A. |
| TA525 | N.A. | | | | | N.A. | N.A. | _ | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | _ | N.A. |
| TA526 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | NI A | | N.A. N.A. | N.A. N.A. | N.A. | N.A. N.A. | N.A. | N.A. N.A. | N.A. | N.A. N.A. | NI A | N.A. |
| TA527 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. N.A. | N.A. |
| TA528 TA561-RTC | N.A. | N.A. | 14.A. | N.A. | | N.A. | IN.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | IV.A. | IV.A. | IN.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| TA562-RS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TA562-RS-RTC | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | |
| TA563-11 | N.N. | | | - | | | | | | | _ | | _ | | ····· |
| TA563-9 | N.N. | | | | | | | + | | † | | | _ | _ | _ |
| TA564-11 | N.N. | | : | : | | | | | | + | • | • | • | • | • |
| TA564-9 | N.N. | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| TA565-11 | N.N. | | | 1 | | | | | | | _ | • | | | • |
| TA565-9 | N.N. | | | | | | | | | | _ | • | • | | • |
| TA566 | N.N. | | | : | _ | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| TA570 | N.N. | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | • |
| TA571-SIM | • | N.N. | N.N. | N.N. | | N.N. | N.N. | N.N. | N.N. | N.N. | N.N. | N.N. | N.N. | N.N. | |
| TB511-ETH-XC | | | | | | | | | | | _ | • | | | |
| TB521-ETH | | | | • | | | _ | | | • | | | | | |
| TB521-ETH-XC | | | | | | | _ | | | _ | | | | | • |
| TB541-ETH | | | | • | | _ | | | | _ | _ | • | | _ | • |
| TB541-ETH-XC | | | | | | • | | _ | • | • | _ | | • | | |
| TK501 | N.A. | | | | | N.A. | N.A. | _ | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | | _ | |
| TK502 | N.A. | | | | _ | N.A. | N.A. | | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | | | |
| TK503 | | | | | | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | | | |
| TK504 | • | | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | | | _ | _ | |
| TK506 | | | | | _ | | | | | <u> </u> | | | _ | | N.A. |
| TU505-FBP | | | <u>.</u> | | | | ···· | | | | | ļ <u>.</u> | | | ļ <u>.</u> |
| TU506-FBP | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | ļ <u>-</u> |
| TU507-ETH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TU508-ETH VC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TU508-ETH-XC TU509 | | | | | | ♦ | ♦ | | | | | + | | | |
| TU509 TU510 | | | | | | | \Diamond | | | - | | | | | |
| TU510-XC | | | | | ♦ | | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | | | - | | | | | |
| TU515 | | | | | | | Y | | | - | | | | | • |
| TU516 | | | | - | | | | | | - | | | _ | _ | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| TU516-XC | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | • |
| TU517 | _ | | | | | | - | | | _ | | | | | |
| TU518 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TU518-XC | • | | | | \Diamond | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| TU520-ETH | | | | • | • | | | • | _ | • | | • | | | • |
| TU520-ETH-XC | | | | | | • | <u> </u> | _ | _ | • | - | • | _ | _ | • |
| TU531 | • | • | | • | | • | | • | • | • | _ | • | • | | • |
| TU532 | • | • | | | • | • | | • | _ | • | - | • | • | • | - |
| TU532-XC | | • | | | | • | _ | • | | • | | | • | | • |
| TU551-CS31 | • | • | | • | | • | | • | • | • | - | • | • | • | • |
| TU552-CS31 | • | • | | • | | • | | | _ | • | _ | • | • | • | • |
| TU552-CS31-XC | | | | | | _ | | | | _ | | • | | | _ |
| TU582-S | • | | | | | | \Diamond | _ | | | - | • | • | | \Diamond |
| TU582-S-XC | | | | | \Diamond | \Diamond | \Diamond | | | | | | | | \Diamond |

Additional information AC500 website - Online tools

The www.abb.com/plc website is a mine of information on our products and documentation.



FAQ of PLC and automation products

Success stories

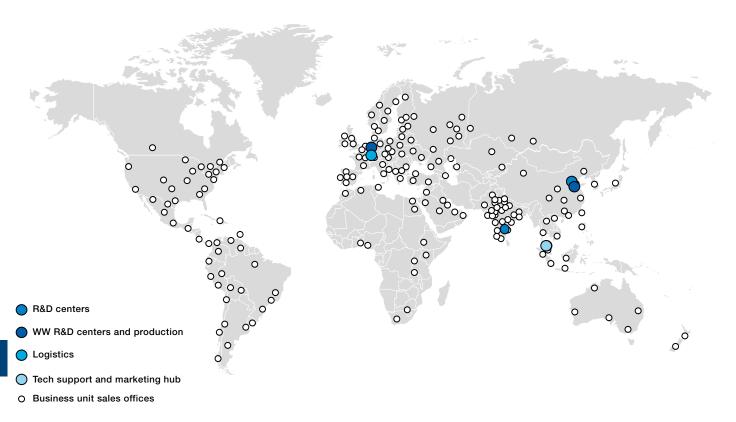
More info links

Additional information Order and delivery

Automation products

With more than 100 manufacturing sites in 50 countries (see image below), the Automation Products Division of ABB is able to deliver one million products per day through sales activities in more than 200 countries. ABB often gets the reaction from its customers, "Do you really do all that?",

when they take a first glance at ABB's Automation Products catalog. With a range of more than 170,000 products, ABB supplies just about every type of electronic equipment; from standard components to the latest control technology, to meet all customer's need, whether a standalone product or a completely integrated system.



Through its global logistics network, ABB offers genuine factory certified spare parts and related services tailored to customer's needs. A wide range of parts is available within a short time, often in 24 hours direct to site. ABB spare parts and services can be purchased from more than 1400 companies located throughout the world and is able to serve customers locally, often in their own language. These companies include ABB's own offices and authorized channel partners.

In many countries, ABB and its channel partners, stock products and spare parts locally, providing high availability and, often, same day delivery. To minimize its customer's costly downtime, ABB's logistics network, in many countries, operate 24 hours a day, seven days a week, using air freight and express courier services.



11

Notes

Order code classification

| Order code | Туре | Page |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 1SAJ929400R0001 | UTF21-FBP | 4 /58 |
| 1SAP111100R0270 | TB511-ETH | 4 /53 |
| 1SAP112100R0270 | TB521-ETH | 4 /53 |
| 1SAP114100R0270 | TB541-ETH | 4 /53 |
| 1SAP120600R0001 | PM554-TP | 3 /37 |
| 1SAP120600R0071 | PM554-TP-ETH | 3 /37 |
| 1SAP120700R0001 | PM554-RP | 3 /37 |
| 1SAP120800R0001 | PM554-RP-AC | 3 /37 |
| 1SAP120900R0001 | PM564-TP | 3 /37 |
| 1SAP120900R0071 | PM564-TP-ETH | 3 /37 |
| 1SAP121000R0001 | PM564-RP | 3 /37 |
| 1SAP121000R0071 | PM564-RP-ETH | 3 /37 |
| 1SAP121100R0001 | PM564-RP-AC | 3 /37 |
| 1SAP121100R0071 | PM564-RP-ETH-AC | 3 /37 |
| 1SAP121200R0071 | PM556-TP-ETH | 3 /37 |
| 1SAP130200R0200 | PM572 | 4 /53 |
| 1SAP130300R0271 | PM573-ETH | 4 /53 |
| 1SAP140200R0201 | PM582 | 4 /53 |
| 1SAP140300R0271 | PM583-ETH | 4 /53 |
| 1SAP150000R0271 | PM590-ETH | 4 /53 |
| 1SAP150100R0271 | PM591-ETH | 4 /53 |
| 1SAP150200R0271 | PM592-ETH | 4 /53 |
| 1SAP170200R0001 | CM572-DP | 4 /54 |
| 1SAP170400R0201 | CM574-RS | 4 /54 |
| 1SAP170401R0201 | CM574-RCOM | 4 /54 |
| 1SAP170700R0001 | CM577-ETH | 4 /54 |
| 1SAP170800R0001 | CM578-CN | 4 /54 |
| 1SAP170901R0001 | CM579-PNIO | 4 /54 |
| 1SAP170902R0001 | CM579-ETHCAT | 4 /54 |
| 1SAP172800R0001 | CM588-CN | 4 /54 |
| 1SAP180100R0001 | MC502 | 3 /39 |
| 1SAP180200R0001 | TK501 | 4 /58 |
| 1SAP180200R0101 | TK502 | 4 /58 |
| 1SAP180300R0001 | TA521 | 4 /58 |
| 1SAP180500R0001 | TA523 | 4 /58 |
| 1SAP180600R0001 | TA524 | 4 /58 |
| 1SAP180700R0001 | TA525 | 4 /58 |
| 1SAP180800R0001 | TA526 | 4 /58 |
| 1SAP181100R0001 | TA527 | 4 /58 |
| 1SAP181200R0001 | TA528 | 4 /58 |
| 1SAP181400R0001 | TA561-RTC | 3 /39 |
| 1SAP181500R0001 | TA562-RS-RTC | |
| 1SAP182300R0001 | TA535 | 5 /92 |
| 1SAP182400R0001 | TA512-BAS | 4 /58 |
| 1SAP182500R0001 | TA513-ADV | 4 /58 |
| 1SAP186100R0001 | TK506 | 3 /39 |
| 1SAP186200R0001 | TA574-A-R-AC | 11 /163 |
| 1SAP186200R0002 | TA574-A-R | 11 /163 |
| 1SAP186200R0003 | TA574-A-T | |
| 1SAP186200R0004 | TA574-D-T-ETH | 11 /163 |
| 1SAP190500R0001 | PS541-HMI | 2 /31 |
| 1SAP192100R0002 | PS552-MC-E | 2 /31 |
| 1SAP193000R0001 | DM-TOOL | 2 /31 |
| 1SAP195000R0001 | PS562-SOLAR | 2 /31 |
| | | |
| 1SAP195200R0001 | PS563-WATER | 2 /31 |

| Order code | Туре | Page |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1SAP198000R0001 | PS501-S | 6 /119 |
| 1SAP210000R0001 | TU506-FBP | 4 /57 |
| 1SAP210200R0001 | TU505-FBP | 4 /57 |
| 1SAP210400R0001 | TU552-CS31 | 4 /57 |
| 1SAP210600R0001 | TU551-CS31 | 4 /57 |
| 1SAP210800R0001 | TU510 | 4 /57 |
| 1SAP211000R0001 | TU509 | 4 /57 |
| 1SAP211200R0001 | TU518 | 4 /57 |
| 1SAP211400R0001 | TU517 | 4 /57 |
| 1SAP212000R0001 | TU516 | 4 /57 |
| 1SAP212200R0001 | TU515 | 4 /57 |
| 1SAP214000R0001 | TU508-ETH | 4 /57 |
| 1SAP214200R0001 | TU507-ETH | 4 /57 |
| 1SAP214400R0001 | TU520-ETH | 4 /57 |
| 1SAP217000R0001 | TU532 | 4 /57 |
| 1SAP217200R0001 | TU531 | |
| | | 4/57 |
| 1SAP220000R0001 | DC505-FBP | 4/56 |
| 1SAP220500R0001 | DC551-CS31 | 4/56 |
| 1SAP220600R0001 | Cl501-PNIO | 4 /56 |
| 1SAP220700R0001 | CI502-PNIO | 4 /56 |
| 1SAP220900R0001 | CI511-ETHCAT | 4 /56 |
| 1SAP221000R0001 | CI512-ETHCAT | 4 /56 |
| 1SAP221100R0001 | Cl590-CS31-HA | 4 /56 |
| 1SAP221200R0001 | Cl592-CS31 | 4 /56 |
| 1SAP221300R0001 | CI504-PNIO | 4 /56 |
| 1SAP221500R0001 | CI506-PNIO | 4 /56 |
| 1SAP224100R0001 | CI541-DP | 4 /56 |
| 1SAP224200R0001 | CI542-DP | 4 /56 |
| 1SAP228100R0001 | CI581-CN | 4 /56 |
| 1SAP228200R0001 | CI582-CN | 4 /56 |
| 1SAP230900R0000 | DO562 | 3 /38 |
| 1SAP231300R0000 | DO573 | 3 /38 |
| 1SAP231900R0000 | DC562 | 3 /38 |
| 1SAP233100R0001 | FM562 | 3 /39 |
| 1SAP240000R0001 | DI524 | 4 /54 |
| 1SAP240100R0001 | DC532 | 4 /54 |
| 1SAP240500R0001 | DC523 | 4 /54 |
| 1SAP240600R0001 | DC522 | 4 /54 |
| 1SAP240700R0001 | DO524 | 4 /54 |
| 1SAP245000R0001 | DX531 | 4 /54 |
| | | |
| 1SAP245200R0001 | DX522 | 4 /54 |
| 1SAP250000R0001 | AX522 | 4 /54 |
| 1SAP250100R0001 | AX521 | 4 /54 |
| 1SAP250200R0001 | AO523 | 4 /54 |
| 1SAP250300R0001 | Al523 | 4 /54 |
| 1SAP250600R0001 | Al531 | 4 /54 |
| 1SAP250700R0001 | DA501 | 4 /55 |
| 1SAP260300R0001 | CD522 | 4 /55 |
| 1SAP270000R0001 | DC541-CM | 4 /55 |
| 1SAP280000R0001 | SM560-S | 6 /119 |
| 1SAP281200R0001 | TU582-S | 6 /119 |
| 1SAP282000R0001 | Al581-S | 6 /119 |
| 1SAP284000R0001 | DI581-S | 6 /119 |
| 1SAP284100R0001 | DX581-S | 6 /119 |
| | | |

| Order code | Туре | Page |
|---|------------------|---------------|
| 1SAP312100R0270 | TB521-ETH-XC | 5 /87 |
| 1SAP314100R0270 | TB421-ETH-XC | 5 /87 |
| 1SAP330300R0271 | PM573-ETH-XC | 5 /87 |
| 1SAP340200R0201 | PM582-XC | 5 /87 |
| 1SAP340300R0271 | PM583-ETH-XC | 5 /87 |
| 1SAP350100R0271 | PM591-ETH-XC | 5 /87 |
| 1SAP350200R0271 | PM592-ETH-XC | 5 /87 |
| 1SAP370200R0001 | CM572-DP-XC | 5 /88 |
| 1SAP370700R0001 | CM577-ETH-XC | 5 /88 |
| 1SAP370800R0001 | CM578-CN-XC | 5 /88 |
| 1SAP370901R0001 | CM579-PNIO-XC | 5 /88 |
| 1SAP372800R0001 | CM588-CN-XC | 5 /88 |
| 1SAP380000R0001 | SM560-S-XC | 6 /120 |
| 1SAP410400R0001 | TU552-CS31-XC | 5 /91 |
| 1SAP410800R0001 | TU510-XC | 5 /91 |
| 1SAP411200R0001 | TU518-XC | 5 /91 |
| 1SAP412000R0001 | TU516-XC | 5 /91 |
| 1SAP414000R0001 | TU508-ETH-XC | 5 /91 |
| 1SAP414400R0001 | TU520-ETH-XC | 5 /91 |
| 1SAP417000R0001 | TU532-XC | 5 /91 |
| 1SAP420500R0001 | DC551-CS31-XC | 5 /90 |
| 1SAP420600R0001 | CI501-PNIO-XC | 5 /90 |
| 1SAP420700R0001 | CI502-PNIO-XC | 5 /90 |
| 1SAP421100R0001 | CI590-CS31-HA-XC | 5 /90 |
| 1SAP421200R0001 | CI592-CS31-XC | 5 /90 |
| 1SAP421300R0001 | CI504-PNIO-XC | 5 /90 |
| 1SAP421500R0001 | CI506-PNIO-XC | 5 /90 |
| 1SAP424100R0001 | CI541-DP-XC | 5 /90 |
| 1SAP424200R0001 | CI542-DP-XC | 5 /90 |
| 1SAP428100R0001 | CI581-CN-XC | 5 /90 |
| 1SAP428200R0001 | CI582-CN-XC | 5 /90 |
| 1SAP440000R0001 | DI524-XC | 5 /88 |
| 1SAP440100R0001 | DC532-XC | 5 /88 |
| 1SAP440500R0001 | DC523-XC | 5 /88 |
| 1SAP440600R0001 | DC522-XC | 5 /88 |
| 1SAP440700R0001 | DO524-XC | 5 /88 |
| 1SAP445200R0001 | DX522-XC | 5 /88 |
| 1SAP450000R0001 | AX522-XC | 5 /88 |
| 1SAP450100R0001 | AX521-XC | 5 /88 |
| 1SAP450200R0001 | A0523-XC | 5 /88 |
| | | |
| 1SAP450300R0001 | Al523-XC | 5 /88 |
| 1SAP450600R0001 | Al531-XC | 5 /88 |
| 1SAP450700R0001 | DA501-XC | 5 /88 |
| 1SAP460300R0001 | | 5 /89 |
| 1SAP470000R0001 | | |
| 1SAP481200R0001 | | 6 /120 |
| 1SAP482000R0001 | | 6 /120 |
| 1SAP484000R0001 | DI581-S-XC | 6 /120 |
| 1SAP484100R0001 | DX581-S-XC | 6 /120 |
| 1SAP500900R0001 | PB610 | 7 /131 |
| 1SAP500981R0001 | TK681 | 7 /131 |
| 1SAP500982R0001 | TK682 | 7 /131 |
| 1SAP501800R0011 | DV500-GBUILDER | 8 /137 |
| 1SAP501800R0021 | DV500-OP50 | 8 /137 |
| . O . D . O . O . O . O . O . O . O . O | DIVERS OBJECT | 0/20= |

DV500-OP100

8/137

1SAP501800R0031

Order code classification

| Order code | Туре | Page | Order code | Туре | Page | Order code | Туре | Page |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--|------------------------------|-----------|--|----------------------------|------|--|
| 1SAP501800R0041 | DV500-OP250 | 8 /137 | 1TNE968902R2101 | DI561 | 3 /38 | NXE100-1612SBW | | 10 /153 |
| 1SAP501800R0051 | DV500-OP500 | 8 /137 | 1TNE968902R2102 | DI562 | 3 /38 | NXE100-1616DBW | | 10 /153 |
| 1SAP501800R0061 | DV500-OP1000 | 8 /137 | 1TNE968902R2103 | DI571 | 3 /38 | NXE100-1616SBW | | 10 /153 |
| 1SAP501800R0071 | DV500-OP2000 | 8 /137 | 1TNE968902R2201 | DO561 | 3 /38 | OPT-CM-001 | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP501800R0081 | DV500-OPUNL | 8 /137 | 1TNE968902R2202 | DO571 | 3 /38 | OPT-CM-002 | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP501800R0091 | DV500-EXP100 | 8 /137 | 1TNE968902R2203 | DO572 | 3 /38 | OPT-CM-003 | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP501800R0101 | DV500-EXP250 | 8 /137 | 1TNE968902R2301 | DX561 | 3 /38 | OPT-CNV-003 | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP501800R0111 | DV500-EXP500 | 8 /137 | 1TNE968902R2302 | DX571 | 3 /38 | OPT-FB-001 | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP501800R0121 | DV500-EXP1000 | 8 /137 | 1TNE968903R0203 | TA571-SIM | 3 /39 | OPT-FB-002 | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP501800R0131 | DV500-EXP2000 | 8 /137 | E152A03EINA | | 10 /150 | OPT-FB-004 | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP501800R0141 | DV500-EXPUNL | 8 /137 | E152A03EIOA | | 10 /150 | OPT-FB-005 | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP501800R0151 | DV500-USB-R | 8 /137 | E152A06EINA | | 10 /150 | OPT-FB-006 | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP501800R0161 | DV500-WEBDIS | 8 /137 | E152A06EIOA | | 10 /150 | OPT-MF-001 | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP501800R0171 | DV500-DUALMON | 8 /137 | E152A09EINA | | 10 /150 | OPT-MF-005 | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP501800R0181 | DV500-DIGIB | 8 /137 | E152A09EIOA | | 10 /150 | OPT-MF-011 | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP501800R0191 | DV500-SLOCK | 8 /137 | FMH2A03TR-EN23W | | 10 /150 | OPT-MF-013 | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP501900R0001 | DV500-CD | 8 /137 | FMH2A03TR-EN43W | | 10 /150 | OPT-MF-030 | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP520100R0001 | CP620 | 7 /131 | FMH2A03TR-RN23W | | 10 /150 | OPT-MF-100 | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP520200R0001 | CP620-WEB | 7 /131 | FMH2A03TR-RN43W | | 10 /150 | OPT-MF-101 | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP530100R0001 | CP630 | 7 /131 | FMH2A06TR-EN23W | | 10 /150 | OPT-MF-CN-A | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP530200R0001 | CP630-WEB | 7 /131 | FMH2A06TR-EN43W | | 10 /150 | OPT-MF-CN-B | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP535100R0001 | CP635 | 7 /131 | FMH2A06TR-RN23W | | 10 /150 | OPT-MF-CN-C | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP535200R0001 | CP635-WEB | 7 /131 | FMH2A06TR-RN43W | | 10 /150 | OPT-MF-DC-A | | 10 /151 |
| 1SAP550100R0001 | CP650 | 7 /131 | FMH2A09TR-EN23W | | 10 /150 | OPT-MF-DC-B | | 10 /151 |
| | CP650-WEB | 7 /131 | | | 10 /150 | | | ······································ |
| 1SAP550200R0001 1SAP560100R0001 | CP660 | 7 /131 | FMH2A00TP PN23W | | 10 /150 | OPT-MF-DC-C OPT-MF-DC-D | | 10 /151 |
| • | CP660-WEB | ······ | FMH2A09TR-RN23W | | | | | |
| 1SAP560200R0001 1SAP575100R0001 | CP605-WEB | 7 /131 | FMH2A09TR-RN43W | | 10 /150 | PCI201-501 PCI201-502 | | 10 /153 |
| | CP675-WEB | 7 /131 7 /131 | LRAC02502 LRAC03502 | | 10 /151 10 /151 | PCI201-503 | | 10 /153 10 /153 |
| 1SAP575200R0001 1SBN260216R1001 | TK401 | 7 /131 | LRAC05502 | | 10 /151 | PCI201-503 | | 10 /153 |
| ••••• | | ······································ | • | | ······································ | • | | ······································ |
| 1SBN260217R1001 | TK402 | 7 /131 | LRAC130ACB2 | | 10 /151 | PCI201-508 PCI201-511 | | 10 /153 |
| 1SBN260221R1001 | TK405 | 7 /131 | MFE230A003BW MFE230A006BW | | 10 /150 | PCI201-511 PCI201-512 | | 10 /153 |
| 1SBN260224R1001 | TK406 | 7 /131 | • | | 10 /150 | | | 10 /153 |
| 1SBN260318R1001 | DV500-USB | 8 /137 | MFE230A009BW MFE460A001BW | | 10 /150 | PCI201-513 | | 10 /153 |
| 1SBP260183R1001 | CP430B | 7 /131 | | | 10 /151 | PCI201-514 | | 10 /153 |
| 1SBP260191R1001 | CP415M | 7/131 | MFE460A003BW MFE460A006BW | | 10 /151 | PCI201-518 | | 10 /153 |
| 1SBS260284R1001 | CP400Soft | 7/131 | | | 10 /151 | | | |
| 1TNE968901R0100 | MC503 | 3 /39 | MFE460A010BW | | 10 /151 | ····· | | |
| 1TNE968901R1100 | TK503 | 3 /39 | MFE460A016BW | | 10 /151 | | | ·····- |
| 1TNE968901R2100 | TK504 | 3 /39 | MFE460A021BW | | 10 /151 | | | |
| 1TNE968901R3101 | TA563-9 | 3 /39 | MFE460A026BW | | 10 /151 | | | |
| 1TNE968901R3102 | TA563-11 | 3 /39 | MFE460A033BW | | 10 /151 | | | |
| 1TNE968901R3103 | TA564-9 | 3 /39 | MFE460A048BW | | 10 /151 | | | |
| 1TNE968901R3104 | TA564-11 | 3 /39 | MFE460A065BW | | 10 /151 | | | |
| 1TNE968901R3105 | TA565-9 | 3 /39 | NSB202-501W | | 10 /153 | | | |
| 1TNE968901R3106 | TA565-11 | 3 /39 | NSB202-502W | | 10 /153 | | | |
| 1TNE968901R3107 | TA566 | 3 /39 | NSB203-501W | | 10 /153 | | | |
| 1TNE968901R3203 | TA570 | 3 /39 | NSB203-502W | | 10 /153 | | | |
| 1TNE968901R4300 | TA562-RS | 3 /39 | NSB204-501W | | 10 /153 | | | |
| 1TNE968902R1101 | Al561 | 3 /38 | NSB204-502W | | 10 /153 | | | |
| 1TNE968902R1102 | Al562 | 3 /38 | NSB205-501W | | 10 /153 | | | |
| 1TNE968902R1103 | Al563 | 3 /38 | NSB205-502W | | 10 /153 | | | |
| 1TNE968902R1201 | AO561 | 3 /38 | NXE100-1608DBW | | 10 /153 | | | |
| 1TNE968902R1301 | AX561 | 3 /38 | NXE100-1608SBW | | 10 /153 | | | |
| 1TNE968902R2001 | DC561 | 3 /38 | NXE100-1612DBW | | 10 /153 | | | |

Type classification

| Туре | Order code | Page |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| AI523 | 1SAP250300R0001 | 4 /54 |
| 4 523-XC | 1SAP450300R0001 | 5 /88 |
| Al531 | 1SAP250600R0001 | 4 /54 |
| Al531-XC | 1SAP450600R0001 | 5 /88 |
| Al561 | 1TNE968902R1101 | 3 /38 |
| Al562 | 1TNE968902R1102 | 3 /38 |
| Al563 | 1TNE968902R1103 | 3 /38 |
| 41581-S | 1SAP282000R0001 | 6 /119 |
| Al581-S-XC | 1SAP482000R0001 | 6 /120 |
| 40523 | 1SAP250200R0001 | 4 /54 |
| AO523-XC | 1SAP450200R0001 | 5 /88 |
| AO561 | 1TNE968902R1201 | 3 /38 |
| | | |
| AX521 | 1SAP250100R0001 | 4 /54 |
| 4X521-XC | 1SAP450100R0001 | 5 /88 |
| AX522 | 1SAP250000R0001 | 4 /54 |
| AX522-XC | 1SAP450000R0001 | 5 /88 |
| AX561 | 1TNE968902R1301 | 3 /38 |
| CD522 | 1SAP260300R0001 | 4 /55 |
| CD522-XC | 1SAP460300R0001 | 5 /89 |
| CI501-PNIO | 1SAP220600R0001 | 4 /56 |
| CI501-PNIO-XC | 1SAP420600R0001 | 5 /90 |
| CI502-PNIO | 1SAP220700R0001 | 4 /56 |
| CI502-PNIO-XC | 1SAP420700R0001 | 5 /90 |
| CI504-PNIO | 1SAP221300R0001 | 4 /56 |
| CI504-PNIO-XC | 1SAP421300R0001 | 5 /90 |
| CI506-PNIO | 1SAP221500R0001 | 4 /56 |
| CI506-PNIO-XC | 1SAP421500R0001 | 5 /90 |
| CI511-ETHCAT | 1SAP220900R0001 | 4 /56 |
| CI512-ETHCAT | 1SAP221000R0001 | 4 /56 |
| CI541-DP | 1SAP224100R0001 | 4 /56 |
| CI541-DP-XC | 1SAP424100R0001 | 5 /90 |
| CI542-DP | 1SAP224200R0001 | 4 /56 |
| CI542-DP-XC | 1SAP424200R0001 | 5 /90 |
| CI581-CN | 1SAP228100R0001 | 4 /56 |
| CI581-CN-XC | 1SAP428100R0001 | 5 /90 |
| CI582-CN | 1SAP228200R0001 | |
| CI582-CN-XC | 1SAP428200R0001 | 5 /90 |
| CI590-CS31-HA | 1SAP221100R0001 | 4 /56 |
| Cl590-CS31-HA-XC | | 5 /90 |
| OI590-0331-11A-X0 OI592-CS31 | 1SAP221200R0001 | 4 /56 |
| | | |
| CI592-CS31-XC | | 5 /90 |
| CM572-DP | | 4 /54 |
| CM572-DP-XC | 1SAP370200R0001 | 5 /88 |
| CM574-RCOM | | 4 /54 |
| CM574-RS | | 4 /54 |
| CM577-ETH | 1SAP170700R0001 | 4 /54 |
| CM577-ETH-XC | 1SAP370700R0001 | 5 /88 |
| CM578-CN | 1SAP170800R0001 | 4 /54 |
| CM578-CN-XC | 1SAP370800R0001 | 5 /88 |
| CM579-ETHCAT | 1SAP170902R0001 | 4 /54 |
| CM579-PNIO | 1SAP170901R0001 | 4 /54 |
| CM579-PNIO-XC | | 5 /88 |
| CM588-CN | 1SAP172800R0001 | 4 /54 |
| CM588-CN-XC | 1SAP372800R0001 | 5 /88 |
| | 1SBS260284R1001 | |

| Туре | Order code | Page | |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
| CP415M | 1SBP260191R1001 | 7 /131 | |
| CP430B | 1SBP260183R1001 | 7 /131 | |
| CP620 | 1SAP520100R0001 | 7 /131 | |
| CP620-WEB | 1SAP520200R0001 | 7 /131 | |
| CP630 | 1SAP530100R0001 | 7 /131 | |
| CP630-WEB | 1SAP530200R0001 | 7 /131 | |
| CP635 | 1SAP535100R0001 | 7 /131 | |
| CP635-WEB | 1SAP535200R0001 | 7 /131 | |
| CP650 | 1SAP550100R0001 | 7 /131 | |
| CP650-WEB | 1SAP550200R0001 | 7 /131 | |
| CP660 | 1SAP560100R0001 | 7 /131 | |
| CP660-WEB | 1SAP560200R0001 | 7 /131 | |
| | 1SAP575100R0001 | | |
| CP675 | 1SAP575100R0001 | 7 /131 | |
| CP675-WEB | | 7 /131 | |
| DA501 | 1SAP250700R0001 | 4/55 | |
| DA501-XC | 1SAP450700R0001 | 5 /88 | |
| DC505-FBP | 1SAP220000R0001 | 4 /56 | |
| DC522 | 1SAP240600R0001 | 4 /54 | |
| DC522-XC | 1SAP440600R0001 | 5 /88 | |
| DC523 | 1SAP240500R0001 | 4 /54 | |
| DC523-XC | 1SAP440500R0001 | 5 /88 | |
| DC532 | 1SAP240100R0001 | 4 /54 | |
| DC532-XC | 1SAP440100R0001 | 5 /88 | |
| DC541-CM | 1SAP270000R0001 | 4 /55 | |
| DC541-CM-XC | 1SAP470000R0001 | 5 /89 | |
| DC551-CS31 | 1SAP220500R0001 | 4 /56 | |
| DC551-CS31-XC | 1SAP420500R0001 | 5 /90 | |
| DC561 | 1TNE968902R2001 | 3 /38 | |
| DC562 | 1SAP231900R0000 | 3 /38 | |
| DI524 | 1SAP240000R0001 | 4 /54 | |
| DI524-XC | 1SAP440000R0001 | 5 /88 | |
| DI561 | 1TNE968902R2101 | 3 /38 | |
| DI562 | 1TNE968902R2102 | 3 /38 | |
| DI571 | 1TNE968902R2103 | 3 /38 | |
| DI581-S | 1SAP284000R0001 | | |
| DI581-S-XC | 1SAP484000R0001 | | |
| | | | |
| DM-TOOL | 1SAP193000R0001 | | |
| DO524 | | | |
| DO524-XC | 1SAP440700R0001 | 5 /88 | |
| DO561 | 1TNE968902R2201 | 3 /38 | |
| DO562 | 1SAP230900R0000 | 3 /38 | |
| DO571 | 1TNE968902R2202 | 3 /38 | |
| DO572 | 1TNE968902R2203 | 3 /38 | |
| DO573 | 1SAP231300R0000 | 3 /38 | |
| DV500-CD | 1SAP501900R0001 | 8 /137 | |
| DV500-DIGIB | 1SAP501800R0181 | 8 /137 | |
| DV500-DUALMON | 1SAP501800R0171 | 8 /137 | |
| DV500-EXP100 | 1SAP501800R0091 | 8 /137 | |
| DV500-EXP1000 | 1SAP501800R0121 | 8 /137 | |
| DV500-EXP2000 | 1SAP501800R0131 | 8 /137 | |
| DV500-EXP250 | 1SAP501800R0101 | | |
| DV500-EXP500 | 1SAP501800R0111 | 8 /137 | |
| DV500-EXPUNL | 1SAP501800R0141 | 8 /137 | |
| • | | | |
| DV500-GBUILDER | | 3 , 101 | |

| Туре | Order code | Page |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| DV500-OP1000 | 1SAP501800R0061 | 8 /137 |
| DV500-OP2000 | 1SAP501800R0071 | 8 /137 |
| DV500-OP250 | 1SAP501800R0041 | 8 /137 |
| DV500-OP50 | 1SAP501800R0021 | 8 /137 |
| DV500-OP500 | 1SAP501800R0051 | 8 /137 |
| DV500-OPUNL | 1SAP501800R0081 | 8 /137 |
| DV500-SLOCK | 1SAP501800R0191 | 8 /137 |
| DV500-USB | 1SBN260318R1001 | 8 /137 |
| DV500-USB-R | 1SAP501800R0151 | 8 /137 |
| DV500-WEBDIS | 1SAP501800R0161 | 8 /137 |
| DX522 | 1SAP245200R0001 | 4 /54 |
| DX522-XC | 1SAP445200R0001 | 5 /88 |
| DX531 | 1SAP245000R0001 | 4 /54 |
| DX561 | 1TNE968902R2301 | 3 /38 |
| DX571 | 1TNE968902R2302 | 3 /38 |
| DX581-S | 1SAP284100R0001 | 6 /119 |
| DX581-S-XC | 1SAP484100R0001 | 6 /120 |
| FM562 | 1SAP233100R0001 | 3 /39 |
| MC502 | 1SAP180100R0001 | 3 /39 |
| MC503 | 1TNE968901R0100 | 3 /39 |
| PB610 | 1SAP500900R0001 | 7 /131 |
| PM554-RP | 1SAP120700R0001 | 3 /37 |
| PM554-RP-AC | 1SAP120800R0001 | 3 /37 |
| PM554-TP | 1SAP120600R0001 | 3 /37 |
| PM554-TP-ETH | 1SAP120600R0071 | 3 /37 |
| PM556-TP-ETH | 1SAP121200R0071 | 3 /37 |
| PM564-RP | 1SAP121000R0001 | 3 /37 |
| PM564-RP-AC | 1SAP121100R0001 | 3 /37 |
| PM564-RP-ETH | 1SAP121000R0071 | 3 /37 |
| PM564-RP-ETH-AC | 1SAP121100R0071 | 3 /37 |
| PM564-TP | 1SAP120900R0001 | 3 /37 |
| PM564-TP-ETH | 1SAP120900R0071 | 3 /37 |
| PM572 | 1SAP130200R0200 | 4 /53 |
| PM573-ETH | 1SAP130300R0271 | 4 /53 |
| PM573-ETH-XC | 1SAP330300R0271 | 5 /87 |
| PM582 | 1SAP140200R0201 | 4 /53 |
| PM582-XC | 1SAP340200R0201 | 5 /87 |
| PM583-ETH | 1SAP140300R0271 | 4 /53 |
| PM583-ETH-XC | 1SAP340300R0271 | 5 /87 |
| PM590-ETH | 1SAP150000R0271 | 4 /53 |
| PM591-ETH | 1SAP150100R0271 | 4 /53 |
| PM591-ETH-XC | 1SAP350100R0271 | 5 /87 |
| PM592-ETH | 1SAP150200R0271 | 4 /53 |
| PM592-ETH-XC | 1SAP350200R0271 | 5 /87 |
| PS501-S | 1SAP198000R0001 | 6 /119 |
| PS541-HMI | 1SAP190500R0001 | 2 /31 |
| PS552-MC-E | 1SAP192100R0002 | 2 /31 |
| PS562-SOLAR | 1SAP195000R0001 | 2 /31 |
| PS563-WATER | 1SAP195200R0001 | 2 /31 |
| SM560-S | 1SAP280000R0001 | |
| SM560-S-XC | 1SAP380000R0001 | |
| TA512-BAS | 1SAP182400R0001 | 4 /58 |
| TA513-ADV | 1SAP182500R0001 | 4 /58 |
| TA513-ADV TA521 | 1SAP180300R0001 | 4 /58 |
| TA523 | 1SAP180500R0001 | 4 /50 4 /58 |
| 17020 | 1945 10000040001 | 4 /08 |

Type classification

| Туре | Order code | Page |
|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| TA524 | 1SAP180600R0001 | 4 /58 |
| TA525 | 1SAP180700R0001 | 4 /58 |
| TA526 | 1SAP180800R0001 | 4 /58 |
| TA527 | 1SAP181100R0001 | 4 /58 |
| TA528 | 1SAP181200R0001 | 4 /58 |
| TA535 | 1SAP182300R0001 | 5 /92 |
| TA561-RTC | 1SAP181400R0001 | 3 /39 |
| TA562-RS | 1TNE968901R4300 | 3 /39 |
| TA562-RS-RTC | 1SAP181500R0001 | 3 /39 |
| TA563-11 | 1TNE968901R3102 | 3 /39 |
| TA563-9 | 1TNE968901R3101 | 3 /39 |
| TA564-11 | 1TNE968901R3104 | 3 /39 |
| TA564-9 | 1TNE968901R3103 | 3 /39 |
| TA565-11 | 1TNE968901R3106 | 3 /39 |
| TA565-9 | 1TNE968901R3105 | 3 /39 |
| ••••• | 1TNE968901R3107 | |
| TA566 TA570 | 1TNE968901R3107 | 3 /39 |
| | 1TNE968901R3203 | 3 /39 3 /39 |
| TA571-SIM | | |
| TA574-A-R | 1SAP186200R0002 | 11 /163 |
| TA574-A-R-AC | 1SAP186200R0001 | 11 /163 |
| TA574-A-T | 1SAP186200R0003 | 11 /163 |
| TA574-D-T-ETH | 1SAP186200R0004 | 11 /163 |
| TB421-ETH-XC | 1SAP314100R0270 | 5 /87 |
| TB511-ETH | 1SAP111100R0270 | 4 /53 |
| TB511-ETH-XC | 1SAP311100R0270 | 5 /87 |
| TB521-ETH | 1SAP112100R0270 | 4 /53 |
| TB521-ETH-XC | 1SAP312100R0270 | 5 /87 |
| TB541-ETH | 1SAP114100R0270 | 4 /53 |
| TK401 | 1SBN260216R1001 | 7 /131 |
| TK402 | 1SBN260217R1001 | 7 /131 |
| TK405 | 1SBN260221R1001 | 7 /131 |
| TK406 | 1SBN260224R1001 | 7 /131 |
| TK501 | 1SAP180200R0001 | 4 /58 |
| TK502 | 1SAP180200R0101 | 4 /58 |
| TK503 | 1TNE968901R1100 | 3 /39 |
| TK504 | 1TNE968901R2100 | 3 /39 |
| TK506 | 1SAP186100R0001 | 3 /39 |
| TK681 | 1SAP500981R0001 | 7 /131 |
| TK682 | 1SAP500982R0001 | |
| TU505-FBP | 1SAP210200R0001 | 4 /57 |
| TU506-FBP | 1SAP210000R0001 | 4 /57 |
| TU507-ETH | 1SAP214200R0001 | 4 /57 |
| TU508-ETH | 1SAP214000R0001 | 4 /57 |
| TU508-ETH-XC | 1SAP414000R0001 | 5 /91 |
| TU509 | 1SAP211000R0001 | 4 /57 |
| TU510 | 1SAP210800R0001 | 4 /57 |
| TU510-XC | 1SAP410800R0001 | 5 /91 |
| TU515 | 1SAP212200R0001 | 4 /57 |
| TU516 | 1SAP212000R0001 | |
| TU516-XC | 1SAP412000R0001 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| TU517 | 1SAP211400R0001 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| TU518 | 1SAP211200R0001 | |
| ••••• | 1SAP411200R0001 | |
| TU518-XC | | |
| TU520-ETH | 1SAP214400R0001 | 4 /57 |
| TU520-ETH-XC | 1SAP414400R0001 | 5 /91 |

| Туре | Order code | Page | |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| TU531 | 1SAP217200R0001 | 4 /57 | |
| TU532 | 1SAP217000R0001 | 4 /57 | |
| TU532-XC | 1SAP417000R0001 | 5 /91 | |
| TU551-CS31 | 1SAP210600R0001 | 4 /57 | |
| TU552-CS31 | 1SAP210400R0001 | 4 /57 | |
| TU552-CS31-XC | 1SAP410400R0001 | 5 /91 | |
| TU582-S | 1SAP281200R0001 | 6 /119 | |
| TU582-S-XC | 1SAP481200R0001 | 6 /120 | |
| UTF21-FBP | 1SAJ929400R0001 | 4 /58 | |

Notes

3ADR020077C0201 - Printed in Finland (W 02.2014 Hansa Print)

Contact us

ABB Automation Products GmbH

Wallstadter Str. 59

D-68526 Ladenburg / Germany

Tel.: +49 62 21 701 1444 Fax: +49 62 21 701 1382 E-Mail: plc.sales@de.abb.com



www.abb.com/plc

Not

We reserve the right to make technical changes or modify the contents of this document without prior notice.

ABB does not accept any responsibility whatsoever for potential errors or possible lack of information in this document.

We reserve all rights in this document and in the subject matter and illustrations contained therein. Any reproduction, disclosure to third parties or utilization of its contents – in whole or in parts – is forbidden without prior written consent of ABB.

Copyright© 2014 ABB - All rights reserved